HOT REVIEWS: 12 New Systems from Apple, DayStar, Power, and UMAX...page 41

EXCLUSIVE REPORT
Hot Technologies That Will Make the Mac Better than Ever

PLUS

Apple’s Towering Performa: High-Powered Mac for the Masses

Fast Ethernet: Is Network Traffic Passing You By?
## PowerTower Pro: The Fastest, Most Expandable MAC OS System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM (Max)</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>CD-ROM Drive</th>
<th>Cache (Max)</th>
<th>Graphics Accelerator</th>
<th>Memory Expansion Slots</th>
<th>Keyboard/Mouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerTower Pro 225S</td>
<td>225MHz PowerPC 604e</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

- **PowerTower Pro 225S Starter**: $4995
- **PowerTower Pro 200 Starter**: $4495
- **PowerTower Pro 180 Starter**: $4195

## PowerTower: Affordable High-Performance MAC OS Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM (Max)</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>CD-ROM Drive</th>
<th>Cache (Max)</th>
<th>Graphics Accelerator</th>
<th>Memory Expansion Slots</th>
<th>Keyboard/Mouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerTower 200e</td>
<td>200MHz PowerPC 604e</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

- **PowerTower 200e Starter**: $3595
- **PowerTower 180 Starter**: $3295
- **PowerTower 166 Starter**: $2895

## PowerCenter: The Most Affordable 604s You Can Buy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM (Max)</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>CD-ROM Drive</th>
<th>Cache (Max)</th>
<th>Graphics Accelerator</th>
<th>Memory Expansion Slots</th>
<th>Keyboard/Mouse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerCenter 150 Office</td>
<td>150 MHz PowerPC 604</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>1 GB Hard Drive</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>2 GB 7200 RPM AV</td>
<td>8X CD-ROM</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Extended Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>graphics accelerator</td>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with BMB VRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

- **PowerCenter 150 Starter**: $2490
- **PowerCenter 132 Starter**: $2095
- **PowerCenter 132 Starter**: $1895

---

**PowerComputing**

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**PowerComputing**

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BETTER BE INSIDE (HIDING)**
POWER TOWER™ PRO - TORQUED FOR TOP SPEED AND EXPANSION.

If you seek processor domination, here is your throne. PowerTower Pro features the new PowerPC 604e at 225, 200 or 180 MHz. No other system currently on the market can match those clock speeds.


POWER TOWER™ - THE MOST AFFORDABLE HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS.

The PowerTower is a sheer workhorse the pundits are quickly recognizing as the next logical step beyond Apple's Power Macintosh. Just compare the overall performance, speed and price. PowerTowers possess considerable processor speeds, plenty of RAM and VRAM, a large L2 cache & a valuable software bundle. And of course, we'll configure your PowerTower exactly the way you want - delivering it direct from our factory to your door.

POWER CENTER™ - FINALLY, POWERPC 604 PERFORMANCE FOR THE MASSES.

For many, the best place to start is with a PowerCenter. Power Computing’s mid-range systems are hardly basic. In fact, they blow competing high-end systems out of the water. PowerCenters ship with 150 and 132MHz upgradeable CPUs. Memory configurations, expansion slots, VRAM and the free software bundle make the PowerCenter the obvious choice for small-office, home-office, enterprise and graphics users.

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks, and the MacOS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerTower and PowerCenter are registered trademarks of Power Computing Corporation. All other brand and/or product names are the property of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are valid in the US, only and are subject to change without notice.
NOW THE FASTEST DESKTOP PC ON THE PLANET IS A MAC OS™ SYSTEM.

THE POWERTOWER™ PRO 225 MHz.

Power Computing is fighting to put the MacOS on top!

We love the Mac, just like you. In fact, most of us here at Power Computing have spent our entire adult lives working for and with Apple Computer - designing and engineering the Macintosh systems you've worked and lived with since 1984.

"Power Computing is fighting to put the MacOS on top!
We love the Mac, just like you. In fact, most of us here at Power Computing have spent our entire adult lives working for and with Apple Computer - designing and engineering the Macintosh systems you've worked and lived with since 1984.

"Power Computing has the clear and undisputed edge over Apple in both price & performance. You want a Powertower Pro."  
— MacUser Magazine Sept '96

Power Computing's goal is simple: provide the Macintosh market with more choice, power and performance. Take our PowerTower Pro series featuring the new PowerPC 604e RISC processor. It's not only the fastest and most expandable Mac OS system ever, it's also faster than any Intel Pentium or Pentium Pro system on the market.

Custom configuration anyway you want it.

Finally, you can customize more than just your desktop icons. Power builds every system exactly to your specs. Need more RAM or a larger hard drive? Want internal RAID or AV options? Not a problem - we'll build and ship it directly to your door. That's the way we do business - direct, from the factory, just like Dell and Gateway.

Order direct from the manufacturer and save.

And best of all, you'll save time and lots of money going direct. Give us a call, and let us help you configure your dream system.  

Power Computing
800-405-7693

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks, and the MacOS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerTower and PowerCenter are registered trademarks of Power Computing Corporation. All other brand and/or product names are the property of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice.
WE'RE FIGHTING BACK FOR MAC!
Internet Explorer for the Macintosh: Unlock the power of the Internet with this awesome browser. Small, fast, and designed for the Mac, Internet Explorer supports a rich multimedia experience and is easy to set up and use. The excitement of the World Wide Web awaits you.

Internet Assistant for Microsoft Excel & Internet Assistant for Microsoft Word. Set up shop on the Internet or just publish a personal web page with tools you already know how to use. These additions to Microsoft Excel 5.0 and Word 6.0.1 easily turn your documents into HTML with just a few clicks.

Everything to gain.

Word 6.0.1a Update If you are still running Word 6.0 you will definitely want to upgrade your software to this much improved version. Word 6.0.1a, introduced last fall, enhances performance and stability, speeds up your boot time and word counts, improves font handling and much, much more.

System 7.5 Update 2.0 from Apple Computer. Now you can get the most from your Mac with Apple’s free update for System 7.5 users. This update will improve overall stability and performance and, if you use Virtual Memory on your PowerMac, start your applications up to four times faster than before.
Now you can download Microsoft's Internet Tools and discover the new Internet capabilities of your Mac. Free.

Microsoft's continued commitment to the Mac means you'll be browsing, creating, and accomplishing more than ever before. To obtain your Internet Tools, and the System 7.5 Update 2.0, please visit

/www.microsoft.com/macoffice/. Or to order a free Microsoft Empowerment Pack for the Mac, which includes a CD-ROM with the software listed above plus a special offer on RAM from Kingston Technology, call 800-469-5520 Dept. MCA

Come see us at the Macworld Expo Boston, booth #5434.

Nothing to lose.
{THEY'RE ALL FREE.}
MacUser
OCTOBER 1996 / VOLUME 12 NUMBER 10

CONTENTS

NEWS

PPCP Macs Think '97. / OpenDoc IBM releases beta versions for Windows NT and 95. / Internet Service providers cough up Mac products. / Web Authoring New tools, new choices. / Newton Newton meets Net. / Plus Macintosh price index. / 23

Online Top 5 downloads, online-event calendar, an exclusive MacUser Utility offer from Now Software, and more. / 32

MacWEEK Report From the heart of Silicon Valley to the shores of Lake Washington, our intrepid sister pub brings you the latest intelligence on all things Macintosh. / 35

REVIEWS

Special Report: Mac OS Systems This summer's bumper crop from Apple, DayStar, Power Computing, and UMAX sizzles with unprecedented performance, innovative configurations, and bang for the buck. We evaluate 12. / 41

SyQuest EZFlyer 230MB If you need affordable storage specifically for files or folders in the 135-to-230-MB range, this removable-cartridge drive is for you. / 46

CodeWarrior 9 and Symantec C++ for Power Macintosh Version 8 Release 5 Major upgrades to the two leading software-development tools feature significant improvements. / 47


BBEdit 4.0 Version 4.0's support for HTML, Java, Perl, and Frontier transforms this text editor into a powerful Web authoring tool. / 53

Roaster DR2, Discover Programming with Java, and Symantec Cafe for Macintosh DR1 Three Java development systems face off. / 55

SmartSound for Multimedia Automatically generate professional-quality soundtracks for your video or multimedia projects? Sounds great. / 58

Astrotec Toast CD-ROM Pro 3.0 Mastering CD-ROMs just got more failure-proof. / 59

Eudora Pro 3.0 Eddy Award-winning e-mail reader raises the bar with a user-configurable tool bar. / 61

Gryphon Bricks This electronic Lego-like building toy is addictive. / 63

Minitab Release 10 Xtra This update augments Minitab's robust statistical engine with a variety of analytical tools. / 64

COLUMNS

Letters Web wars, dog tales, and the skinny on scanners. / 15

Pamela Pfiffner The new standard for rating CPU performance. / 21

Andy Ihnatko Summertime URLs. / 194

How to Reach Us / 10

Product Index / 156

Advertiser Index / 160

Marketplace / 167

On the cover / Slick industrial design will be a key element of future Power Macs.

Cover photo / Adrian Ordenana
LOOKING INTO APPLE’S FUTURE

Despite a wretched year, there is reason to be optimistic about Apple. Here’s the inside story on what Apple is working on in order to regain its competitive edge.

Come with us as we take you behind the scenes and show you what tomorrow’s Macs will bring. Hear the inside scoop on Apple’s system-software strategy, the company’s Internet plans, and the big part 3-D will play in the future of the Mac. Take a look at what’s up with the Information Appliances Division, and more.

By Henry Bartman and the MacUser staff / 66

Star Performa

Did you think Performas were low-end? Well, think again. Apple’s Performa 6400 outperforms all but the latest and most expensive Power Macs, thanks to its PowerPC 603e processor, which runs at a blazing 180 or 200 MHz. And it’s Apple’s most expandable consumer offering to date.

By Henry Norr / 80

Not So Fast Ethernet

First it was 10BASE-T. Now it’s 100BASE-T, also known as Fast Ethernet. But is it really ten times as fast? MacUser Labs puts ten NuBus and PCI Fast Ethernet cards from six vendors to the test — with some interesting results.

By Shelly Brisbin / 87

Quick Labs

Problem: We just can’t keep up with all the great products introduced each month. Solution: Quick Labs, a monthly bulletin of lab results on the latest printers, monitors, and storage systems. / 94
THERE'S A PLACE WHERE WALLS BETWEEN OFFICES ARE REPLACED BY WORDS.

Where questions never go unanswered.
Where the people you need to find can always be found.

Where information forever eludes the bottleneck.
And misunderstanding has taken a leave of absence.

IT'S A PLACE CALLED THE INTRANET.
And you can take your business there on a Macintosh.

As V.P. and resident visionary for QUALCOMM—one of the brightest stars in digital wireless communications—Tom Lafleur is finding innovative ways to stay ahead of his company's phenomenal growth with the help of the World Wide Web and Apple Macintosh computers. In fact, Tom started QUALCOMM's Intranet by running one of their own products on a Mac—Eudora—which has since become the most popular e-mail software for the Net. Today, people are using Macintosh to easily create web pages and share details of their projects with the rest of the organization. So engineers have instant insight into manufacturing problems, can pull up drawings and quickly resolve issues, which has slashed the need for paper. Cut support costs. And sparked unprecedented collaboration. Not to mention knocking a few walls down along the way.
“Productivity has never been more fun.”
—Steve Mouzon

You want drawings that look like the ones you’ve always done by hand—or better. Exquisitely detailed. Perfect arcs. Crisp lines. Or maybe a squiggly sketch. You don’t want it to look like it was done on a computer.

PowerCADD lets you draw like that, and it doesn’t get in your way. Draw floor plans. Charts. Sketch a bush. Doodle a cloud. A flower. You can draw anything with PowerCADD. And it’s easy.
It's time to remodel. And the Apple Internet Server Solution is one of the fastest, easiest ways to transform your company. By dramatically improving communications. By unlocking hidden information. By knocking down a few walls.

With it, you can easily turn your network into an Intranet – an information warehouse where people can find answers to just about any question, and share results with just about anybody.

Now virtually any document—from internal phone books to requisition forms to invoices—can be converted to electronic form and quickly updated. So people can more accurately and easily manage their work flow.

The Apple Internet Server Solution makes it easy for people to find new ways to communicate. Easy to support Windows and UNIX. Easy to grow. And, since security is built in, easy to prevent break-ins.

All the software that people need to set up, author and maintain their web page is included as well. Software available only for Macintosh. Like Adobe PageMill, which makes creating a web page as simple as creating a word processing page. No complex languages to learn. No editors or browsers to juggle.

To find out more, visit us at the web address below. And discover a whole new way to reengineer your business.

For more information on Apple products and solutions, or to subscribe to our electronic newsletter, visit us at www.solutions.apple.com/intranet
MacUser

How to Reach Us

THE EDITORS of MacUser want to hear from you. Send your questions, tips, kudos, comments, or complaints to MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-378-5600. Send e-mail to letters@macuser.com (Internet). We are, unfortunately, unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by telephone. Contact Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

IF YOU SUBMIT A TIP to MacUser (and we hope you do), please be advised that you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

FOR SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE questions, address changes, or ordering information, please write to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take up to six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. We periodically make lists of our customers available to carefully screened mailers of quality goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please let us know by writing to us at MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.99 (Canada, $4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

MacUser on CD-ROM

FIND MACUSER ON Computer Select, a CD-ROM from Computer Library. To subscribe, call 800–827–7889, ext. 708. If you’re calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can’t resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Tucker, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or faxed to 212-503-5420.

ZD Net/Mac: MacUser Online

ZD NET/MAC is a commercial online service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to MacUser. In addition, you will find thousands of reviewed shareware files and have a chance to interact with editors. To order a free starter kit to access ZD Net/Mac, hosted on CompuServe, call 800-848-8199. On CompuServe, simply type GO ZMC:MACUSER. Or check out MacUser’s home on the World Wide Web, at http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/.

Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRODUCT INFORMATION to News Editor and send new products to Reviews Editor at MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
When Your Design Demands
The Quality Of Offset Color
Printing Overnight...

Ask For Indigo!

Color is sales power. And now you can print
with magazine-quality full color in exactly
the quantities you really want – faster, easier,
more affordably than ever. Just ask for Indigo
digital Offset Color™.

With Indigo you print only what you need,
when you need it with remarkably fast turn­
around. And it's digital, so it's easy to make
last-minute changes or customize versions for
high-impact target marketing – and still beat
your competition to the market.

You’ll find Indigo quality color printing service
available in cities across the country. For the
name of an Indigo printing source in your
area call 1-800-444-1314.

And Ask For Indigo!

Color is sales power. And now you can print
with magazine-quality full color in exactly
the quantities you really want – faster, easier,
more affordably than ever. Just ask for Indigo
digital Offset Color™.

With Indigo you print only what you need,
when you need it with remarkably fast turn­
around. And it's digital, so it's easy to make
last-minute changes or customize versions for
high-impact target marketing – and still beat
your competition to the market.

You’ll find Indigo quality color printing service
available in cities across the country. For the
name of an Indigo printing source in your
area call 1-800-444-1314.

And Ask For Indigo!
Want To See How Much More Microsoft Office Can Do?

Just Add A Little More Memory.

For more information call us at

(800) 588-5427

or look for us on the Net:

http://www.kingston.com/msft.html
When you add more memory to Microsoft® Office, interesting things begin to happen. Suddenly, you’re scanning powerful images into your presentation. And moving complex graphics around at will. You can download data from the Internet to support your cogent analysis. Then e-mail the whole thing to your grateful associates in London. All before lunch. Since you’ve already invested in Microsoft software, you should make sure you have the finest memory to match: Kingston® memory. Kingston design engineers use exactly the same specifications system manufacturers, like Apple, use. So compatibility is assured. And we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that’s 128 million cells.)

And now, with a special offer from Microsoft and Kingston, registered Macintosh® users of Microsoft Office can purchase 8 megabytes of Kingston memory for only $69. Call (800) 588-5427 today.

And get ready to move mountains.
INTRODUCING OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0—IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND MUCH MORE ACCURATE.

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all fonts at virtually any size. It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it even reads unique characters and special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

SPECIAL UPGRADE

Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR!

• 65% more accurate
• 35% faster
• Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
• Retain original page layout with True Page®
• 24-bit image editor
• Accelerated for Power Macintosh
• Interactive Apple Guide assistance

800-736-5735
Call Ext. 90 today!

OmniPage Pro 6.0 is ten times quicker than the fastest typist—and still delivers pinpoint accuracy.

MacUser January 1995

"Powerful and faster, Caere's OCR stalwart scores high on accuracy."

CIRCLED 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Web War Rages On

SHAME ON YOU for “Web War” (July ’96, page 62). What was an informative and balanced article about the leading browsers transformed into a stomach turner in the last paragraph. To actually endorse a Microsoft product in the current climate is horrifying. Remember who the innovator was in 1984? Remember who blatantly stole the concept and corrupted it into Windoze? Now a new upstart, Netscape Communications, has given the world a better browser. And who comes along late to the party again, mysteriously doing a 10-MB memory partition. So I reluctantly tried out the Microsoft package, and devouring Microsoft’s browser over Netscape’s, I, for one, will never run a Microsoft browser on my Macintosh. Just because Windoze 95 has some features that the current Mac OS doesn’t, are you next going to advise us to jump ship and buy a PC clone?

Jonathan Marut
jkmrat@worldnet.att.net

I MUST ADMIT, when I read your review favoring Microsoft’s browser over Netscape’s, my thoughts about your point of view were distinctly uncomplimentary.

Then Netscape started to crash frequently, despite a reinstall, a new version (2.02), and a 10-MB memory partition. So I reluctantly tried out the Microsoft package, and whaddaya know — it works and is comparatively stable. And it looks clean.

Although I’m not enamored of Microsoft, I do feel that we users should support the best, most elegant, fastest, least bloated and yet reasonably capable software that suits each particular purpose. Right now, I’d have to agree with your conclusion. I realize that rather than being a Microsoft toady, you were sticking your neck out by being honest. So I hope this letter makes up for some of the flames you have doubtless received from other people.

Chuan Chew
via the Internet

I JUST finished reading “Web War.” Your review was so positive, I decided to download Internet Explorer. I, however, did not find Microsoft’s product to be even close to Navigator 2.01 in features and functionality. In fact, I found Internet Explorer to be a poor imitation of Navigator.

Although I agree with your argument that neither application is a software end-all to utilizing the Web, Internet Explorer’s inability to receive e-mail, its lack of JavaScript support, and its poorly designed interface all place it quite a bit further away from satisfying users’ needs than Navigator 2.01.

Howard E. Sander, III
howardes@gvi.net

HURRAY FOR JOURNALISTIC integrity. Everyone hates Microsoft because of the clumsy portal it has foisted on the Mac market and because the lousy Windows 95 threatens the very existence of the Mac.

However, Internet Explorer is the better browser, because of its speed, which is the key to pleasurable surfing.

Thanks for the straight dope.

Daniel Z. Lieberman
via the Internet

Cyberdog Tales

AFTER READING “Walking the Cyberdog” (July ’96, page 69), I’ve been clued into some new avenues. I recently dragged an address from the Notebook onto the desktop, and voilà — a Web file appeared. Double-click on it, and the browser simply opens to the site requested. This product is more stable than Netscape Navigator and Microsoft’s Internet Explorer.

WRITE TO LETTERS

c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
letters@macuser.com

All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Include a return address and a daytime phone number. If you write to us via e-mail, please specify whether you want your electronic address printed.

Open Folder

Although alleged Unabomber Ted Kaczynski may never see any royalties for his epistolary efforts, the manifesto remains a popular literary genre among budding recidivists. One typical day in our San Francisco Bay Area offices — where the worlds of high technology and high intrigue often collide — the following note appeared, penned by a young rapscallion whose alias is Matt Sprit:

“I’m a hacker. This is my manifesto. I’m 12 years of age; from New York. My only crime is of curiosity and comedy, yet my friends and I are persecuted by all computer users, who fear and hate us. Yet none of these people know me at all. If you do not taunt or tease us, we won’t hurt you. All I’m saying is that before you give me and my friends a bad rap, think about it. You should respect our overwhelming knowledge, not hate it. Crime doesn’t pay,” Matt. “Put the mouse down, and walk away.

On another hot, dry, morally cloudy California afternoon, another unrepentant young hacker — known only as Das1899 — laid this heavy trip on us: “I read your [April] report on FoolProof Security and scoffed. Me and my 12- and 13-year-old buddies opened it five minutes after the bell rang at our junior high on the first day.” Listen good, bub: “You and the rest of the 1899 Gang are going to land yourselves in the hoosegow if you don’t straighten up and fly right. Capisce?”

Later, as our investigators were filing reports on the latest case of cross-platform incompatibility (such cases are our bread and butter), this plea came in over the wire from Scott Hutchinson: “I was browsing a copy of my system folder with ResEdit and came across this peculiar string: ‘How razorback-jumping frogs can level six piqued gymnasts!’ What kind of error must I commit in order to get this message?” Sam Spade had the Maltese Falcon. Agent Cooper had the owls that weren’t what they seemed. We get razorback-jumping frogs. This job ain’t what it used to be."
LETTERS

Articles such as this are needed so that the general Mac audience can get an idea of what real desktop integration and user productivity are all about.

Paul White
paulw@sh1.story-house.com

I JUST FINISHED READING “Walking the Cyberdog,” and I think you missed one important problem with Cyberdog: It is S-L-O-W. I got a release version from Apple and installed it at once on my Power Mac. It was exceptionally stable (a welcome relief from Navigator 2.02, Internet Explorer 2.0, and Mosaic PPC), but I found it too slow to use. For example, a Web page that took 10 seconds to call up with Navigator and Internet Explorer took more than a minute with Cyberdog. Even worse was the e-mail. In the time Cyberdog takes to download my typical 300 messages (daily), I can take a shower, eat breakfast, and still download the same number of messages with Claris Emailler or Eudora. Even worse, I can delete 50 to 60 messages in Claris Emailler in the time it takes to delete one in Cyberdog.

Since it is currently by far the slowest method of connecting to the Internet, I would not recommend Cyberdog to anyone.

Russell Kurtz
russms@earthlink.net

I KNOW IT WAS STILL in beta when the article first came out, but you could have given Cyberdog the nod in “The Also-Rans” (“Web War,” July ’96, page 65). I use it almost exclusively these days because of its ease of use and “clean” style. Hopefully it will develop into not only an OpenDoc showcase but also a full-fledged browser.

Christopher Fohl
taibhse@csd.uwm.edu

Power Differential

IN “POWER TAKES THE LEAD” (July ’96, page 75), you say that Apple’s Power Mac 7600/120 is only $450 more than Power Computing’s PowerCenter 120. If that were the only difference, I would be awaiting an Apple product instead of a clone.

The PowerCenter ships with a 512K L2 Cache, not a 256K cache as your article states. You’ll need to spend $200 to bring the 7600 up to that level. And three valuable software products shipping with the PowerCenter, Speed Doubler and the FWB HD and CD-ROM Toolkits, would cost around $150 to purchase separately. Also, high-quality or not, the keyboard does save roughly $50. And most important: There’s no cost to have the Power Computing model configured to your exact specs.

In short, I am getting a PowerCenter 120 with 32 MB of RAM, 2 MB of VRAM, a 1-GB hard drive, a 512K L2 cache, plus a TelePort Platinum — all for over $1,300 less than what a similarly configured 7600 would have cost. I am also getting the other bundled software and the entire Microsoft Office suite.

For $1,300, I gave up the better hard drive that ships with the Power Mac 7600 but that I can easily purchase for a few hundred dollars. For $1,300, I sacrificed memory interleaving, but if I gave that much of a hoot about speed, I wouldn’t be purchasing a 120-MHz processor at a time when 180-MHz is available. And for $1,300, I gave up the built-in video capture of the 7600. (For $1,300, I can do a lot better than what comes built into the 7600.) I would have loved to support Apple with my latest purchase, but Power Computing has its finger on the pulse.

Charles Hannum, Jr.
chipjr@earthlink.net
/ The PowerCenter we tested contained 256K of L2 cache. Power later increased the default cache to 512K. As for your other points, we’ve mentioned these advantages many times in other reviews of Power systems. Guess we got tired of stating the obvious. / HB

The Devil’s in the Details

IN YOUR ARTICLE “Power Takes the Lead,” I’m confused on a minor point concerning MacBench 3.0. Why did a Power Mac 7500/100 receive two completely different sets of scores? The same machine is supposedly faster in the “How the New Mac OS Systems Stack Up” sidebar than in the “Moving Up to the 604” sidebar. Is MacBench really this inconsistent?

Jeff Johannes
via the Internet
/ Oops. We inadvertently installed different sets of system extensions when we ran the two sets of tests. Actually, far from being inconsistent, MacBench was clever enough to note the discrepancy. Unfortunately, we didn’t catch it until the magazine was printed. / HB

Sales Down, Fed Up

THERE SEEMS TO BE an obvious bit of spin needed if one is to understand the significance of the Software Publishers Association’s survey that shows fewer Macintosh applications sold in the database, spreadsheet, and word-processing categories (MacWEEK Report, July ’96, page 37).

Macintosh users, being more intelligent than PC users, have simply chosen to make do with older versions of their favorite software packages following Microsoft’s decision to release bloated upgrade versions of Word and Excel.

Hey, Redmond, release a PowerPC-native version of Word 5.1 and watch your Mac sales go back up!

Mark Gisleson
gisleson@calhoun.lakes.com

The Free Way to Scriptability

I JUST READ “AppleScript for Artists” (July ’96, page 89). Chuck Weger recommended Prefab Player as a workaround for programs that lack scriptability. Wake up, Chuck! On DayStar Digital’s Web site (http://www.daystar.com/), the company offers Mac users a free application called PhotoMatic 2.0.1. I’ve been using PhotoMatic for about a year now. I couldn’t live without it.

Connie Romanishan
via the Internet

The Skinny on Scanners

CONSIDERING THE USUAL high quality of articles in MacUser, I was somewhat dismayed to find a couple of erroneous, or at least misleading, statements in a review of scanners in the July ’96 issue (page 39). You wrote: “[T]he UMAX Super Vista S-12 is intended purely as an image scanner.” Although you acknowledge that the other two scanners you reviewed include OCR applications, you seem to be unaware that the Super Vista S-12 comes bundled with WordLink — perhaps not the best OCR package but certainly passable. By failing to mention WordLink, you give the impression that the S-12 lacks OCR capability altogether, which simply isn’t true. Hence, the S-12 can hardly be considered “purely an image scanner.”

You also stated that the interface of the Super Vista S-12 scan software (“VistaScan”) “may intimidate scanning novices.” As someone who had never used a scanner before in his life, I found the interface quite easy to use. In fact, I was a little disappointed by its simplicity. Moreover, after half an hour of fooling with the S-12’s AutoScan, I quickly stopped using it. I found AutoScan incredibly slow and cumbersome.

On the other hand, you were sure on target
THE EPSON STYLUS PRO.

What makes it the world's best? True 720 x 720 dpi and Microdot technology for dazzling Photo Quality color printing on any media. A clean, consistent printed dot. And exclusive features like optional internal Ethernet and Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 with STYLUS PRO Cross-platform compatibility with PC, Macintosh and UNIX.

720 x 720 dpi on plain paper. Network connectivity with Ethernet & LocalTalk.

PANTONE® CALIBRATED® approved colors. For about $459. So now it's easy for all your documents to be seen in their best light. Not to mention color.

CALL 1 800 GO EPSON
ASK FOR OPERATOR 3064

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR:

Based on research by MacWorld Magazine, Home Office Computing and PC Digest (Vol.10, No.4), independent ratings reports that awarded the Epson Stylus Pro the highest rating in its class. Street price may vary. Epson and Epson Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PANTONE and PANTONE CALIBRATED are trademarks of Pantone, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©1996 Epson America, Inc. http://www.epson.com.
LETTERS

in your assessment of the other scanners — the HP ScanJet 4p and the Apple Color OneScanner 600/27. However, the addition of the Wordlinx software, in my opinion, makes the UMAX scanner beat out all other competition in its price range. The UMAX is certainly a bargain!

John Montgomery
RonawChan@aol.com

/ In June 1996, UMAX began bundling the Super Vista S-12 scanner with the Presto Page Manager application, which includes Wordlinx OCR software. The S-12 scanner that we received for review was shipped prior to the scanner's bundling with that application. / RO

FOUR MICE FOR THE Apple Color OneScanner 600/27?! You've go to be kidding! Dispatcher has a fatal flaw, which is that it doesn't allow the operator to set the image size of the scan. If I want to scan a logo at 200 percent, I have to jump through a series of inconvenient hoops (and calculations) to get that size — and I'm an experienced user! Can you imagine the poor scanning neophyte (the target user for this model) who knows nothing about scanning principles trying to enlarge a scan? Once such users see the results, they'll blame the technology and abandon it altogether.

George Rogic
grogic@whro.org

Jazzercise

WHEN I READ your review of the Iomega Jaz drive (July '96, page 42), I wondered whether you really tested this thing. I agree with your assessment of its speed and performance, ease of use, SCSI connectors, SCSI IDs, and built-in termination. But I question the drive's durability. We've had a Jaz drive for the past few months, and it's eaten up a couple of cartridges — including a client's. Either the cartridge or the drive has a big design flaw. The cartridge has a thin, flimsy metal band that the drive uses for opening the cartridge. This band easily gets stripped and bent and can even get stuck — rendering the cartridge unopenable. Iomega needs to figure out a better way to test these for durability than dropping them from a distance.

Sami K. Younis
SKYNITE@aol.com

Indecent Exposure

ALTHOUGH WE APPRECIATE the review of our program theFONDler in your July '96 issue (page 48), we would have preferred it if the review had been more accurate. Frankly, we are surprised at just how many features you missed, including the entire concept of the program.

theFONDler is a complete management and maintenance system and includes many features that work together to contribute to the complete care of a font library. Your own magazine called theFONDler a “Norton Utilities for fonts,” in the April '96 issue (“Font Fiddling,” page 99).

theFONDler offers two levels of information, Comprehensive and General — 96 different font-status messages. What really irked us is that you complain about the overwhelming amount of information in the reports. However, you missed the preference setting that allows the analysis report to show only the most-pertinent — and less voluminous — information.

theFONDler has a powerful online font database that contains all font-related data, indexes your font library (online, offline, and uninstalled fonts), and works in conjunction with the numbering/naming conflict-resolution feature. This important feature was missed.

theFONDler contains the only commercially available font browser. You can view offline fonts onscreen and preview fonts on, say, CD-ROMs and removable media. This was missed.

We've sold over 10,000 copies in six months, with a two-percent return rate. Although your reviewer did not get it, the customer certainly does.

Paul H. Sibek, President
Rascal Software

Zeal of Approval

I WOULD LIKE TO START this letter by saying that your magazine is an absolute joy to read and that I look forward to reading it every single month. You guys have also done a great job of making the Internet such a wonderful “place.” I love your online software libraries. In addition to your impressive exclusive utilities, I particularly appreciate the way you rate all the software and don't put low-quality packages on there. Keep up the great work!

Kurt Ramsauer
rams@workwars.com

Corrections

The Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 (July '96, page 39) does not ship with any cables.
"Canvas 5 adds a host of new capabilities that make it far more than the solid illustration player it is today. For about $500, you get many of the functions that would cost almost $2,000 if you stock-funded Adobe System Inc.'s Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker."

Mark Hall
Editor in Chief
Macweek
July 24, 1995

"Canvas 5, what a product! Image editing, page layout, presentation and tech illustration wrapped into one easy-to-use interface. This is the true Swiss Army Knife of any graphics applications out there. Deneba has done everything the graphics community has asked for."

Keith Boncek
Director of Computing
Cornell University
August, 1995

Good news for people with brains: now there's Canvas 5, the only fully integrated graphics program that delivers all the goodies you want at the price you need. Canvas wrote the book on precision illustration. Now we've added incredible photo design and image editing capabilities—from feathered selections to 24 alpha channels. While Illustrator and FreeHand claim to "support" images, only Canvas 5 lets you create them and apply filters to selected areas. Canvas even supports all Photoshop compatible third-party plug-ins. For publishing, you get the works: auto margins, multi-column guides, left and right master pages (you can even fill text with gradients or textures and still edit it). Our advanced typographic and document control features let you create the next wave in design, or just make day-to-day projects easier. Once done, create process separations, slide presentations or share your creations with the world by saving them in GIF, JPEG or PDF, and hurling them onto the web. Canvas 5 is fast, easy, flexible and versatile (at a price that's got the competition crying). As a great philosopher once said, "What's not to like?"

If you own a graphics program, trade up to Canvas 5 for just $149.95 (so little to spend, so much to gain). See your favorite reseller, or order securely online by surfing to http://www.deneba.com/orders/. For a Canvas dealer near you or to order by phone, call 1-800-622-6827 or dial (305) 596-5644 (outside the United States).
The way you see.
What you see.
When you see.
How much you see.
It's all about to change,

AGAIN.

See What's New!

See us at MacWorld Boston
Booth #100 – Bayside Exposition Center
See us at www.atitech.ca
See us August 7-10, 1996

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill, Ontario, Canada L3T 7N6
Telephone: (905) 882-2600
Facsimile: (905) 882-2670
CompuServe: 60 ATITech
Fax/Info: (905) 882-2600 (press #2)

© Copyright 1996, ATI Technologies Inc.
ATI is a trademark and/or registered trademark of ATI Technologies Inc.
The Numbers Game

THE OLYMPIC GOLD GLUT should be over by the time you read this. We'll be dazed from the thrill of victory, the agony of defeat, and the jingles and jingoism that accompany this test of sportsmanship and commercial potential.

In athletic competitions, it's pretty easy to determine who's the fastest. If Michael Johnson crosses the finish line first in the 200-meter dash, he's the fastest in that race. We can watch the race and see him lean forward to break the tape that marks the end of the race. We don't know exactly how fast he ran until numbers flash on our television screens.

As for determining which computer system is fastest, it's not so easy. Riddle me this: Which machine is faster, a Performa 6400/200 or a Power Mac 8500/180? If you picked the 200-MHz Performa, ahhb, wrong answer.

"What do you mean?" you say. "I thought the machine with the higher clock rate always wins." That may be true when comparing machines that use the same microprocessor. But the 180-MHz 8500 uses Motorola's PowerPC 604e chip, whereas the 200-MHz Performa uses the slower 603e chip. Differences in the 604e's architecture make it a faster, although more expensive, chip. The 603e chip is less expensive to produce, but it pays a performance penalty. As a result, a 180-MHz chip can be faster than a 200-MHz one.

So how can you tell which machine is the fastest when you're out shopping for a new Macintosh? The answer is the MacUser Processor Rating Program (MPRP). Based on the Processor test in our MacBench 3.0 benchmark tests, the MPRP gives each machine a score by measuring the speed of the Mac's processor subsystem: the chip itself; the logicboard architecture; system memory (RAM); and the L2 cache, if present. The Processor test is painstakingly designed to exercise your Mac's processor the same way you do.

In the three years since its initial release, MacBench has become an industry standard. Now I'm pleased to announce that Apple, Power Computing, and other vendors I'm not yet at liberty to reveal are adopting it as the standard by which their machines' speed is rated. Soon you'll be able to look for the MPRP label when shopping for your next Mac and compare processor-subsystem speed head-to-head. It's simple: With MPRP ratings, the higher number is always faster, regardless of which chip the machine uses or what its clock rate (MHz) is. For example, the Performa 6400/200 has an MPRP rating of 27 and the Power Macintosh 8500/180 a rating of 34.

To ensure that vendors can't skew the numbers, we run the MacBench 3.0 Processor test in our own MacUser Labs test facilities. Vendors are given noneditable logos with a single number rating for the specific model. You'll find these ratings on company data sheets and other sales materials. (If you want to try MacBench out for yourself, you can download it for free at http://www.zdnet.com/zdbop/.)

Some say application-based tests are a superior measure of machine performance. We agree that application-based testing is important. Sometimes, using application tasks to highlight a specific aspect of a system's performance is the best way to go.

But for gauging the overall speed of a processor subsystem, there is no suite of application-based tests that does a better job than MacBench. While developing MacBench, ZDBOp, the Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation, spent countless hours profiling hundreds of application tasks in more than a dozen popular applications. It spent countless additional hours correlating MacBench's results to the results of those application tasks. MacBench exercises your Macintosh in the same way you do when you use it to get work done. MacBench is clean, neat, and accurate.

And that's why Apple, Power, and the others are adopting it.

Live Shot
You don't have to walk into a store to find out how various Macintosh systems perform, however. In conjunction with our MPRP, we're launching another new effort to help you shop for Macs: MacUser's Online CPU Report Cards. As we test Macs and Macintosh clones for processor-subsystem speed, MacUser Labs will also put the systems through the rest of its rigorous CPU-evaluation process. We'll run a full set of MacBench tests, evaluate each system's pros and cons, tell you which type of user it's best suited for, and give it a mouse rating. And we'll put that information up on our Web site the day the new system ships. The current lineup of Apple and Power Computing systems is waiting for you right now at http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/cpu.html.

The time for the MPRP is now. Apple's licensing of the Mac OS has yielded a bumper crop of new Mac OS-based systems — including the fastest personal computer yet, Power Computing's 225-MHz PowerTower Pro — and the future looks rosy as computer behemoths IBM and Motorola ready their first Mac OS systems. Now, as the PowerPC chip puts pressure on Intel's line of processors, it's more important than ever that Apple and its licensees have a single, accurate scale for articulating the raw processing speed of Mac OS systems. Watch out, Intel.
Nobody
Out-Trons SonicTron. Not even Trinitron.

Today, the market is full of Trinitron®-like technologies. And while most companies are satisfied with simply cloning it, ViewSonic® has improved it. SonicTron®, ViewSonic's newest color screen technology gives even the most demanding Macintosh® owners, desktop publishers and graphics users vivid, saturated colors and high contrast images so intense they're staring in wide-eyed amazement.

The experts agree.

SonicTron has been getting some pretty impressive reviews. Says Jerry Poumelle in Byte magazine, "The User's Choice Award for this year goes to the ViewSonic Professional Series PT810." MacUser gave it a 4-mice rating and added, "It boasts image quality so good even demanding graphics artists and desktop publishers will be pleased."

Computer Reseller News gave the SonicTron PT770 their Editor's Choice award in April, 1996.

The price is right.

Both ViewSonic's PT810 and PT770 SonicTron monitors deliver astonishing clarity—and pricing the other Trons can't get close to.

Ranging from 17" to 21" (15.9" to 20.0" viewable), SonicTron has an aperture grille mask for sharp focus and brilliant color, OnView® controls for easy screen adjustments and Colorific™ software to insure that printer and monitor color profiles match perfectly.

A limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor, and an optional Express Exchange™ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements are also part of the deal. If you'd like to see the Tron that all the others look up to, call your reseller.

Or, for more information, call (800) 888-8583 ask for agent 5446.
Longer Wait for Multiple-OS Mac

Apple's PPCP computer won't ship until 1997.

IS IT ANY SURPRISE that the Mac version of Apple's new multiple-OS platform, formerly known as CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform) and now called PowerPC Platform (PPCP) is officially late?

Originally slated to ship in the second half of 1996, the first Power Macs capable of running a variety of operating systems won't arrive until sometime in the first half of 1997. Apple says the delay is due in part to its intent to make the first PPCP-based Macs more than just PPCP-compliant. According to Ross Ely, Apple's Power Mac product line manager, the company wants its PPCP systems to incorporate other new advances in hardware technology as well. Unfortunately, building in those advances requires additional engineering work — and additional time.

However, there is another reason for the delay, Ely admitted. Apple's efforts right now are focused on getting the PPCP version of System 7.5.3 done, so that Mac OS licensees can start work on their PPCP-based machines. "We expect clone vendors to come out with [a PPCP] product in late '96, early '97, and Apple will follow suit afterward," he said. "The overall strategy for Apple with [PPCP] is to encourage cloning."

As if to emphasize this point, Apple also announced a new release schedule for the Mac OS for PPCP. According to Apple, this special version of System 7.5.3 is now being seeded to Mac OS licensees for testing. Apple will collect feedback from the licensees to determine what still needs to be done, and based on the results, it will figure out when the OS will be ready for users. An Apple spokesperson said the final version of the PPCP Mac OS will probably be available sometime in the first three months of 1997.

The PowerPC Platform is a hardware specification that takes into consideration the requirements of several different operating systems that are currently compatible with PowerPC systems and lets all of them run on a single PowerPC system. Those operating systems are Windows NT; OS/2; Solaris (Sun Microsystems' UNIX); AIX (IBM's UNIX derivative); NetWare; and, of course, the Mac OS. Despite this impressive list of operating systems that could run on a PPCP-based Power Mac, Apple has said its main interest in the new platform is to provide access to cheaper and more widely available components and to attract more clone vendors to the Mac OS. PPCP will enable Mac-clone vendors to create their own, differentiated designs instead of having to base their efforts on Apple logic boards.

It is this great flexibility that has made implementing a PPCP version of the Mac OS so difficult. The System 7.x operating system expects certain hardware to always be present on the logic board. Because a vendor building a PPCP-based clone may not include the entire Mac chip set and, in fact, is unlikely to include much of the way of Mac-specific hardware, the operating system must be abstracted from its Mac-hardware dependence.

Apple said its first PPCP-based Macs will be targeted at customers its research has shown are most interested in running multiple operating systems, such as those in big business and education. In other Mac-clone news, computer-industry heavyweight Motorola said it would be demonstrating prototypes of its first Mac OS-based systems this August. Systems expected to be on display include a pre-PPCP model, code-named Tanzania (see Clone Watch, September '96, page 23), and Motorola's first fully functional PPCP machine. Motorola may also announce its plans for selling a Mac clone in the U.S. / ANDREW GORE

Mac Users Profit from PC Woes

YOU'RE ABOUT TO BENEFIT from a solution to a problem you don't even have.

The problem belongs to the Wintel world, where connecting mice, keyboards, modems, QuickCams, and other low-bandwidth peripherals to computers is difficult, because of nonstandardized serial interfaces and complex installation routines. To the rescue has come a consortium of PC heavyweights who are promoting a new serial-connection system called USB (universal serial bus).

USB is gaining momentum, and not just because it provides the plug-and-play convenience that we pampered Mac folks have enjoyed since 1984. There are other benefits we'll also enjoy when USB ports begin appearing on PowerPC Platform Mac OS systems next year.

First, USB is fast: It's able to transfer a full 12 megabits of data per second — far more than GeoPort's top speed of 2 megabits per second. Second, it's hot-pluggable — you don't have to shut the computer down to attach a USB device. Third, you can attach a lot of devices — up to 127. Finally, it's cheap.

Speed and convenience will enable new uses: For starters, just imagine multiplayer gaming with each player using a 3-D data glove and visualize CTI (computer telephony integration) systems that incorporate TI-based compressed-video teleconferencing.

Although both USB and Apple's highly touted FireWire are serial interfaces, they're not competitors: Since FireWire is over 30 times as fast as USB, it's overkill for a mouse port but great for data-chubby tasks such as producing digital video. Odds are the two will coexist. / RIK MYSLEWSKI
CONVERTING DESIGNS made for print into equally impressive multimedia projects sometimes seems as impossible as turning water into wine. Quark is hoping to perform just such a miracle for QuarkXPress experts this fall with QuarkImmedia, a multimedia-authoring XTension that has been in the works since 1995. Our beta look proved QuarkImmedia useful for repurposing layouts into multimedia presentations, but for Internet-related projects, it didn’t carry much kick.

QuarkImmedia adds a Multimedia Settings palette to QuarkXPress. Using the commands in the palette, you can easily create scripts, transition effects, and simple animations; designate links to other objects or URLs; and drop QuickTime movies into picture boxes. Your QuarkXPress page becomes your QuarkImmedia screen.

QuarkImmedia doesn’t give you as much control as Macromedia Director, which also requires complicated scripting. On the other hand, you have QuarkXPress’ precise typographical and layout tools as well as QuarkImmedia’s multiple output options, none of which you’ll find in simpler multimedia-presentation programs.

The free QuarkImmedia viewer lets you view projects easily over an intranet or on a CD-ROM, but it’s also QuarkImmedia’s weakness on the Web. Most multimedia Internet products use an integrated browser plug-in, but QuarkImmedia makes you launch the viewer separately as a helper application. QuarkImmedia streams sound in real time and uses caching technology to download video, but with a 28.8-kbps modem, we had to wait almost a minute per page to finally see the examples on the QuarkImmedia Web page at http://www.quark.com/immedia. / SCHOLL SAWYER

PROS QuarkImmedia makes it easy to add multimedia to QuarkXPress documents.

CONS Viewing QuarkImmedia-created content on the Web is clumsy.


THE SUPERCHARGED SUPERMAC LINEUP

BY BEEFING UP its SuperMac-brand line of Mac clones, UMAX Computer is expanding its offerings for home and office and increasing the competition for Apple and Power Computing.

For the home, UMAX now offers the CS00/140 and the CSOOT/160. The $1,600 CS00/140 is a desktop computer with a 140-MHz PowerPC 603e processor and is configured with 16 MB of RAM; a 2.5-GB hard drive; 64 MB of VRAM; a 28.8-kbps internal modem; and a 6.7x CD-ROM drive. The tower design, the $1,800 CSOOT/160, is similarly configured but has a 2-GB hard drive and an 8x CD-ROM drive. Each system has two PCI slots on a riser card.

UMAX is aiming its CSOOT/180 at businesses. It’s largely similar to the CSOOT/160 but its PCI riser card has four PCI slots, one of which is filled with a 2-MB PCI accelerated-graphics card, and unlike either of the home-oriented models, it has built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet support. UMAX’s new configuration of its higher-end SuperMac S900 (see review in this issue) is also targeted at business customers. / HENRY BORTMAN
Canvas 5: An Artist's Omnibus

LONG AWAITED and oft delayed, Deneba's Canvas 5 should finally be available by the time you read this — or so we've been promised. Your patience will get its reward, because Canvas 5 is bursting with features — and not only those found in traditional illustration programs. Besides now being able to work with both bitmapped and vector graphics à la Adobe Illustrator 6.0 and FreeHand 5.5, Canvas 5 adds page-layout, 3-D, presentation tools, and a few unique creative goodies to boot.

Canvas 5's abundant tool set is tucked away neatly in a floating palette as hierarchically organized tool groups, which you can individually tear off to make separate palettes. When you create a new document with Canvas 5, it asks you whether you're creating an illustration, a publication, or a presentation; although your choice won't change the tool palette, it will transparently alter the metaphors used in the Layout menu, so you'll work in layers with an illustration but with pages in a publication.

You have all the illustration tools you'd expect — plus a whole lot more. For instance, you can now extrude objects into 3-D space and rotate them within your drawings, for some fascinating effects. Canvas 5 can export objects in DXF format, ideal for taking 2-D work into a CAD program. You'll also find Boolean editing features, so you can, for instance, use one object to cut away part of another. Text mavens will enjoy the new page-layout-oriented controls, which include limited, but respectable, kerning and leading and the ability to use text blocks and even link them. You can also create stylesheets for any element and fill strokes (not just objects) with patterns or neon colors.

The Canvas 5 beta version we previewed had as many bugs as it did features, which isn't overly surprising for a product so complex. But if the final product doesn't ship on time — again — it's probably because Deneba's just being careful and making sure its upgrade-and-a-half arrives in clean condition. / CAROLYN BICKFORD

A Fractal Twist to Bézier Curves

IF YOU LOVE the natural-media effects of Fractal Design's Painter but need the speed, resolution independence, and easy editability of drawing programs, you'll be glad to hear that Fractal is providing both in one program this fall.

Fractal Design's Fractal Expression lets you create intricate artwork by using vector drawing tools such as a Bézier pen, but your strokes look as if you drew them with real-world tools, such as a crayon or a felt-tip pen. Expression's tools are also pressure-sensitive. You could make calligraphy characters with an ink-pen stroke and then modify the Bézier points.

You can either draw strokes with real-life art tools or have Expression fill strokes with clip-art images. You can even fill strokes with a variety of images. For instance, if you had a multiview stroke containing an oak, a spruce, and a maple tree, a randomly generated forest could materialize as you drew.

Expression supports the Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, and Apple QuickTime file formats, among others. It's not a substitute for powerhouses such as Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand, but Expression will add significant creative possibilities to your toolbox. $449. 800-297-2665 or 408-688-5300; http://www.fractal.com/. / SCHOLLE SAWYER

IN BRIEF

Common Interface Unites Adobe's Top Programs

SINCE ACQUIRING ALDUS two years ago, Adobe has been working under the hoods of Adobe PageMaker, Photoshop, and Illustrator to make the programs' engines look and work the same. This fall the three Mac stalwarts will have a common new interface as well.

The three programs will share a common tool bar and keyboard shortcut commands as well as many palettes. The redesign succeeds so well in making the programs look alike that Adobe has had to give a clue to help us figure out which one we're in: a small piece of splash screen at the top of each tool bar.

Adobe is also aiming for fluid drag-and-drop and cut-and-paste among all three. Also in the works is a common plug-in structure for the programs, so you'll be able to use Adobe Photoshop plug-ins in PageMaker and vice versa. / SCHOLLE SAWYER

IBM Saves OpenDoc

AN APPLE-ONLY STANDARD is an oxymoron: Without industryside acceptance, even the best technologies remain insular. QuickTime is a good example of an Apple invention that was accepted in the PC world and prospered; QuickDraw GX is one that wasn't and withered.

IBM is making sure that OpenDoc follows the QuickTime model. It has released beta versions of OpenDoc for Windows 95 and Windows NT (as it previously did for OS/2 and AIX). A final version is scheduled to ship in the third quarter of this year; information on the beta program can be found at http://www.software.ibm.com/clubopendoc/.

Although most of the non-Mac OpenDoc effort has, until now, been focused on OS/2, expect such OpenDoc players as Asset Software International, Cirrus, Secant, True Spectra, and Voice Pilot to make their OpenDoc parts available in Windows 95 and NT versions. The more the merrier — a healthy crop of OpenDoc parts on any and all platforms can only be good news. / RIK MYSLEWSKI

Fractal Design's new illustration program, Fractal Expression, combines the natural-media creativity of the company's paint program, Painter, with the control of vector-based drawing.
It’s About Time, Guys

Major Internet service providers are finally learning to speak Mac.

ALMOST TWO YEARS after releasing its first Windows-only Internet-access software, NetCruiser, Netcom finally has a Mac offering ready to go. CompuServe too has belatedly added Mac support to its Internet-only offering, SpryNet. Apparently somebody in these companies has finally noticed that a far higher percentage of Mac users than Wintel jockeys cruise the Infobahn.

NETCOMplete, also available for Windows, is both access software and a set of custom services for Netcom users. The software relies on Netscape Navigator for most Internet access (Web, mail, news, FTP, and Gopher) and also includes Quarterdeck's Global Chat IRC (Internet Relay Chat) software and a PPP dialer and log-in application. Netcom customers are not forced to use Navigator, and the company is hedging its bets in the browser war by adding Internet Explorer in a future NETCOMplete release.

Whether you call them "added value" or the return of online-service-style content, Netcom's additions to NETCOMplete's Personal Services section seem designed to make Netcom attractive to online-service users who do more than exchange e-mail or chat. Personal Investment, a joint project of Netcom and Telescan, will provide financial and investment information to Netcom users at no cost, through a Netcom-only Web site. Netcom plans to add more services in the coming months.

Whereas Netcom brings a touch of the online world to Internet users, CompuServe has added an Internet-only offering to its portfolio. The first version of SpryNet for the Mac lagged behind its Windows counterpart by four months, shipping first as a software bundle that included Spry Mosaic and the Z-Mail mail reader. Recently, the company added Internet Explorer to the bundle and now makes Netscape Navigator available on its Web site.


Plug In to Version 1.5 of QuickDraw 3D

USING PLUG-INS is a great way to expand the power of an application — witness Adobe Photoshop and Netscape Navigator. Soon you'll be able to add QuickDraw 3D to the list. The upcoming version, 1.5, will have support for rendering via third-party plug-ins. The upshot is that you get high-quality, integrated rendering from within any 3-D modeler that supports QuickDraw 3D and that you have a wide selection of rendering options. Already announced, for example, is a high-quality radiosity renderer from LightWork Design, a U.K. developer. One big benefit: Plug-in renderers should cost much less than many stand-alone rendering programs.

Another extension, to the 3DMF format, will let objects be rendered at different levels of detail, depending on how far away they are — a useful feature for interactive renderings, such as those used in virtual-reality projects. Other new features will include cross-platform compatibility — thanks to a Windows version of QuickDraw 3D — and support for multiprocessor Mac OS systems. The QuickDraw 3D viewer will also get an upgrade and will feature a home button for returning you to your original view and the ability to constrain your camera along an axis. QuickDraw 3D 1.5 should be available this fall at http://quickdraw3d.apple.com/. /CAROLYN BICKFORD

NEW & NOTABLE
SOFTWARE

Infinit 3.5. The latest version of this popular, powerful 3-D application adds lens flares, animated Boolean rendering, improved shadow handling and Phong shading, faster ray tracing, and a host of interface improvements. Spectral: 413-253-3100; http://www.spectral.com/.

Optical. Calibrate monitors to each other or to specific standards, including NTSC or SWOP; create custom monitor settings; and save calibrations and color settings as ICC profiles with this cross-platform monitor-calibration software. $395. The Color Partnership: 800-554-8688 or 619-259-8688.


Carrick. This utility's encryption algorithm supports 448-bit passwords that are so secure that federal regulations prohibit the program's export. $139. Azalea Software: 206-932-0234; http://www.encrption.com/.


Slice. Produce volumetric 3-D visualizations of your data, and analyze the resulting images to identify data trends with this data-analysis tool. $695. Fortner Research: 800-252-6479 or 703-478-0181; http://www.fortner.com/.

Scientific Word 2.5. This technical word processor formats scientific formulas; creates cross-references to sections, pages, and other document markers; and includes the full set of American Mathematical Society symbols. CD-ROM version, $375; floppy-disk version, $410. TCI Software Research: 800-874-2383 or 505-522-4600; http://www/tcisoft.com/tcisoft.html. /CAROLYN BICKFORD

MacUser / october 1996 26
PageMill Under WYSIWYG Attack

Adobe’s Web authoring application faces its first real competition.

OVERNIGHT SENSATION is not an overstated description of Adobe PageMill. Mac folks are used to having it easy, and using PageMill was the first easy way to create Web pages without having to deal with HTML code. However, a slew of new visual HTML authoring tools is arriving, and PageMill is no longer the only WYSIWYG Web-page creator in town—in fact, it may no longer be the best.

Arriving on the scene this June without much fanfare was GoLive, a $49 visual HTML editor from a German company, GoNet. GoLive offers an interface similar to PageMill’s and lets you edit text styles, colors, and sizes. GoLive also enables you to create frames, Netscape extensions to HTML that let you display more than one Web page in a browser window. However, GoLive seems to be nowhere near to market: Some parts of its interface, especially forms creation, are in dire need of a redesign. In addition, GoLive is quite sloppy when it comes to text handling, allowing users to type characters such as curly quotes and em dashes, even though those characters can’t be displayed on the Web. (A MacUser review of GoLive is available exclusively online at http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/mu_0896/reviews/review13.html.)

PageMill’s strongest competitor is Claris Home Page, a $99 WYSIWYG Web authoring tool Claris bought from San Andreas Systems back when the product was still code-named Loma Prieta. Claris Home Page’s simple interface is what you’d expect from a Claris product—clean and easy to use—but what’s impressive is the product’s depth. Home Page supports all the features PageMill 1.0 had but adds support for colored text, multiple text sizes, and the placement of Java applets. Most important, Home Page lets you create tables and frames, which are difficult to create by hand in raw HTML. And if you do need to edit raw HTML code, you can do it directly from within the Claris Home Page window. Best of all, Claris Home Page seems to be a meticulously designed product, with none of the lapses that are apparent in GoLive.

Although most, if not all, of Home Page’s features are scheduled to be included in PageMill 2.0 (see Net.Cetera, July ‘96, page 28), the latter product wasn’t expected to be released until September. Meanwhile, Claris Home Page’s fully functional beta edition was released on the Web in late June.

Finally, let’s not forget Netscape, whose $79 Navigator Gold will offer in-browser HTML editing when it ships this summer. All in all, it means that Adobe is going to have a very tough time keeping PageMill at the top of the HTML-editing heap. GoNet: http://www.gonet.de/. Claris: http://www.claris.com/. JASON SNEILL

Extensis Expands to the Web

EXTEND PHOTOSHOP’S FEATURES and take your QuarkXPress designs to the Web, with Extensis’s newest extension suites. PhotoTools gives you six Photoshop plug-ins, the ability to create floating tool bars, and searchable online tips for $99.95. The plug-ins include PhotoShadow, which lets you interactively create a variety of drop shadows; PhotoText, for inserting and formatting text in a Photoshop document; and PhotoGlow, which lets you create color radiance around a selection. QuarkXPress-to-HTML converter CyberPress automatically converts images to GIF format and retains text style when it exports designs to the Web. CyberPress, $59.95, includes PageMill 2.0, so you can add more HTML features to your Web page. 800-796-9798 or 303-274-2020; http://www.extensis.com/. CAROLYN BICKFORD

The Geek Beat

NETWORKING. Fast Ethernet just isn’t fast enough for the members of the Gigabit Ethernet Alliance, an industry group that formed recently to support the development of a 1,000-Mbps Ethernet standard. Mac veteran Asante Technologies has already signed on, along with 3Com, Cisco, Compaq, Intel, and others. Modern maker U.S. Robotics jumped into networking with the TotsalSwitch Ethernet Switching Hub. The modular device supports 10BASE-T, 10BASE-2, 100BASE-TX, 100BASE-FX, and others. Prices for the 2- to 12-port switch start at $1,995. NetGear, a new subsidiary of Bay Networks, will launch a line of inexpensive Ethernet and Fast Ethernet hardware, beginning with 4-, 8-, and 16-port 10BASE-T hubs ($109 to $349) and 8- and 16-port Fast Ethernet hubs ($995 and $1,650). A 2-port Ethernet switch ($560) and an ISDN router ($1,290) will be released shortly thereafter. Sonic Systems’ FastBridge 10/100 ($595) bridges Ethernet to Fast Ethernet.


DATABASES. Crystal Reports, a database-report-creation tool, will come to the Mac, as a result of an agreement between Crystal and Oracle. Crystal Reports will be included with Oracle PowerObject 3.0, due for release this fall. Oracle: 415-506-7000; http://www.oracle.com/. SHELLY BRISBIN

IN BRIEF

Extreme Storage

UNTIL NOW, the tremendous demands professional video editors put on storage systems have kept the Mac on the periphery of true broadcast-quality online video editing. Today, fibre-channel (FC) technology is breaking that bottleneck.

Transoft has announced a new ultrahigh-speed storage network that’s hearty enough, in Transoft’s tests, to allow three Macs using Transoft’s proprietary file-control software and equipped with StudioBOSS FC PCI cards connected to a Transoft ProRAID-FC RAID system to simultaneously read, from the same source file, 300K-per-frame, 30-frame-per-second video that has eight audio channels. The StudioBOSS system can maintain 75-MB-per-second throughput (FC’s current theoretical maximum is 200 MB per second, and 400-MB-per-second systems are on the horizon). Currently, prices are as high-as-end as performance: The system, which lists for $4,995 per workstation, includes file-control software, a PCI FC card, FC driver software, and a large jumbo router. 805-897-3350; http://www.transoft.net/.
Digital Cameras Snap into the Mainstream

IT USED TO BE that when you pulled out a digital camera, you were sure to draw the attention of any and all gadget-minded guys and gals in your vicinity. Not anymore.

Evidence abounds that consumer-level digital cameras are going mainstream. For one, prices are dropping precipitously — the tiny Kodak DC20, for example, can be found for a mere $349. Most major manufacturers — Apple, Kodak, and now Casio (see photo) — are well into their second-generation models. And finally, the surest sign of mass acceptance has emerged: third-party accessories.

DC Pro offers users of consumer-level digital cameras an opportunity long enjoyed by film-loving shutterbugs: the chance to fritter away their disposable income on a wide range of accessories. The New Jersey-based distributor offers the Tiffen line of wide-angle ($79), super-wide-angle ($79), and close-up lenses ($59 for a set of three), plus a variety of tripods, filters, and carrying cases. The Tiffen lenses fit the Apple QuickTake 100 and 150, Kodak DC40 and DC50, and Epson Photo PC; an inexpensive adapter allows them to be mounted on the Casio QV-10 (but not yet the QV-30), and a Kodak DC20 adapter will be available this fall. Casio: 800-962-2746; http://www.casio-usa.com/. DC Pro: 800-522-7835 or 516-434-8800. /Rik Myslewski

The Esperanto of Imaging

MUCH CAN GET LOST in the translation when you move digital images between file formats — but there's little you can do to prevent such trouble when your digital camera takes pictures in one format and your color printer works best with another. Now industry heavyweights Kodak, Microsoft, and Hewlett-Packard have teamed up with maverick graphics developer Live Picture and developed a new image-file format, FlashPix, which they hope will become a universal standard for digital images from start to finish.

FlashPix is well suited for electronic publications, since it supports the RGB and Photo YCC color spaces and can use JPEG compression — although without built-in CMYK support, its practicality as a standard may be limited.

Apple, Canon, Macromedia, and Corel have already expressed interest in incorporating FlashPix into digital cameras, scanners, image-editing applications, image databases, and printers. But the new format's success may ultimately rest on the shoulders of publishing-application giant Adobe Systems, which, at press time, had not expressed plans to incorporate the format into any of its applications. /Carolyn Bickford

THE OFF BEAT

Mouse Pizza

ORDER A MEDIUM-SIZED pepperoni and green-pepper pizza from Computer Rascals, and it'll be delivered straight to your office — as a mouse pad. If pizza's not your dish, how about a baseball, basketball, golf ball, soccer ball, or yin-and-yang symbol? These $15 pads, 10.5 inches in diameter, were originally designed for children, who may need a large arena for their sometimes uncoordinated mouse strokes. Your inner child will be tickled as well. Now all we need is a mouse that doubles as a pizza slicer... 800-545-6721 or 802-649-2621. /Nancy Peterson
Net-Savvy Newton
The long-awaited Newton Internet Enabler is finally released.

ONE BY ONE, the major complaints about the Newton are being resolved. Poor handwriting recognition? Fixed. No backlighting? The 130's got it. Lack of Internet access? Not anymore. Suddenly, the Newton has vaulted from Doonesbury laughstock to cutting-edge Net traveler.

Until now, the Newton had been the remora of computers, feeding off another computer's TCP/IP link to access the Internet. With the shipment — finally! — at this summer's PC Expo of the Newton Internet Enabler (NIE), the MessagePad no longer requires a surrogate to access TCP/IP-based services. NIE supports most industry-standard Internet protocols, including HTTP, HTML, SMTP, POP3, IMAP4, PPP, SLIP, and UDP; it has a script-based dialer as well as a domain-name resolver (DNS).

The overflow crowd at PC Expo's Newton booth was evidence that interest in Apple's much-maligned PDA remains high. In fact, Apple claims that those working on Internet-savvy Newton solutions include over 50 developers, among them such familiar names as Qualcomm, with Eudora for Newton, and those less familiar, such as AllPen Software, with NetHopper 2.0, a Newton-based Web browser.

NIE requires Newton OS 2.0 and is recommended for use with the MessagePad 130. It is available at http://dev.info.apple.com/newton/newtondev.html; for more information, call 800-767-2775. /ANDREW GORE

MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX
THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects average sales prices of new and used Macs as of July 1, 1996. Prices (other than those for compact models, Performas, and LCs) do not include a monitor or a keyboard. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse of used microcomputer equipment.

CD-ROMS

Elephants and Donkeys on Parade

ELECTION DAY IS COMING. Network TV is rife with mendacious attack ads, solemn commentary, and enough opinion polls to employ an entire CD-ROM. You can get your fill of mudslinging news footage featuring Newt Gingrich and other conservative luminaries discussing the 1994 election, the Contract with America, the Oklahoma City bombing, and other recent disasters. $12.95. Distributed by Educorp: 800-843-9497. Wilmington Studios: http://www.inet.net/contract/. /CAROLYN BICKFORD

Life Can Be Fun
ALLOWING LITTLE BEASTS, each with a mind of its own, to run around inside your Mac may sound like a recipe for disaster, but don't be afraid of iNSCAPE's Creatures. Not only are they armed with the Darwinian defense of extreme cuteness but they're also so intelligent — albeit artificially — that you can teach them to behave.

Each gremilinlike Creature has its own complex genetic makeup, which determines how quickly it learns and how instinctively it reacts to its environment. Creatures respond to environmental cues and experience feelings such as boredom, hunger, fear, and pleasure. They have to learn everything from how to eat to how to behave around other Creatures, how to use mechanical equipment, and which poisonous plants to avoid in their virtual world. They'll learn on their own — or suffer the consequences — or you can help them.

When Creatures mate after they reach adolescence, their virtual DNA is passed on to their offspring according to the laws of genetics. With selective breeding, you can emphasize specific characteristics and possibly end up with Creatures considerably different from your original pair. You'll be able to purchase your first furry Adams and Eves this October for $39.95. iNSCAPE: 800-693-3253 or 310-312-5705. /NANCY PETERSON

October 1996 / MacUser 29
Go through life with less baggage.
Introducing the
MessagePad 130 with Newton 2.0.

The farther we go, it seems, the more we're asked to bring with us. The names and numbers of clients past and present. Dates, times, and notes from countless meetings. Not to mention a way to get your e-mail.

The new Apple MessagePad 130 was designed to lighten your load by making it easier than ever to schedule work, take notes, send and receive e-mails and faxes— or hop on the Internet—from wherever you happen to be.

Even in the dark, thanks to its backlit screen.

The Newton 2.0 operating system: learn less, do more. The award-winning Newton 2.0 provides a surprisingly familiar way of working that encapsulates all you do now in a simpler, more concise form. Instead of loading you with complex commands, Newton works the way you do. It even reads your handwriting.

Dozens of new and well-known applications, such as Now Contact, ACT!, Quicken, CompuServe, Meeting Maker, and Eudora Pro, are available for Newton, with more coming. Making it easy to transfer information to and from your PC.

Pick up a MessagePad and get going! So put down whatever you're doing, and go see the Apple MessagePad 130 at your nearest dealer. Or get our faxback information kit, with details on the complete line of MessagePad products and the latest software. See just how little you have to carry, to have it all.

To get your information kit, visit our Web site or call Apple today!

http://www.info.apple.com/newton/
1 800 364-0766 ext. 1002
Make the Mac Palette-able

TIRED OF LITTERING your desktop or filling up your Apple menu with aliases of your favorite applications? The shareware world offers several easy-to-use program launchers to help you organize your files, folders, URLs, servers, or anything else you want to open in a hurry. Try one, and soon you'll find you're increasing productivity while reducing clutter on your desktop.

A favorite around the MacUser offices is Guy Fullerton's HoverBar (§§§§), a flexible, great-looking launcher that's a bargain at $5. You can configure HoverBar's tiles to appear in many different forms. Various keyboard shortcuts let you add or remove items, find the original application, or temporarily hide HoverBar's icon bars. Items can be named or just appear as tiny icons, saving even more space. But HoverBar's coolest feature is the one that gives it its name: HoverBar's palettes float above every other item on your desktop, including document windows.

Trilobyte Software's $25 PowerBar Pro (§§§) is a good choice for pre-System 7.5 users or those with older Macs. PowerBar is a control panel that adds a launcher to the Finder, but PowerBar is unique in that it lets you perform other Finder actions — such as moving a file to the Trash, making an alias, and getting information about a file — with just one button click.

James Thomson's free DragThing (§§§§) stores and launches URLs, servers, folders, files, and applications; sports an intuitive and creative interface; and — since it's a regular application — doesn't modify your system software in any way. DragThing's palettes, or "docks," can even let you organize multiple pages of icons via a tabbed interface. To bring DragThing docks to the foreground, you just move your cursor to a predetermined hot corner. /Jodi Nias

HEARD ON THE NET

"Never before in history have nerds, as a class, been economically viable."
— Suck (http://www.suck.com/daily/dynatables/96/06/24/)

TOP OF THE CHARTS

SOFTWARE DOWNLOADS
1. TechTool / Rebuilds desktops and zaps PRAM
2. The DiskTools Collection / Five productivity enhancers
3. Maelstrom / Addictive space shoot-'em-up
4. Vintage Typewriter / Old-style font
5. TattleTech / Get a full profile of your Mac

GAME DOWNLOADS
1. Maelstrom / Asteroids-style space shoot-'em-up
2. Alley 19 / Bowling game with great sound
3. Bolo / The classic tank-battle game
4. Realmz / Full-featured role-playing
5. Grizzly / Fight game with a twist: stuffed animals!

Ranking based on download counts from MacUser's Software Central on the Web (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/).

MACUSER UTILITY OF THE MONTH

The Start of Something Now

EVERY MONTH, MacUser brings you a free utility you can't find anywhere else online. October's utility of the month, Now Software's Now Startup Manager 7.0, is no exception. Like all past MacUser utilities, this $55 commercial utility is available absolutely free from ZD Net on CompuServe (GOZMC:MACUSER), on the Web (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/), and on America Online (keyword: MacUser). There is one big difference in this utility, though: It's available only for a limited time, from August 7 through September 15. After September 15, Now Startup Manager will be available only commercially.

Now Startup Manager lets you turn files on and off, whether they're extensions, control panels, Apple menu items, fonts, or even Netscape and Photoshop plug-ins. The program also isolates extension conflicts. And although Now Startup Manager is a commercial product, the version available from MacUser is fully functional and will not expire.

MACUSER ONLINE-EVENT CALENDAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>9 P.M. EDT</td>
<td>Seybold Preview: Chuck Weger and Bob Schaffel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 10</td>
<td>9 P.M. EDT</td>
<td>Two Dads: Rik Myruswski and Jim Shatz-Akin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 19</td>
<td>9 P.M. EDT</td>
<td>Apple's Future: Henry Bortman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 24</td>
<td>9 P.M. EDT</td>
<td>The Game Room: Roman Loyola</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All events will take place on America Online at keyword ROTUNDA. Times and guests are subject to change. For up-to-date event information, check out http://www.zdnet.com/zdi/talk/talkcal.html.

MACUSER ONLINE
Web: http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/
AOL: keyword MACUSER
CompuServe: GO ZMC:MACUSER
Send letters to the editor to letters@macuser.com.
To subscribe to the MacUser Web bulletin, e-mail macuserweb@macuser.com, using the subject subscribe.
Decisions. Decisions. Will You Make Your Mother-In-Law Sound Like A Pig Or A Cow?

Introducing YoYo, the most fun way to find out who's calling before you answer the phone. Working with Caller ID and your Mac, YoYo identifies the caller with distinct sounds from "Danger Will Robinson" to "I'll be back." YoYo also gives you call blocking, automatic paging, call logging and more. Never be bothered by unwanted calls again! Call 1-800-788-7751, or visit www.big-island.com.
You can’t stay on schedule if you don’t have one.

FastTrack Schedule™ 4.0
Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.

FastTrack Schedule 4.0 lets you create and update presentation-quality schedules quickly and easily. Whether you need a quick scheduler or a full tracking system, FastTrack Schedule 4.0 offers the combination of flexibility, ease of use and power all in one program!

Take a quick look at some of the features found in FastTrack Schedule 4.0. Simple scheduling and impressive power are as easy as... 1, 2, 3.

1 Flexibility
- Timescales from Hours to Fiscal Years
- Link Options • Find & Replace
- Paste in Graphics & Add Textblocks
- Custom Bar and Milestone Styles
- Page Breaks • Shift Items in Work Units
- Capture Schedule Defaults • Hide Graph
- Layout Options for Multi-columnar Reports
- Durations in Work Hours & Work Days

2 Ease of Use
- On Line Help Systems • Tool Tips
- Balloon Help • Action Columns
- Control Palette • Auto Scrolling
- Bar Tracking Window • Select All
- Interactive Page Preview Layer
- Cursor Tracking Window • Quick Corner
- Templates • Floating Toolbox
- Autofit Schedule • Auto Resize Row Height

3 Power
- Scheduled, Revised & Actual Dates
- Custom Work Calendar
- Filters & Sorts • Task Dependencies
- Outline tasks to show sublevels
- Import & Export Data as ASCII text
- Network Versions - File Locking, Passwording

To order, for more information or for a free demo call today!

800.450.1983
http://www.aecsoft.com

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OpenDoc debuts anew as Live Objects at Expo

By Clifford Colby

Apple is putting the finishing touches on its belated coming-out party for OpenDoc. And, as part of the August festivities planned for Macworld Expo in Boston, the user portion of the component architecture will be renamed Live Objects.

"It was important, now that end-user products are becoming available, to have the name of the products define what they are," said Gina Centoni, OpenDoc product line manager. "The Live Objects name is much more descriptive."

But the technology itself will still be called OpenDoc. For example, Cyberdog, Apple's Internet-access tool, will comprise 32 Live Objects created with OpenDoc.

At the expo, Apple intends to unwrap the latest editions of OpenDoc and Cyberdog and unveil its Apple Live Objects suite.

Apple said OpenDoc 1.1 will run faster, require less RAM and include a handful of bug fixes. Cyberdog 1.1 will finally run on 68040-based Macs, but the company is still exploring whether Cyberdog will run on other 680x0 systems. Version 1.1 will work with Netscape Navigator plug-ins, so users will be able to use the Web browser add-ons within Cyberdog and perform Mac LAN tasks such as browsing AppleTalk networks and mounting AppleShare volumes.

Apple Live Objects, which is a bundle of parts previously called KickStart, will debut at the show with OpenDoc text and drawing editors as well as viewers for QuickTime, QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D.

The company will also have on hand tools for integrating OpenDoc with other components. In its booth, Apple plans to show a Java-applet viewer, which the company said will provide a wrapper around Java programs so they can run inside OpenDoc components. Apple will also show the Mac version of ComponentGlue, which lets OpenDoc and OLE containers interact, while IBM Corp. of Armonk, N.Y., will demonstrate OpenDoc for Microsoft Windows.

CI Labs will join the party by rolling out its Live Objects Validation software, which tests interoperability. If a component passes, it will be given a CI Labs seal of approval and the right to use the Live Objects label.

An armful of third-party developers will also use the expo to show off their OpenDoc wares:
- Adrenaline Softwer Inc. of Sainte-Foy, Quebec, will unveil its spreadsheet part, Adrenaline Numbers, and its charting part, Adrenaline Charts.
- Claris Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., will show ClarisWorks 5.0 working with Live Objects.
- ComGraf Inc. of Clearwater, Fla., will debut GeoInsight, a set of Geographic Information System OpenDoc parts that will let users associate data with maps.
- Corda Technologies Inc. of Highland, Utah, plans to ship table-editing and graphing parts.
- Corel Corp. of Ottawa will demonstrate an OpenDoc container version of its WordPerfect software.
- Digital Harbor of Lindon, Utah, plans to ship Wav, its OpenDoc-based word processing application, formerly code-named Opal.
- dTF Americas Inc. of Cupertino, Calif., said it will ship its dTF Database Toolkit, a suite of OpenDoc parts for linking applications with databases.
- MetaMind Software Inc. of Mill Valley, Calif., will release at the expo a free stripped-down version of its Page Composer page-layout program, which is an OpenDoc container.
- Spyglass Inc. of Naperville, Ill., will show its large collection of Internet-client parts.
- SoftLinc Inc. of Marco Island, Fla., will roll out Lexi, its suite of word processing tools.
- Worldsoft Corp. of Saratoga, Calif., will debut the OpenDoc version of WorldWrite.

Executive plan outlines new Apple focus

By David Morgenstern

With an eye toward the future, Apple is firming up its new corporate strategy. Building on themes recently expressed by top management, an internal company plan reportedly creates a "strategic framework" for markets and product development.

According to sources familiar with the document, the Apple executive white paper now being circulated presents a sobering view of the company's situation, stresses value and quality for its future hardware and software products, seeks to improve compatibility with Windows applications, and targets certain key market segments and geographical regions while "sustaining" others.

In the document, management admits that Apple has rested on its laurels. "We must stop taking for granted that our products excel in ease of use, especially in an era when the competition has made enormous strides in this same direction," said a source quoting from the plan. Apple has also re-evaluated the computer market now that the dust has settled following the release of Windows 95 last year.

"While we are accustomed to regarding our products as superior in a number of ways to Wintel machines, we must face the fact that for many routine tasks in the hands of routine users, the two types of personal computers have become largely indistinguishable," wrote the document's authors.

Executives said Apple will seek to identify tasks for which it can offer "distinctly superior user value." The company will then target specific markets that it believes will pay more for this added value.

This strategy marks a retreat from Apple's previous attempts to gain greater market share. Instead, Apple executives recently said, the company will stress increasing profits and distinguishing its products, rather than seeking to expand in commodity markets.

At a recent briefing in New York, Apple Chief Operating Officer Marco Landi said the company will measure every hardware and software product by its contribution to the bottom line. "Our entire structure will push profit," he said.
The second generation of the largest, fastest Mac spreadsheet has arrived.

Introducing Wingz 2.1
This new release of Wingz provides major enhancements in the area of performance, flexibility and ease of use. The architecture of the worksheet has been further extended to allow the most demanding data sets, and the user interface has been redesigned making it easier than ever to tap into the vast analytical power of the Wingz environment.

Some Wingz 2.1 features:
- Dynamic Arrays
- Improved Recalculation
- ODBC Support
- Enhanced Reporting
- Floating Toolbox
- Intelligent Color Indicators
- Chart Defaults
- Bound-in External
- Point & Click Linking
- Direct Chart Manipulation
- Links to Unopened Worksheets
- Real-time Formula Builder
- HyperCon Palettes
- Dialog Mode Switching
- 3d Light Sources
- Menu Confidence Levels
- and over 400 New Commands and Functions

Built for Speed and Versatility
As the reigning speed demon of Macintosh spreadsheets, Wingz has always maximized the potential of your graphical workstation. This latest release of Wingz has added new features and boosted performance without adding unnecessary bulk. This means that choosing Wingz as your spreadsheet is decision without compromise.

The Scaleable Spreadsheet Solution
With its powerful HyperScript language, Wingz provides unmatched versatility for creation of custom applications. An upgrade to HyperScript Tools is available for more advanced development needs. Flexible screen painters and a feature-rich graphical debugger give HST the vital components for serious programming. A runtime module also is included for deployment of standalone applications. Multiplatform support allows Wingz and HST programs to run unmodified in Macintosh, Windows and UNIX environments.

For live data capture and manipulation, Real-time versions also are available.

Upgrade Now and Save
For a limited time, existing Wingz users can upgrade to version 2.1 for the remarkably low price of $89. Hyperscript Tools upgrades are available for only $179. If you use another spreadsheet, please ask us about our competitive upgrade plan. You must act quickly, however, as this opportunity will not last.

Call 1-800-494-WINGZ today.
Or visit us at http://www.wingz.com

INVESTMENT INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS GROUP
London +44(0)171 628 6960 • Paris +33 1 45 23 13 72 • New York +1 (1)212 697 WINGZ • Kansas City +1(1)913 663 4472
© 1996 IIS. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Hackers hack new wish list

By Clifford Colby

Dearborn, Mich. — Attendees of this year's MacHack conference again produced a list of what they consider to be significant issues and concerns about the Mac platform.

The 11th-annual MacHack, billed as a technical conference for leading-edge developers, drew close to 300 of the Mac industry's sharpest engineers last month. And for the second year, the hackers produced a wish list, which was a distillation of the conference's marathon Bash Apple session.

The top request was for Apple to encourage academic and hobby developers. The group requested that Apple view colleges and universities as training grounds and support students with systems, tools and documentation.

Next, the group asked Apple to use a straightforward version-numbering scheme and assign each new system software component a higher number. Also on the list: that Apple provide in System 7 APIs from Mac OS 8. Attendees said that the backwardly compatible APIs would ease the transition to Apple's next operating system.

The group repeated a request from last year: Let developers purchase high-end machines at less-than-market prices.

Developers at the conference asked Apple to improve the quality of its hardware. Attendees also said they appreciated Game Sprockets, a new suite of game APIs, and asked for Sprockets for such things as communications, text, Apple events and the Internet.

Attendees said giving users the option of installing essential resources discouraged adoption, and they asked that Apple increase the installed base of key new Apple technologies. They also said that one of the barriers to adoption of new technologies is bad APIs and asked Apple to improve the quality of APIs across the board.

Next on the list was a request for Apple to give developers access to Radar, the company's internal system for tracking bugs.

The developers asked Apple to revive its Cool Tools awards, which were given to developers and their Internet tools.

Attendees requested that Apple recognize and reward developers who do Mac-first and Mac-only development. Another request was from Pascal users, who asked Apple to give them Pascal APIs.

Finally, conferees said Apple should drive the adoption of its technologies by delivering them across platforms.

HTML 3.2 proposals extend design options

By Tonya Engst

The World Wide Web Consortium recently announced HTML Version 3.2, which adds a collection of popular Web page tags, including those for tables, attaching Java applets and designating colors by name rather than hexadecimal number. Yet the new version is far from being a standard.

As a matter of fact, HTML 2.0, which has been widely adopted by the industry, is only a proposed standard and is not expected to be finalized until later this year. HTML 3.2 is just now starting the public comment phase, in which organizations can propose additions to the standard. By the time it reaches final form, sometime in 1997, it may be completely different.

For example, Webmasters cited two gaping omissions in the standard: frames and style sheets. "Not to have frames in it is just stupid," said Brad Schrick, a Mac Internet consultant based in Palo Alto, Calif. He said he expects the World Wide Web Consortium, or W3C, to adopt specifications for these before the standard is finalized.

The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), based at The Corporation for National Research Initiatives in Reston, Va., and the W3C, based at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge, are also working on additions that will likely be part of the specification. W3C has proposed an object tag that would standardize the insertion of plug-in and Java-related elements on a page. IETF currently has a proposal for a tag that would enable file uploads through a form.

An enhancement to the set of tags for HTML tables is also on the drawing board. It would provide the ability to group columns and have table text scroll between a fixed header and footer.

A number of companies are also contributing their ideas. Adobe, Apple and several other companies have come together to propose OpenType, a font technology that will let designers embed both PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts into a page.

Despite the progress being made to improve the standard, Webmasters still contend that the best way to ensure a page looks right in all browsers is by sticking to HTML 2.0.

Version 2.0, however, precedes the wide range of HTML extensions supported in Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer. As standards develop, and developers implement new tags in browsers and authoring tools, Webmasters need guidelines for tags to use now. They must balance the desire to be on the cutting edge with the importance of delivering a clear message.

Chuq Von Rospach, Apple solutions marketing Webmaster, said that about 75 percent of his users run Netscape Navigator; hence he uses HTML 2.0 tags that will work in any browser, along with a smattering of Navigator extensions that won't cause display problems in other browsers. He said he plans to use tables more extensively in the near future.

Mac users most loyal

By the MacWEEK staff

Mac users are the most loyal personal computer users, a survey revealed last month.

The report by Computer Intelligence InfoCorp, a research firm in La Jolla, Calif., found that 87 percent of Mac owners who bought a new machine last year chose another Mac.

Behind Apple were Dell Computer Corp. with 74 percent brand loyalty, Hewlett-Packard Co. with 72 percent, Acer Inc. with 68 percent and Gateway 2000 Inc. with 66 percent.

David Tremblay, senior industry analyst at CI, said Apple's loyalty was based on the Mac OS rather than software-compatibility issues. But Tremblay added that software compatibility was the major reason Intel-standard PC users don't change to the Mac. "Once you've made a commitment to the Wintel world you're unlikely to switch, no matter how much you like the Mac."
4:45 PM  Sending my 48 meg file to be printed. Color calibrating? Three clicks, all done. Traps and overprints? They all showed up. Revisions? OK, so I'm a little obsessive. The comp? It actually matches the screen.

5:00 PM  “What’s next? I’m out of here.”

6 ppm:  The Xerox MajestiK 5765 Digital Color Copier/Printer

9 ppm:  The Xerox Regal 5790 Digital Color Copier/Printer

40 ppm:  The new Xerox DocuColor 40 Digital Color Production System

You demand color that's sharp, fast, and consistent. Now Xerox has more ways to meet those demands. The Regal Color Copier/Printer handles transparencies, duplex copies and heavyweight coated stock. You can colorize originals and print Pantone licensed colors. Configured with EFI Fiery, Cyclone Colorbus or Splash color servers, you can print from a PC or a MAC network. In fact, no one has more certified front ends to fit
your needs. Our workhorse MajestiK Series also adds to your color choices. But if speed, quality, and volume are your needs, the new DocuColor 40 has no peer. At 40 ppm, its one-pass technology delivers benchmark speed and superior quality. To see how the Xerox color family can meet your demands, just call us at: 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 487. Or visit our Web site at http://www.xerox.com.

Xerox Color. The Color Of Business.
The First Graphics and Word-Processing Suite for Power Macintosh™

Introducing the first fully featured graphics suite for Macintosh™ users. Offering a complete graphics and word-processing solution for both novice and professional artists, CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite for Power Macintosh™ allows you to create sophisticated artwork effortlessly. Add breathtakingly realistic special effects to your illustrations with innovative drawing, image-editing, 3D modeling and texture creation tools. Internet users will find Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5 an incredibly intuitive way to create polished documents for the World Wide Web. Offering all this and much more, CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite for Power Macintosh™ sets a new standard in productivity, power and value, and marks the dawn of a new era in graphics software for Macintosh™ users.

CorelDRAW® 6 for Power Macintosh™
- Industry-leading vector drawing tools
- Fully compatible with CorelDRAW™ 3, 4, 5 and 6 for Windows®
- Dynamic special effects including Lens, PowerClip, 3D extrusion and enveloping

Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5
- Fast, powerful and easy-to-use word processor
- Comprehensive tools for writing and communication
- Internet publishing capabilities enable you to create, import and export HTML documents

CorelDREAM 3D 6
- Powerful spline-based 3D modeling and rendering
- Create 3D models using freeform, wizard or standard 3D object tools
- Apply surface mapping properties including texture, reflection, transparency, shininess and highlights

Corel TEXTURE™ 6
- Create photo-realistic natural media textures such as liquids, metals, marbles, stones, woods and fabrics
- Adjust surface properties including color, lighting, grain angles and layer interactions
- Emboss imported bitmaps and apply beveled edge effects

Corel ARTISAN™ 6
- Includes a full complement of painting and image-editing tools
- Powerful brush effects including Tint, Colorize, Valuate, Saturate, Reveal and Artistic
- Supports Adobe Photoshop™ compatible plug-in filters

INCREDIBLE VALUE!
- 9 powerful applications and utilities
- Over 25,000 clipart images
- Over 1,000 high-resolution photos
- Over 1,000 Type 1 fonts
- Over 650 TrueType® fonts
- Over 750 3D models

Competitive upgrade offer!
$139.95* upgrade from any version of:
- Macintosh® graphics or photo-editing software
- Corel® WordPerfect® for Macintosh®
- CorelDRAW™ for Windows®

INCLUDES
- CorelDRAW® 6 for Power Macintosh™
- Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5
- CorelDREAM 3D 6
- Corel TEXTURE™ 6
- Corel ARTISAN™ 6

DARTEK
COMPUTER SUPPLY CORP
800-832-7835

*US$ plus applicable taxes

http://www.corel.com
Call now for special discount!
Special Report: Systems for Home and Office Scream Past 200 MHz

Apple, DayStar, Power, and UMAX throttle up fast new systems.

AUTUMN'S FAST APPROACHING, and along with back-to-school shopping and falling leaves, that means its time to harvest Apples — and clones as well. New and enhanced Mac OS systems are arriving faster than ever. Apple has a bumper crop — including its first ever multiprocessing computer, the Power Mac 9500/180MP. Power Computing, meanwhile, seems to come up with a new clone family every month or two, and even DayStar Digital and UMAX are adding new systems to their previously limited lines.

This abundance of products poses a challenge for users. It's difficult enough to keep the names and configurations straight, but it's also getting harder to ascertain how much bang for the buck each system offers. Looking at megahertz alone won't tell you what you want to know: This season's models incorporate four variants of the PowerPC processor — the 601, 603e, 604, and 604e — each of which has a different performance profile. All other things being equal, a 120-MHz 603e, for example, edges out a 120-MHz 601, but a 120-MHz 604 smokes them both.

Of course, other things are only rarely equal: The new systems differ in cache configuration (which makes for a surprisingly — and increasingly — large difference in overall speed), system-bus speed, and other logic-board details — not to mention traditional but still critical issues such as hard-drive and graphics-subsystem performance.

How then to steer through this rolling sea? Let MacBench 3.0 be your guide — its tests are the best approximation of the performance you can expect to encounter in the applications you use every day. In these pages, we present the results of MacUser Labs' tests on the latest systems, along with our analysis of their principal features. For more details on some of the most interesting new entries, see our recent coverage of Power Computing's PowerTower Pro series (September '96, page 37) and Apple's Power Mac 5400 (August '96, page 76) and Performa 6400 ("Star Performa," in this issue).

The single biggest factor in the season's new crop of Mac OS machines is the arrival of the PowerPC 604e. Offering higher clock speeds, larger internal caches, and support for a wider range of system-bus speeds, it has enabled vendors to deliver unprecedented performance. Power Computing started it all with its PowerTower Pro line. UMAX joined the fray with its 150-MHz S900 and is now rolling out a 200-MHz version. Finally, Apple is adding the 604e to its line: In addition to the dual-processor Power Mac 9500/180MP, the company will offer the 9500/200, a six-slot system with a single 200-MHz 604e, and the 8500/180, a version of its three-slot, AV-capable minitower with a 180-MHz 604e. Both Apple systems ship in two configurations, with 2-GB drives and 16 and 32 MB of RAM, respectively.

The original PowerPC 604 isn't going away quite yet, though: Apple will continue to use a 150-MHz version in one configuration of the Power Macintosh 8500, and in the 7600, a 132-MHz 604 replaces the 120-MHz version shipping since April. Likewise, Power Computing will continue using the 604 in its PowerTower 166 and in the two surviving configurations (150 and 132 MHz) of its midrange PowerCenter series.

But Wait, There's More

Faster processors are not the only improvement in this summer's crop of PowerPC systems. Apple (again following a lead set by Power Computing) has upgraded all of its internal CD-ROM drives to the 8x level, doubling the transfer rate to 1.2 MB per second. Few games or multimedia discs take advantage of the increased speed yet, but you'll notice the difference whenever you copy or install from CD-ROM.

Furthermore, Apple has finally stopped shipping business Macs without a Level 2 cache, dropping the cacheless version of its Power Mac 7200/120. The standard 7200 configuration will now be a $1,999
MP Moves Toward the Mainstream

While the 604e is enabling single-processor business and graphics systems to push the speed envelope, it’s also causing a stir in the multiprocessing (MP) arena — at the peak of the performance and price ladder. Until now, Macintosh-compatible systems with multiple processors have been available from only one vendor — DayStar Digital — and prices for the company’s Genesis MP boxes have ranged from around $6,000 to nearly $11,000 — and that’s without memory, storage, or a video card! Prices are sure to trend lower now that Apple and DayStar, partners in the MP arena, are also competitors: Both companies have MP systems based on a card containing dual 180-MHz PowerPC 604e chips. We tested both systems — DayStar’s $5,800 Genesis MP 360+ and Apple’s Power Mac 9500/180MP. As expected, both machines fared well on our computationally intensive Adobe Photoshop tasks, although the DayStar system lagged marginally behind the Apple one, perhaps owing to hard-drive performance. Although this speed difference is negligible, the extra $400 DayStar charges for its driveless, RAM-less box over an Apple system with 32 MB of RAM and a 2-GB drive gives Apple’s MP system a clear price/performance edge. DayStar will be pushing the performance part of that equation hard later this year, however, with the MP 720+, offering four 180-MHz 604e chips, and the MP 404+ and 800+, offering two and four 200-MHz 604e chips, respectively. Still, DayStar has to consider lowering prices — at least where it competes with Apple.

DayStar is also selling its dual-180-MHz processor card as the nPOWER MP 360+, a $2,399 upgrade for Macs and compatibles with processor daughter cards. We installed one in an Apple Power Mac 9500/150 and, predictably, got speed on a par with that of the 9500/180 MP and the Genesis MP 360+. It’s impressive but expensive — unless your Mac is devoted primarily to tasks that take optimum advantage of MP.

A New Baseline

If you’re looking to get in on the latest advances in PowerPC technology but your budget balks at the price of 604e-based systems (much less MP machines), this summer’s most interesting new offerings may be those in Power Computing’s new entry-level PowerBase series. Scheduled to ship in early September, the new models combine blazing new 603e processors with a 256K Level 2 cache, 16 MB of DRAM, a 1.2-GB IDE hard drive, and an 8x CD-ROM drive. The 180-MHz PowerBase 180 will cost only $1,495, including

version with 16 MB of RAM, a 1.2-GB hard drive, an 8x CD-ROM drive, and a 256K secondary cache. A version with the same hardware plus a PC Compatibility Card sporting a 100-MHz Cyrix 586 processor and 8 additional MB of RAM will be $2,699.

Apple’s L2 caches, however, are only half the size of those in many competing Macintosh models: the PowerTower Pro models, for instance, ship with a 1-MB cache DIMM, compared to a 512K L2-cache chip soldered into Apple’s 9500s and UMAX’s 9900s, whereas the original PowerTower has 512K cache DIMMs, as against the 256K cache DIMMs Apple provides in the Power Mac 7200, 7600, and 8500. In older Macs, caches larger than 256K tended to make minimal contributions to speed, but with CPU speeds accelerating much faster than DRAM speed, the value of caching keeps increasing. The 200-MHz PowerTower Pro outperforms Apple’s 9500/200 by fully 13 percent, thanks to the former’s larger cache.
keyboard; the 200-MHz PowerBase 200 will be $1,795; and the 240-MHz PowerBase 240 will be $2,195.

The PowerBase machines are based on the Alchemy architecture, which Apple uses in its education-oriented Power Mac 5400 and the new Performa 6400 (see "Star Performa," in this issue.) But Power Computing’s engineers made many significant changes in the design, eliminating some features Apple includes but giving customers much greater flexibility and performance on the whole.

In the first place, the PowerBase CPU is on a small removable daughtercard, so users will eventually be able to upgrade their processor without replacing anything else; Apple’s 5400 and 6400 have soldered-on CPUs, so upgrades will require new logic boards. Power also put three DRAM DIMM sockets onto its boards, compared to the two on Apple’s Alchemy systems. (In both cases, the systems ordinarily ship with one socket filled.)

Second, the PowerBase features a significantly more capable and expandable graphics system than the 5400 and 6400. In its standard configuration, the PowerBase supports millions of colors (24-bit color) at resolutions of up to 832 x 624 pixels; thousands of colors (16-bit color) at up to 1,152 x 870 pixels, and 256 colors (8-bit color) at up to 1,280 x 1,024 pixels. Apple’s Performa 6400 doesn’t deliver true color at any resolution, and it’s limited to 8 bits on large screens. And whereas the 6400’s graphics system cannot be expanded, the PowerBase allows you to add 2 MB of RAM for video to the 2 MB already onboard; with 4 MB, the system delivers 24-bit color at up to 1,152 x 870 pixels and 16-bit color at even higher resolutions.

In addition, PowerBase graphics are much faster, because Power Computing dropped Apple’s Valkyrie graphics controller in favor of a speedier chip from ATI Technology. In fact, even the slowest PowerBase configuration outperformed Apple’s Power Macintosh 8500/180 in MacBench’s Graphics Mix test.

Best of all, the whole graphics subsystem is upgradable: It’s located on the riser that holds PCI cards, an inexpensive and easy-to-replace component, so users and Power Computing will be able to easily install replacements with, for example, built-in 3-D acceleration or MPEG support. All three PowerBase systems also surpass the Performa 6400s in MacBench’s Processor test. That’s partly explained by the PowerBase systems’ inclusion of a 256K Level 2 cache; in the 180-MHz Performa 6400, it’s an extra-cost option.

But if you compare the processing speed of the PowerBase 200 to that of the 6400/200 — both have 200-MHz 603e chips and 256K of L2 cache — the Power system wins. Power attributed the higher scores to an improved version of the Alchemy memory controller. The new version also adds support for EDO (Extended Data Out) RAM, a type of high-speed memory now widely used on Pentium PCs.

Speaking of PC standards, the PowerBase...
Twin-powered towers, the DayStar Genesis MP 360+ and the Apple Power Mac 9500/180MP both feature dual 180-MHz PowerPC 604e processors.

provides a VGA connector for standard PC monitors, and — a first for any shipping Mac OS-compatible system — a connector for PS/2-style keyboards. It also offers more choice in industrial design: It will be available in both a low-profile desktop version and in a minitower; the desktop design leaves no empty bays for additional storage devices, but the minitower has two free 5.25-inch bays, compared to only one in the Performa 6400.

Finally, Power Computing has placed all its bets on PCI for system expansion. The PowerBase lacks the 5400 and 6400's Comm Slot II (for a modem or Ethernet), the separate slot for the Apple Video System digitizing card, and the TV-tuner bay — all of which were derived from earlier Performa and LC technologies but were not based on industry standards.

In exchange, the PowerBase provides three PCI slots with room for full-sized (12-inch) cards, not just the 7-inch variety supported in the one-slot Power Macintosh 5400 and the two-slot Performa 6400. And Power Computing will offer PCI products to compete with Apple's options. Of particular interest is Power's answer to Apple's Avid Cinema card (see "Star Performa," in this issue): an AV bundle that combines Miro's microMOTION DC20 videocapture card with limited editions of Adobe Premiere and Photoshop. The bundle adds a modest $599 to the cost of a new Power Computing system — roughly the combined cost of Apple's Avid Cinema card and the Apple Video System it requires in a Performa 6400 — and although the Adobe software isn't as easy to use as Apple's, the Miro card significantly outperforms Apple's hardware, capturing a true 640 x 480 pixels, rather than only 320 x 240, at 30 frames per second.

The one area in which PowerBase performance fell a little short in our tests was in MacBench's Disk Mix test: The 5.25-inch Quantum BigFoot drive Power Computing uses in the PowerBase machines trailed not only the SCSI drive in the Apple Power Macintosh 7600 models but also the drives we've tested in the Performa 6400 as well as most other recent Apple systems.

Still, considering its numerous technical advantages and aggressive pricing and Power Computing's usual bundle of first-rate software, the PowerBase looks like a much better buy than Apple's 5400 and 6400 systems. In fact, the new line could even present a serious challenge to Apple's 7200 and even 7600 sales: The 603 family hasn't previously been considered powerful enough for business desktops, but that assumption is going to be hard to justify when buyers get a look at the price and performance of the PowerBase.

The Bottom Line
From top to bottom, this season's new models amount to a revolution in Mac OS performance, and there's no indication that the pace of change in the Mac OS hardware market is about to slow down. All in all, the promise of Mac OS licensing is finally producing the results we've all long hoped for. In terms of system price, performance, innovation, and selection, there's never been a better time to buy. /Henry Norr


**FAST-FORWARDING PHOTOSHOP / MP speeds computational tasks**

To gauge the potential speed boost provided by the new dual-180-MHz-604e multiprocessing systems from Apple and DayStar, we timed them on five computation-intensive tasks, using a 50-MB image created in Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5, and compared the results with those of an Apple Power Mac 9500/150. The tasks included rotating the image clockwise 0.3 degrees, feathering a selected portion of the image, applying the Unsharp Mask filter at a setting of 2.3 pixels, changing the mode from RGB to CMYK, and resizing the image to 50 percent. All systems were loaded with 256 MB of RAM, and Photoshop was allocated 91 MB of RAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Apple Power Mac 9500/180MP</th>
<th>DayStar Genesis MP 360+</th>
<th>Apple Power Mac 9500/150 and DayStar nPOWER MP 360+ card</th>
<th>Apple Power Mac 7500/100's internal 1-GB drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arbitrary Rotate</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>27.9</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>12.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feather Selection</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>22.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsharp Mask</td>
<td>33.9</td>
<td>33.1</td>
<td>33.9</td>
<td>66.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode Change</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>27.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resize</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>29.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Photography / Michael Falcone**

44 MacUser / October 1996
With a mind of its own, can you really train a beagle to be your best friend?

With a mind of its own, can you really train a beagle to be your best friend?

Tired of forgetting people's names and numbers? Just scan business cards into PaperPort, and its CardScan SE™ software automatically creates a file of your business contacts—all on your personal computer.

It can scan thousands of words in minutes—from virtually any type of document. Reports, Memos, Letters. Then PaperPort Vx's integrated OmniPage LITE™ OCR software converts these words to digital format so they can be edited or copied.

It can scan thousands of words in minutes—from virtually any type of document. Reports, Memos, Letters. Then PaperPort Vx's integrated OmniPage LITE™ OCR software converts these words to digital format so they can be edited or copied.


Imagine never having to rummage to find an important slip of paper: PaperPort lets you create archives of critical documents—receipts, invoices, your car registration, even those love notes from the 7th grade.

Imagine never having to rummage to find an important slip of paper: PaperPort lets you create archives of critical documents—receipts, invoices, your car registration, even those love notes from the 7th grade.

Save desk space—not to mention dollars. Scan a document into PaperPort and print it from your personal computer. Or save your paper and fax it, using your modem.

Save desk space—not to mention dollars. Scan a document into PaperPort and print it from your personal computer. Or save your paper and fax it, using your modem.

1. Feed in a document. In as quick as 2 seconds, it's scanned.

1. Feed in a document. In as quick as 2 seconds, it's scanned.

2. Drag and drop it onto more than 100 popular applications.

2. Drag and drop it onto more than 100 popular applications.

3. Edit, copy, print, email, fax, file, or tweak the material as necessary.

3. Edit, copy, print, email, fax, file, or tweak the material as necessary.

PAPERPORT Vx™ MEANS YOU'LL NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO WASTE TIME RETYPING

PAPERPORT Vx™ MEANS YOU'LL NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO WASTE TIME RETYPING

PAPERPORT Vx PUTS POWER BEHIND YOUR E-MAIL

PAPERPORT Vx PUTS POWER BEHIND YOUR E-MAIL

PAPERPORT Vx MAKES SMART ARCHIVES

PAPERPORT Vx MAKES SMART ARCHIVES

PAPERPORT Vx puts power behind your e-mail

You're reading the Sunday paper and come across a hot article about your competition. So you scan it in, annotate it, and email it to your sales team overseas—giving them the data they need to win a big account Monday morning.

You're reading the Sunday paper and come across a hot article about your competition. So you scan it in, annotate it, and email it to your sales team overseas—giving them the data they need to win a big account Monday morning.

PAPERPORT Vx puts power behind your e-mail

You're reading the Sunday paper and come across a hot article about your competition. So you scan it in, annotate it, and email it to your sales team overseas—giving them the data they need to win a big account Monday morning.

PAPERPORT Vx IN THREE EASY STEPS

PAPERPORT Vx IN THREE EASY STEPS

PAPERPORT Vx makes smart archives

Imagine never having to rummage to find an important slip of paper: PaperPort lets you create archives of critical documents—receipts, invoices, your car registration, even those love notes from the 7th grade.

Imagine never having to rummage to find an important slip of paper: PaperPort lets you create archives of critical documents—receipts, invoices, your car registration, even those love notes from the 7th grade.

Save desk space—not to mention dollars. Scan a document into PaperPort and print it from your personal computer. Or save your paper and fax it, using your modem.

Save desk space—not to mention dollars. Scan a document into PaperPort and print it from your personal computer. Or save your paper and fax it, using your modem.

PAPERPORT Vx puts power behind your e-mail

You're reading the Sunday paper and come across a hot article about your competition. So you scan it in, annotate it, and email it to your sales team overseas—giving them the data they need to win a big account Monday morning.

You're reading the Sunday paper and come across a hot article about your competition. So you scan it in, annotate it, and email it to your sales team overseas—giving them the data they need to win a big account Monday morning.

PAPERPORT Vx puts power behind your e-mail

You're reading the Sunday paper and come across a hot article about your competition. So you scan it in, annotate it, and email it to your sales team overseas—giving them the data they need to win a big account Monday morning.

PAPERPORT Vx makes smart archives

Imagine never having to rummage to find an important slip of paper: PaperPort lets you create archives of critical documents—receipts, invoices, your car registration, even those love notes from the 7th grade.

Imagine never having to rummage to find an important slip of paper: PaperPort lets you create archives of critical documents—receipts, invoices, your car registration, even those love notes from the 7th grade.

Save desk space—not to mention dollars. Scan a document into PaperPort and print it from your personal computer. Or save your paper and fax it, using your modem.

Save desk space—not to mention dollars. Scan a document into PaperPort and print it from your personal computer. Or save your paper and fax it, using your modem.

PAPERPORT Vx turns your printer into a copier, and your computer into a fax machine

PAPERPORT Vx turns your printer into a copier, and your computer into a fax machine

YES, FEED ME MORE...

YES, FEED ME MORE...

1-800-787-7007, ext. 703

http://www.visioneer.com

Or contact an authorized reseller.

Or contact an authorized reseller.
SyQuest unveils new design, higher-capacity drive.

**SyQuest's New** EZFlyer 230MB, a 230-MB removable-cartridge drive, suffers from a kind of identity crisis. It offers much-higher capacity than its less expensive predecessor, the 135-MB SyQuest EZ135, but no speed benefit. It's too slow for digital-audio and -video recording, but it's faster and more capacious than Iomega's runaway-hit Zip 100 drive — but too expensive to get in on Zip's cheap-storage-for-all-buzz. Despite its apparent predicament of solving a problem few people really have, the EZFlyer brings some welcome new developments to SyQuest removable-drive technology. It also does some very stupid things.

The EZFlyer 230's case is sleek and curvy — a pleasant departure from the nondescript boxiness of SyQuest's earlier designs. Users of older SyQuest drives, including the recent-vintage EZ135, will be pleased to see that the manual-eject lever that marked those drives has been replaced with an eject button that pops the cartridge out from behind a protective plastic door. A set of rubber legs on the side of the case invites you to position the drive vertically, but the manual practically insists that you shouldn't do so — unless you wedge the drive between items to secure it.

The EZFlyer 230MB's cartridges look just like those of SyQuest's earlier 3.5-inch-cartridge mechanisms, the 3270 (270-MB capacity) and the EZ135 (135-MB capacity). The drive, which can read, write, and format EZ135 cartridges as well as its own 230-MB variety, comes with one cartridge. Additional disks are priced at $29.95 each (list). That's a slightly better per-megabyte cost than that of Iomega's 100-MB Zip cartridges.

The formatting software provided with the EZFlyer, La Cie's Silverlining Lite, is straightforward, if limited. It doesn't let you create partitions on an EZFlyer cartridge, nor does it give you the option of turning on write verification, a safety measure that significantly reduces drive speed when you're copying data to a cartridge. The formatter ships on a DOS-formatted floppy, so you'll need PC Exchange or another utility that lets you read PC diskettes in order to access it.

Connecting the EZFlyer 230MB to your Mac is easy, thanks to the drive's two 25-pin SCSI connectors and an included cable. Hitch up to the connector marked "A" if the EZFlyer is the last — or only — device in your SCSI chain, and the drive supplies automatic termination; extend the chain from connector "B," and termination shuts off. Smart.

Less brilliant is the way EZFlyer handles SCSI IDs. Resetting the drive's factory-preset ID of 4 requires you to hold the drive's Eject and Power buttons down simultaneously for 5 seconds and then tap out the desired ID number on the Eject button. Not exactly an intuitive procedure.

Although this feature is inconvenient, the EZFlyer's approach to write protection is downright dangerous: Like their look-alike ancestors, the 3.5-inch SyQuest 270-MB and EZ135 cartriges, EZFlyer cartridges have a floppylke slider that can be moved into a "read only" position — ostensibly to prevent accidental overwriting of stored data. But the EZFlyer 230 drive doesn't recognize the slider. The only way to write-protect an EZFlyer cartridge (or turn off write protection) is with a software utility. This poses significant dangers, particularly to disks from EZ135 drives: Cartridges that are slider-protected in an EZ135 drive — which doesn't require or ship with the protection software — will be vulnerable in an EZFlyer drive.

When it comes to speed, the EZFlyer 230MB turns out to be no improvement over the EZ135. As a matter of fact, it scored marginally lower than the EZ135 on our MacBench Disk Mix and Publishing Disk Mix tests. When reading from and writing to an EZ135 cartridge, the EZFlyer slows to less than two-thirds of the speed seen by the EZ135 cartridge in an EZ135 drive.

The Bottom Line
The EZFlyer 230MB is considerably faster than Iomega's Zip and is therefore a much better option for running programs such as games. But like SyQuest's EZ135 drive, the EZFlyer 230MB is too slow for throughput-critical data such as digital video or audio. For that, your only current removable-storage option is Iomega's Jaz — at least until SyQuest rolls out its long-promised SyJet 1.3-GB drive.

If you need affordable, reasonably speedy storage specifically for files or folders in the 135-MB-to-230-MB size range, the EZFlyer 230MB is for you. If your files are smaller than that, save yourself $100 or more by buying an EZ135 drive instead. / Jim Shatz-Akin


**SPEED-LIMITED / the EZFlyer raises capacity, not throughput**

Our industry-standard MacBench 3.0 tests indicate that the new SyQuest EZFlyer 230MB is no faster than its lower-capacity predecessor, the EZ135 drive. The MacBench Disk Mix test measures the speed of data transfers such as those required by popular business-productivity applications; the Publishing Disk Mix test measures speed on operations used in popular desktop-publishing and graphics programs. MacBench 3.0 scores are relative to those of an Apple Power Mac 6100/60 with a 250-MB internal hard drive, which is assigned a score of 10.0 on all tests.
Development-tool rivalry heats up, and programmers benefit.

Not very many people care about development tools, but those who do care deeply. To programmers, these are the tools of the trade and they matter a great deal. The most recent upgrades, Symantec C++ for Power Macintosh Version 8 Release 5 (C++ 8r5) and Metrowerks' CodeWarrior 9 (CW9), to the two leading Mac programming tools bring significant improvements to tools that are both indispensable in their own way.

The $399-per-year subscription to CodeWarrior Gold offers three updates of usually two CD-ROMs each. CodeWarrior 9 includes a CD-ROM filled with tools and one containing primarily documentation and reference material. The tools include C, C++, and Pascal compilers for 680x0 and PowerPC code, as well as a full suite of Java development tools. The Metrowerks debugger allows source- and assembly-level debugging of all these languages on both 680x0 and PowerPC systems.

The focus of activity within CodeWarrior is its interactive development environment (IDE). In the IDE, you combine source and resource files into projects and then compile those into runnable software. In an annoying carryover from earlier versions, CW9's IDE still allows only one project to be open at a time.

That's only one of the things you know with QuickBooks' Pro, the revolutionary new software that perfectly integrates time tracking, estimating, job costing, invoicing and payroll with the #1 selling accounting software, QuickBooks.

When you track time spent on projects using QuickBooks Pro, you'll have instant access to how much time you and your employees spend on each job — so you'll always be sure you're billing and bidding enough to cover all your costs! There's never been a faster, easier way to track your entire business.

Try it for only $8!
Pay only shipping & handling now to try QuickBooks Pro. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just $189.95. Credit card orders only. Sales tax applicable.
1-800-781-6999
Ext. 762 629
To order 24 hours a day 7 days a week.
Expires 11/30/96

The Monitor that Shows You the Whole Enchilada.

The Pivot 1700 has other 17" Portrait color monitors beat from top to bottom. It pivots from horizontal to vertical mode to give you the tallest, sharpest display you can get. Tall, even, than a 21" monitor! And much more affordable. So now you can read a full 8.5" x 11" page without scrolling.

Call us today or, if you prefer, e-mail us at pdcallif@aol.com for the whole story.

800-858-7744 Ext. 25
http://www.portrait.com
BBEdit 4.0

"...deserves a place in everyone’s HTML toolkit."

-MacUser, August 1996

BBEdit Stands Alone

BBEdit is the tool of choice for web page designers because it offers so many powerful features. As an HTML editor, BBEdit offers HTML keyword coloring, drag and drop HTML tools, an HTML-aware spelling checker, and multiple Undo. As a web site manager, BBEdit can directly "Open From..." and "Save To..." FTP servers, compare the contents of files and folders, and perform unrivaled multi-file search and replace operations.

BBEdit Works Well with Others

BBEdit also works well with other applications and environments. BBEdit is AppleScript® savvy, and is fully integrated with Frontier 4.0 to perform an array of powerful web-authoring tasks. BBEdit includes tools to check your HTML syntax, so you can use it to proofread code generated by graphical HTML applications. BBEdit is also easily expanded to support new HTML conventions as they hit the scene.

BBEdit Gives Generously

Bare Bones Software is famous for providing customers with free incremental upgrades, free technical support, free t-shirts, and even free software. To get some free goodies – and check out BBEdit, while you’re at it – feel free to stop by our web site.

http://www.barebones.com/freegoodies/

or

617-676-0650
Symantec’s Project Manager lets the same project be used to build programs in 680x0 as well as PowerPC code.

time, and a single project can build a binary for only a particular platform. This means that if you want to create a Fat Binary application, containing both 680x0 and PowerPC code, you must switch from one project to another midway through the compiling process, even though you’re building just one application.

The core compilers and linkers provided as part of CodeWarrior are fast and produce good code. However, CW9 doesn’t confine you to Metrowerks’ compilers. A plug-in API allows third parties to provide compilers that work within the IDE as if they were built in. Plug-ins can replace CW9’s standard C/C++ compilers, or they can perform specialized tasks such as compiling Balloon Help. Two add-on compilers are already available for the CodeWarrior environment: Apple’s MrC compiler and Motorola’s DR 3.0 version of its optimizing C and C++ compilers.

CodeWarrior 9 contains a slew of other tools, including most of Apple’s MPW (Macintosh Programmers Workshop) environment. You also get Metrowerks’ own fast compilers and linkers in the form of tools that can be used within MPW. Metrowerks’ PowerPlant C++ class library is also part of the package, as is a brand-new set of standard libraries, in source-code form. More-esoteric offerings include C/C++ compilers that generate x86 code, allowing CW9 users to create Windows apps on their Power Macs.

Symantec C++ 8.5 encompasses the Symantec Project Manager (SPM) IDE, Symantec’s C and C++ compilers for 680x0 and PowerPC code, and a plug-in version of Apple’s MrC compiler. The SPM is an exemplary integrated environment. It is highly configurable as well as scriptable via AppleScript, providing much of the power that MPW offers developers, but within an IDE. The SPM itself has Macintosh Drag and Drop integrated throughout, allowing, for example, easy addition of files to

“Why did that project go so far over budget?”

That’s only one of the things you know with QuickBooks’ Pro, the completely new, easy-to-use software that perfectly integrates time tracking, estimating, job costing, invoicing and payroll with the #1 selling accounting software, QuickBooks.

Use QuickBooks Pro to track job costs and bid smarter. If you go over budget, you’ll know exactly where, so you can avoid it next time. With over 75 reports, you’ll see the details on any job instantly. Just double-click to see the numbers behind the numbers—right down to the actual timesheet, PO, or check register. It’s all there with QuickBooks Pro.

Try it for only $8!
Pay only shipping & handling now to try QuickBooks Pro.
If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just $189.95. Credit card orders only. Sales tax applicable.

1-800-781-6999
Ext. 702-621
To order 24 hours a day
7 days a week
Expires 11/30/96

With QuickBooks Pro, You Know.
FROM THE MAKERS OF QUICKEN

Create professional estimates fast. When you’re ready to bill, click a button and the estimate becomes an easy-to-edit invoice. Easily compare estimates to actual expenses.

Now that you’ve sucked down everything from the Net, what exactly were you planning to do with it?

StuffIt Deluxe feeds your appetite by letting you work with just about any file from the Internet, including those from PC and Unix systems. To keep from getting too full, StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 now provides relief with the StuffIt Browzer, which enables you to save space by compressing all these files; yet access them directly from the desktop. Contact your favorite reseller to purchase StuffIt Deluxe 4.0. Just StuffIt.
It's time you discovered the full line of Avery® products. Products that not only let you make better use of your laser or ink jet printer, they'll help keep you organized and working more efficiently, easily. In fact, Avery formats are already in the software you're using. We'll even send you a free sample kit while supplies last. So give us a call. And start getting more out of your printer.

FOR A FREE SAMPLE KIT, CALL TOLL FREE:
1-888-283-7972 ext. 869
projects as well as file dragging between projects. The SPM’s project model is also more flexible than CodeWarrior’s. Not only does SPM allow multiple projects to be open at the same time but a single project can also contain several configurations, making it possible to compile 680x0, PowerPC, or Fat Binary applications from within a single project with a simple pop-up-menu selection. The SPM is smart enough to use only those processor-specific files, such as run-time libraries, that are needed for the current project setting.

As far as 680x0 support is concerned, Symantec C++ 8r5 is somewhat limited and lags behind CodeWarrior. Although the package comes with a compiler for 680x0, it is intended only for applications; code resources and similar pieces of stand-alone code are not supported. In addition, the SPM does not include a linker for 680x0 code, necessitating the use of the (supplied) ToolServer linker, a somewhat cumbersome approach.

SPM supports plug-ins as well, and Motorola’s compiler is also available in a version for C++ 8r5, although the integration of this compiler is not as good as it is in the CodeWarrior environment. For those with legacy Pascal code, C++ 8r5 comes with a PowerPC Pascal compiler from Fortner Research, but this compiler is not ready for prime time.

The Bottom Line
Symantec dropped the ball several years ago when it let the THINK languages languish, and the company has been fighting an uphill battle ever since. Following several tries, it arrived at the current version, which offers real competition to CodeWarrior for creating PowerPC applications.

However, although each development environment has its strengths, Metrowerks’ CodeWarrior 9 package has the clear edge, due to its comprehensiveness. CW9 meets the vast majority of Mac programming needs today. CodeWarrior 9’s IDE is clearly a less refined environment than Symantec’s Project Manager, but this shortcoming is more than made up for by the array and quality of the tools in the CW9 package. / Stephan Somogyi

With QuickBooks Pro, You Know.
FROM THE MAKERS OF QUICKEN®

“Did I really make any money on that job?”

That’s only one of the things you know with QuickBooks’ Pro®, an entirely new kind of software that perfectly integrates time tracking, estimating, job costing, invoicing and payroll with the #1 selling accounting software, QuickBooks.

With QuickBooks Pro it’s easy to know how much money you’re making on every job. With the click of a button you can see your revenue and expenses, including labor and materials. Over 75 more reports instantly show you what’s going on in your business, so you’ll never have to hunt for time sheets, old receipts, estimates or invoices again. All your important information is in one place — QuickBooks Pro.

Try it for only $8!
Pay only shipping & handling now to try QuickBooks Pro. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just $189.95. Credit card orders only. Sales tax applicable.
1-800-781-6999
Ext. 702 622
To order 24 hours a day 7 days a week. Expires 11/30/96

The QuickBooks Pro Job Profitability report shows you exactly how much you made on every job. Double click on any number to see the details.
File Servers

Apple Network Server 500/132

Apple Network Server 700/150

Apple serves up versatile PowerPC-based UNIX computers.

Publishing Companies and prepress houses, where the Mac is the platform of choice for creative work, often find themselves in need of something more powerful than an Apple Workgroup Server for storing, moving, and printing huge files. The typical solution is to use a UNIX-based server. Sometimes it's just a very big file and print server; in other cases, publishers add OPI (Open Prepress Interface) software to churn out print jobs containing complex, high-resolution images.

Apple wants a piece of the publishing-server market and may have a chance with the Network Server 500 and Network Server 700. These new machines are the biggest, most expensive Apple computers ever built — but they're definitely not Macs.

Your first clue that these boxes aren't Macs is the fact that they ship without system software installed. The clincher is that the operating system they run isn't the Mac OS — it's AIX 4.1.2, a version of IBM's UNIX operating system. AIX is a necessity for running the Network Servers, so consider its $1,498 price a hidden cost of buying one.

Beefy Boxes

The Network Server 500/132 and Network Server 700/150 are very close siblings: The 500 sports a 132-MHz processor and 512K of Level 2 cache, whereas the 700 has a 150-MHz processor, 1 MB of Level 2 cache, and two hot-swappable power supplies. Each includes six PCI slots and a minimum of 32 MB of RAM (upgradable to 512 MB).

The Network Servers are also built for speed. In addition to having fast processors and PCI expansion options, the Network Servers are the first Apple systems to come with Fast-and-Wide SCSI built in. Each Network Server has two Fast-and-Wide buses (one internal, one external) and an external SCSI-1 bus. Most server configurations ship with a 1-GB SCSI-2 disk drive, and a top-of-the-line Network Server 700 contains a 4-GB Fast-and-Wide drive. Networking support is provided by an AAUI Ethernet adapter. You can also use one or more Network Interface Cards for connectivity to Fast Ethernet or other high-speed networks.

The Network Server cabinet is roughly cube-shaped and measures about two feet on each side. Although it can hardly be called sleek, it offers a new and genuine manifestation of Apple's flair for industrial design. It's easier to upgrade and maintain a Network Server than it is to poke around in many Macs, and all the components, from fans to drives to power supplies — are designed to be hot-swappable. That is, they can be removed and replaced quickly, even while the computer is running.

Four of the servers' seven half-height SCSI-drive bays ship filled — by a floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, DDS-2 DAT drive, and hard drive. You can get at these easily by sliding each bay's drawer out of the server. You can also slide the logic board out easily when it's time for a memory or processor upgrade. Key locks are provided to prevent unauthorized removal of components.

Don't plan on running a Network Server in "headless" mode, without a monitor: Server management from a Mac client isn't sufficient for all tasks (we'll tell you why a bit later). The Servers include a built-in video subsystem that lets you run a Mac or VGA monitor up to 20 inches in size in 256 colors.

Four of the servers' seven half-height SCSI-drive bays ship filled — by a floppy drive, CD-ROM drive, DDS-2 DAT drive, and hard drive. You can get at these easily by sliding each bay's drawer out of the server. You can also slide the logic board out easily when it's time for a memory or processor upgrade. Key locks are provided to prevent unauthorized removal of components.

Don't plan on running a Network Server in "headless" mode, without a monitor: Server management from a Mac client isn't sufficient for all tasks (we'll tell you why a bit later). The Servers include a built-in video subsystem that lets you run a Mac or VGA monitor up to 20 inches in size in 256 colors.

Apple's Network Server cabinet design is completely modular, with fully hot-swappable components.

Foreign Correspondent

For the Network Servers, Apple has scrapped its homegrown UNIX variant (the ill-fated A/UX). The Network Servers instead employ AIX, a mature operating system that is used by IBM in its own PowerPC- and RS/6000-based PCs and workstations. Since Network Servers are intended to serve Macintosh clients, Apple has added an AppleTalk stack to the basic operating system and includes some rudimentary utilities for use by Macintosh-based system administrators. Unfortunately, you can't do much more than create logical volumes — disk partitions — or log onto the server via a command-line interface from the Macintosh software. However, AIX does include a system-management application called SMIT, which looks a lot like a menu-driven DOS application. With it, you can perform most system-administration tasks, including doing disk and volume management, creating users' accounts, and scheduling and initiating system backup. Nonetheless, a more full-fledged Macintosh tool would be welcome.

Although you're not required to have file-server software to share data among UNIX systems, Macintosh users can't get access to data stored on a Network Server unless you've added AFP-compatible server software. Apple includes trial versions of two packages: IPT's uShare and Helios' EtherShare. Each package includes AFP file-server software as well as print- and OPI-server software. uShare's trial version is limited to one user and 30 days of...
BBEdit 4.0

Powerful text editor evolves into rich Web authoring environment.

**PEOPLE WHO MANIPULATE** text as data — programmers and Web authors — can benefit greatly from a well-designed text editor. And for all who get beyond its everything-but-the-kitchen-sink interface, BBEdit, from Bare Bones Software, is the text editor. It has capabilities that any word worker might find useful, such as the ability to do complex, pattern-based searches across multiple files at once. But it has traditionally seen the most use among programmers as a source-code editor. Recently BBEdit was extended to support Web authoring, and version 4.0 follows through with a bevy of versatile tools for Web-sters.

**It's a Program Editor . . .**

BBEdit recognizes the syntax of most popular Mac languages and scripting systems, and now in this version, Java. Version 4.0 uses this savvy to let you assign different colors to language keywords, comments, and string constants (or, in HTML, tags, image references, and anchors). This “syntax coloring” makes your source code easier to read and debug.

One strength of BBEdit has always been its extensibility. The new glossary system makes extending BBEdit easier, allowing you to create simple macros that can be invoked by name or with a keystroke. At the opposite extreme of complexity, you can use the Extensions Developer Kit that ships with BBEdit to create extensions to augment BBEdit.

---

AppleScript, which you can also employ to extend BBEdit’s usefulness, is far easier to use in version 4.0, thanks to new support for Apple events’ object model, which gives scripts direct access to individual words, lines, and characters in BBEdit documents.

. . . and a Web-Site Editor

With version 3.5, Bare Bones Software moved BBEdit into the Web authoring realm by adding some rudimentary HTML tagging features. The current version goes well beyond the basics: It puts the tags into a floating palette; adds support for forms, tables, and the HTML 3.0 standard; improves HTML syntax-checking and -previewing features; and adds several new Web-page-authoring features.

BBEdit is not a WYSIWYG editor, although it can preview files in your preferred Web browser. Placing links and images is a simple matter of dragging and dropping file icons. Not only can BBEdit check your HTML syntax and the integrity of your links but it can also spell-check your documents with an HTML-savvy spelling checker.

The Web-site authoring features go well beyond editing HTML files. Bare Bones has included the full Userland Frontier scripting system and a set of Frontier Web scripts for automating Web-site development processes. Also, among the dozens of included goodies are a freeware extension that executes MacPerl scripts from within BBEdit, several extensions for writing version 1.0 VRML, and basic FTP client software. Particularly important for Web-site authors is BBEdit’s ability to perform richly defined search-and-replace operations on user-defined groups of files.

**The Bottom Line**

Macintosh programmers and word workers who are willing to deal with BBEdit’s complexity should be pleased with the enhancements in this version of BBEdit. But the big winners are Web-site developers. Version 4.0’s support for Java, Perl, and HTML editing, along with the program’s site-management and scripted-text-processing features, make it a powerful Web authoring tool. / Michael Swaine

---

BBEdit 4.0, $119 (list); Company: Bare Bones Software, Bedford, MA; 617-676-0650; http://www.barebones.com/. Reader Service: Circle #409.

---

Shelly Brisbin

---

"They thought my new Multipath™ Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor — then the lights went out."

At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for Mac workstations and peripherals

Facing the darkness is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems. They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true Multipath™ safety net under any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs — even large block transformers.

Unique Multipath protection keeps your Mac and data safe

Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems, adds any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits any unprotected peripheral, it can blow down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive Mac.

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, if a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved word, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protection can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by the voltage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means true Multipath™ protection — clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and OS from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for Mac workstations and peripherals

"They thought my new Multipath™ Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor — then the lights went out."
Java Programming

Roaster DR2

Discover Programming with Java

Symantec Café for Macintosh DR1

The first batch of Java tools isn’t fully brewed.

UNLESS YOU’VE SPENT the last year in cyberoblivion, you know Java is hot: Sun Microsystems’ new cross-platform programming language for the World Wide Web lets any Web surfer with properly equipped browser software run Java applets embedded in Web pages. Java applets work on many platforms — including Windows, UNIX, and OS/2 machines as well as Macs — but the tools for building them differ significantly in each operating system: Each OS, for example, has its own specific shared-code libraries (Sun calls these advanced windowing toolkits, or AWTs) that you use to generate the user interface for your Java program.

If you want to get started in Java programming, you can do so for practically nothing — but you get what you pay for: Sun Microsystems’ Java Development Kit (JDK) is available as a free download at http://www.javasoft.com/JDK-1.0/index.html. The kit, which runs on 680x0 as well as PowerPC Macs, includes everything you need in order to develop Java applets on your Mac, including a Java compiler, the standard Java classes that permit Java’s portability across platforms, and an applet viewer.

The JDK is fine for hobbyists or the Java-curious, but pros who want to convert code to cash as quickly as possible need tools that organize programming resources and projects efficiently, for speedy completion. All three of the products in this review include the JDK and supplement it with a variety of organizational tools.

Roaster DR2

Natural Intelligence’s Roaster was the first Java programming tool to ship for the Mac, although it’s still technically not a commercial product: The version we tested was branded Developer’s Release 2. The original version was notoriously unstable, but for months it was the only tool for the job and many developers have adopted it. Regular free updates have brought greater reliability, and Apple has licensed Natural Intelligence’s virtual machine as its “official” Java engine. Roaster provides a well-integrated programming environment for writing, editing, compiling, debugging, and running Java applets. So far, so good.

Roaster still lacks some important tools, however: There’s no graphical source debugger, for instance. (Roaster does include a Java byte-code debugger, but it’s nearly worthless unless you want to learn the Java virtual-machine language.) More significant, some stability problems persist, although Natural Intelligence promises continual bug fixes.

Discover Programming with Java

Like other Metrowerks products, Discover Programming with Java integrates seamlessly into the CodeWarrior system of programming tools — all of which share a common, Mac-centric interface. (The Java tools included in

Symantec Café for Macintosh DR1 provides a viewer that lets you watch your Java applets as they run and also gives you multiple views of your program and the classes it contains.
Creating Pages for the Web

Why struggle when you can use the easiest, most powerful Web publishing software, SoftQuad HoTMetaL PRO 3.0

Stop battling with complex codes and cryptic HTML commands. Just open a file and start creating. With its intuitive drag-and-drop interface, WYSIWYG display, automatic file conversion to HTML and ready-to-use templates & sample files, SoftQuad HoTMetaL PRO 3.0 makes Web publishing a snap. And because HoTMetaL PRO 3.0 is packed with the most complete set of power publishing tools available, there's no limit to the kinds of exciting pages you can build.

Simply the best way to create Web pages

From the makers of the award-winning HoTMetaL PRO 2.0

Available now at these and other software outlets:

- SoftQuad
- http://www.softquad.com

For more information: In North America, call toll free: 1-800-360-8454 In the U.K. and Europe, call: +44 (0)181 236 1001

Want to know more? Go to http://www.softquad.com/ad15.htm for details, system requirements and specials.

Price in US dollars, plus shipping, handling and applicable taxes. If you purchased HoTMetaL PRO 2.0 after March 18, 1996 for $99 US or more, then you can upgrade to HoTMetaL PRO 3.0 for free.
Discover Programming with Java are embedded in CodeWarrior 9 (list), Metrowerks' latest C/C++ programming environment.)

Discover Programming with Java includes Metrowerks' powerful CodeWarrior Integrated Development Environment (IDE), an electronic version of Barry Boone's Learn Java on the Macintosh, and six Apple Guide files. It runs on 680x0 Macs as well as PowerPC-based systems.

Discover Programming with Java also includes a Sun-validated Java plug-in compiler (integrated into the CodeWarrior IDE), the Sun Java compiler, an integrated linker, a preferences plug-in, a Java class browser, a source-level Java debugger for 680x0 Macs and PowerPC systems, a Java byte-code interpreter, a Java byte-code disassembler, and an applet viewer.

In addition, the Discover Programming with Java virtual machine does exactly what a Java VM is supposed to do — provide perfect compatibility with the Sun Java specifications. But it also does something the Sun compiler doesn't do: compile and run fast!

**Symantec Café for Macintosh DR1**

Unlike Roaster and Discover Programming with Java, Symantec Café debuted on Windows 95 and NT before it came to the Mac. Symantec touts it as a natural extension of its C/C++ development environment for Macs and Windows machines, and for the most part, it is.

Symantec Café for Macintosh is a solid, professional-caliber Java environment for the Mac, although this version is, in many ways, still a prerelease version (it doesn't run on 680x0 Macs, and the CD-ROM is labeled DR1, for Developer Release 1).

Despite its roughness around the edges and incompleteness, Café offers a powerful source-code editor; the well-known SPM (Symantec Project Manager), for manipulating Java projects; an integrated graphical class browser; and a fast PowerPC-native Java compiler. You also get 90 sample applets and an integrated applet viewer for evaluating results. Café offers full AppleScript support and is Apple-events-scriptable and -recordable.

More intriguing are the still-unfinished pieces of Café, one of which comes in the box: The Studio Visual programming environment lets you create Java-applet layouts with minimal coding by placing buttons and menus on a template. The accompanying Read Me file tells it like it is: Studio Visual is still prerelease, and its functions don't all work yet.

Still awaiting inclusion in the product are a graphical source debugger and a JIT (just-in-time) compiler. Mac users' productivity with Café will lag until those tools are ready, but once they arrive, they should be top-notch. The Windows 95 versions of these tools are quite good. If you buy Café today, you'll get the debugger, JIT compiler, and completed Studio Visual tools free when they ship.

Café derives from Caffeine, a clunky set of Java tools Symantec released earlier this year, but it works much more like the company's other language systems, especially C++ for Power Macintosh Version 8 Release 5.

As with Symantec C++, you drive Café from within the SPM, where you check .html and .java files in and out before and after you work with them, which is useful for helping track team programming efforts. Still, we'd like to see it support multiple versions of the same piece of code for a single project as well as file tracking by author or modification date.

**The Bottom Line**

Both Symantec Café for Macintosh DR1 and Roaster DR2 are, as their names imply, unfinished products that lack important features — most notably graphical debuggers. Roaster remains unsettlingly unstable as well. And although Café is well integrated into Symantec's C/C++ programming environment, its rough edges and lack of 680x0-Mac support are significant drawbacks. Discover Programming with Java, by contrast, offers a good debugger, tight integration into the CodeWarrior programming environment, and the fastest compiler among those we tested. For PowerPC-system users already comfortable with Symantec's coding environment and prepared to wait for free updates, Café isn't a bad choice. But if you're looking for raw speed — or you're programming on a 680x0 Mac — Discover Programming with Java (or CodeWarrior 9) is for you.

— Don Crabbe

Discover Programming with Java 1.0, $99; no extra charge as part of $399 CodeWarrior 9 (list). Company: Metrowerks, Austin, TX; 800-377-5416 or 512-873-4700; http://www.metrowerks.com/. Reader Service: Circle #411.

Roaster DR2, $299 (direct) — includes upgrades to commercial versions 1 and 2. Company: Natural Intelligence, Cambridge, MA; 800-999-4649 or 617-876-4876; http://www.natural.com/. Reader Service: Circle #410.

Symantec Café for Macintosh DR1, $99.95 through July 30, 1996; $299.95 thereafter (list). Company: Symantec, Cupertino, CA; 800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600; http://www.symantec.com/. Reader Service: Circle #412.
SmartSound for Multimedia

Customized, high-quality multimedia soundtracks.

IF YOU'VE EVER STRUGGLED to find the perfect soundtrack for a multimedia presentation, you'll love SmartSound for Multimedia. SmartSound is billed as "the absolute easiest way to create customized, professional quality soundtracks." Believe it.

To create a soundtrack, you start in the Maestro module, which poses a series of questions about the type of soundtrack you wish to create. Choose a length and a style — peaceful/easy, jazzy, and the like — and, after a bit of cogitation, SmartSound presents you with a handful of potential soundtracks.

You could stop right here and import your favorite one into whatever multimedia development tool you prefer — but you probably won't. As good as the soundtracks Maestro creates are, you're almost certain to want to refine them in the SmartSound Editor.

The SmartSound Editor is a drag-and-drop music-editing environment that requires no musical knowledge. Each soundtrack is made up of a series of short musical phrases called Smart Blocks. After Maestro strings together the blocks it thinks will work best for you, you can use the editor to add, delete, or rearrange blocks; add special effects; and smooth endings and transitions.

An automatic hinting system alerts you if the Smart Block you're about to add is not stylistically compatible with the rest of the soundtrack. There's also a "Smart Ending Maker" that extends or shortens your soundtrack without wrecking its musicality.

A useful bonus is a set of household, telephone, and environmental sounds and noises you can add to your soundtracks or use by themselves.

About the only criticism we have is that the documentation is sketchy and available only as an Adobe Acrobat file. On the other hand, SmartSound's informative Apple Guide answered most of our questions — we rarely had to refer to the manual.

The Bottom Line
SmartSound for Multimedia is an indispensable tool for multimedia producers who don't have the musical skills to use traditional wave-editing software or don't have the time to sift through hundreds of clip-media sound samples looking for that perfect 12-second clip. You and SmartSound for Multimedia can make beautiful music together. / Bob LeVitus

SmartSound for Multimedia, $179 (list). Company: Sonic Desktop Software, Chatsworth, CA; 818-718-9999. Reader Service: Circle #413.

SmartSound for Multimedia's Editor lets you add, delete, and modify musical-phrase "Smart Blocks."

Little known Mac fact '9

You can use your PC files from the office on your Mac at home.

No one likes working late at the office. So why not take your work home? MacLinkPlus lets you use virtually any PC-based word processing, spreadsheet or graphic file on your Mac. With all formatting intact. It doesn't matter if you use Microsoft Office at work and ClarisWorks at home. Or Microsoft Works at home and WordPerfect at work. Or thousands of other combinations. MacLinkPlus lets you bring files back and forth with ease. Sure there are lots of reasons why you can't make it home on time. But at least with MacLinkPlus, incompatible file formats doesn't have to be one of them.

For details, call 1-800-270-0930 ext. 126 or visit our Web site at http://www.dataviz.com/malink9. See us at Macworld, booth 662.

Circle 163 on reader service card for special multipack pricing and general information.

Circle 164 on reader service card for general information.
Astarte Toast CD-ROM Pro 3.0

Upgrade reduces the odds that your write session will fail.

DESPITE IMPROVEMENTS in CD-Recordable (CD-R) hardware over the past year, the chances that a blank CD-ROM will become a giant tiddlywink during a recording session are still alarmingly high. Toast CD-ROM Pro 3.0, a recent upgrade to Astarte's popular CD-ROM mastering software, addresses this problem effectively with new features that protect the safety of your data.

The main reason for ruined CD-ROMs is a problem called cache underwriting, which occurs when the CD-ROM recorder is ready to write data to the disc but the source disk drive is unable to supply data fast enough—typically because instead of reading data and feeding it to the recorder, it's searching for a file. Toast 3.0's new optimizing strategy smoothes the way to error-free writes. The program sets up a temporary cache on the internal hard disk and copies all the 1K-or-smaller files you plan to write to the CD-ROM (the ones that take longest to find on a hard disk) to the cache, where they can be read quickly, in a single stream. Toast then organizes the larger files so they can be read as quickly as possible.

Once the data you need to read is optimized, Toast offers you two options that affect the way the data will be written onto the CD-ROM: You can optimize the CD-ROM for maximum playback speed or for maximum data capacity.

In either case, Toast burns all directory and icon information onto the outside tracks, which makes mounting the CD-ROM quicker.

Toast's interface is still sparse, which is generally a blessing: To record files onto your CD-ROM, you simply drag them into Toast's data window, where they appear in a Finder-like list. Click on the Check Speed button, and Toast simulates a recording session to make sure everything works. Toast supports the vast majority of Mac CD-ROM burners.

The new package is available for $359, which is in line with similar packages' prices. Upgrades to earlier versions of Toast are $99.

The Check Speed command in Toast CD-ROM Pro 3.0 lets you ensure before your recording session that your system will successfully write to the CD-ROM.

Astarte is also providing a competitive upgrade (to those who use mastering software other than Toast), for $149.

The Bottom Line

This upgrade adds a few nice enhancements to a straightforward app. But it's not a major upgrade, and those with Toast 2.5 probably don't need to upgrade unless they often have problems with underwrites. / Kristina DeNike


Triple Your Memory And Forget Those Splitting Headaches.

Now it's easy to triple your memory with software and without the headache of tearing your Mac apart. New RAM Doubler 2 is the improved version of RAM Doubler, one of the highest-rated and best-selling Mac utilities ever with more than one million sold. RAM Doubler 2 is faster, offers flexible memory settings and keeps those memory hungry apps at bay.

RAM Doubler 2 lets you run more programs at once, work faster and work smarter.

Get the most out of your Mac with new RAM Doubler 2.

MacWorld booth # Bayside 1516
1-800-571-7558 or www.connectix.com

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD
What kind of person can get Hootie & The Blowfish, Tori Amos, and Collective Soul on his calendar?

You. And no recording industry experience required.

Announcing Now Up-to-Date, the only schedule and contact manager that brings you the world of the Web.

Take off to sites like Atlantic Records. With a single drag and drop, you can add your favorite artist's concert dates, even a whole group of them, to your calendar. Find Tori Amos' tour date for your home town and simply drag it into your calendar, along with a hot link back to the Atlantic site. No typing. No extra steps.

Need someone's e-mail address? Surf over to the Four11 site, where you can add it into your Now Up-to-Date address book in a single drag and drop operation.

Got an intranet at work? Now Up-to-Date Web Publisher lets you post calendars and address listings with absolutely no HTML programming. Everyone has easy access to employee directories, client lists and project schedules through their Web browser—Windows 95, 3.1 and Mac OS alike.

To download a free trial of Now Up-to-Date, visit the Now Software Time Management Network at http://www.nowsoft.com/trial1. You'll find everything you need to get started, including links to the growing list of Web sites already publishing calendars and address books.

To find out how Now Up-to-Date can get you connected, call 1-800-544-2599. Sunglasses optional.
Eudora Pro 3.0

Outstanding e-mail reader gets even better.

THE STANDARD FOR INTERNET e-mail since its release as freeware years ago, Qualcomm's Eudora got its first real competition last year, with the release of Claris Emailler. Qualcomm's response, Eudora Pro 3.0, adds an improved user interface as well as powerful message-management features to already excellent POP/SMTP mail-client software.

The most noticeable addition to version 3.0 is a user-configurable tool bar that lets you assign commonly used menu commands to buttons. Although initially skeptical, we found using the tool bar to be a great shortcut. The most valuable addition to Eudora 3.0 is complete integration of Macintosh Drag and Drop. It speeds up moving messages among mailbox windows, moving text blocks among messages, attaching files to messages, and addressing messages from your address book.

Eudora Pro 3.0 automatically colors and underlines URLs (Uniform Resource Locators) in every message. Command-clicking on a URL launches any Internet application you specify. Eudora also no longer chops messages longer than 32K into several smaller messages. And Eudora now supports styled text in messages.

Although Emailler initially outshone Eudora at message filtering, Eudora 3.0 takes the lead again. The new Filters window lets you assign up to five different actions to a single message: forward, auto-reply, file in a mailbox, print, or color-code.

Eudora's weak Find command has been radically changed in version 3.0. Its VCR-style window lets you shuttle among messages and mailboxes, choosing exactly what files you want to search through. At times we found ourselves unsure of exactly what mailboxes we were searching through, but the search engine is so quick that even searching through all your mailboxes is pretty painless.

Eudora 3.0 introduces a plug-in architecture for reading and altering messages. No plug-ins ship with Eudora 3.0, so for now, the architecture remains mere exciting potential.

Unfortunately, one of Eudora Pro's weaknesses hasn't been fixed: the way you address messages. If you drag and drop an addressee onto the wrong place or forget to insert a comma between addressees' names, your message won't be sent.

The Bottom Line

Eudora Pro 3.0 is a powerful, flexible e-mail tool that we recommend without hesitation for people who use the Internet for the bulk of their e-mail. Jason Snell


---

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

---

Connectix

SPEED DOUBLER

Just click to accelerate your Mac

Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a PowerPC, 68040, or 68030 microprocessor • System 7.0 or greater • 8 MB physical RAM or greater • Compatible with Connectix RAM Doublor • Not compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100

©1996 Connectix Corporation, 3555 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • 800-810-5629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-3193 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com

Speed Doubler and RAM Doublor are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Sink Your Teeth into Powerful 3D with Infini-D 3.5!

Infini-D 3.5 New Features
- Animated SuperFlares™
- Animated Booleans
- Shadow Catchers
- New Low Price!

Infini-D 3.5 is here! The hot new version of the package that's won over 25 industry awards is chewing up the competition with features you can't find anywhere else. Incredible new SuperFlares™ animate and morph light to create intense visual effects like exploding supernovas and blazing photon torpedos. Animated Booleans cut, slice, drill, chisel and carve any shape into any object, letting you create eye-popping animations. Infini-D's new Shadow Catchers eliminate the painstaking process of compositing accurate shadows for 3D objects onto stills or video. We've also added faster ray tracing, transparency in all shading modes, safe title/action indicators, and more, and kept the same great Specular support. So give us a call, and get a taste for powerful 3D!

For orders & information call Specular at 1-888-334-7386
Check out our Web site at: http://www.specular.com

Specular
The 3D Graphics Company

Image modeled and rendered entirely with Specular Infini-D™ 3.5.

NEW LOW PRICE! Call for Details. 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
Gryphon Bricks

Lego-like building toy offers addictive amusement.

Gryphon Bricks, a virtual construction set that brings Lego-style blocks to the Mac, offers an appealing introduction to the promise (and challenges) of 3-D-design software. It doesn't provide a tangible model to bring to show-and-tell, but it does prevent that greatest of Lego frustrations: running out of bricks.

Anyone who's ever played with Lego blocks will immediately understand Bricks: The main work window contains a base plate, viewed in an orthogonal 3-D projection. To build your creations, you grab bricks from on-screen palettes and place them on the base plate (or on other bricks). Bricks can be grouped and assigned any of 12 colors, and there are more than 200 styles of bricks to choose from.

The Bricks package actually contains two separate applications, KidBricks (recommended for kids ages 5 to 10) and Gryphon Bricks. Each program uses the same design engine and file format. KidBricks presents its tools in a single modular window with oversized buttons and no menu bar. Gryphon Bricks offers a more traditional Mac interface, with pull-down menus and floating, tear-off brick palettes. You also get a Multiview option, which shows miniature top, front, and side views of projects alongside the main window.

Multiview quickly becomes necessary once your project gets a few tiers high, because of the inherent difficulties in simulating a 3-D object on your 2-D monitor: Without the multiple views, it can be difficult, for example, to tell if a partially obscured brick is behind or beneath the one that's blocking it — or both.

The adult version of the program provides access to the customizable Scripts menu, containing a handful of useful AppleScript scripts that let you do things such as hide bricks, make a QuickTime animation of your project's construction, or select all bricks of a certain type or color.

Bricks is fun and impressively stable for a version 1.0 product, but it lacks a few features we'd like to see. Tops on the wish list is a zoomable work window. If your project is larger than the viewing window, there's no way to see it all without scrolling. We'd also like to be able to rotate the base plate and to color an entire selected group of bricks at once.

The Bottom Line
Gryphon Bricks is unique — a new type of diversion software. It's entertaining, addictive, and capable of great sophistication. It will please kids and grownups alike.

Jim Shatz-Akin


New Color QuickCam - 16 Million Colors At Your Fingertips!

Color QuickCam™ includes everything you need for brilliant color pictures and video with your Mac. Plug it in, install the software and you're ready to rock. Great for fun at home, projects at work -- even send pictures over the net. Let your imagination go wild. Works with all QuickTime™ compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks™. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Color QuickCam is under '200'. B&W QuickCam is under '100. Find both where fine computer products are sold.

Call 1-800-839-3629 or visit our site at www.connectix.com.
**Minitab Release 10 Xtra**

Minitab moves squarely into the Macintosh mainstream.

**IN THE COURSE OF** our daily record keeping, nearly all of us — whether we’re Amway distributors or industrial chemists with huge mainframe databases — generate loads of potentially useful statistical data. The key word, however, is **potentially**. That is, unless you have a tool such as Minitab Release 10 Xtra, which helps you analyze your data to uncover information about your customers and their habits and buying patterns — or about the safety or efficiency of manufacturing processes.

Minitab has been available on the Mac for years, but even the most recent version, Release 8, which appeared in 1991, was a half-hearted UNIX port, window-dressed with pull-down menus and dialog boxes but still largely dependent on a command-line interface. Earlier versions of Minitab were not very compelling and were downright hard to use — although their underlying statistical engines were solid.

Release 10 augments Minitab’s already robust stats engine with a variety of new features, including analytical tools designed for industrial quality control. The latest version is also considerably more Mac-like than its predecessors: It even ships in a fully PowerPC-native version (a non-PowerPC version also comes in the box), for zippy speed even when crunching huge data sets.

Some decidedly non-Macintosh remnants remain, however: That pesky command-line window is still there and is still the only means for performing some Minitab tasks. Furthermore, variable names cannot exceed eight characters and the program appends .mtw to all filenames. Dialog boxes are sometimes cluttered and lacking in cues that help you keep track of your data. In just one of numerous examples, a dialog box you access via the Fractional Factorial tool menu asks you to enter a series of variable names such as height, length, weight, and so on in one text window, separated only by spaces. In a second window within the dialog box, you’re given the option of specifying maximum and minimum values for each variable, but to do so, you must take care to type the numbers in the same order you typed the variable names. We’d much prefer a more tabular data-entry system that makes it easy to see which numbers correspond to which variable names.

Addressing one of Minitab’s greatest shortcomings, version 10 adds graphics tools that let you tweak any of Minitab’s chart types — bar, line, pie, scatterplot, 3-D wire frame, and surface plot. Graphics-manipulation tools, including type-adjustment and basic drawing and painting tools, are furnished on floating palettes. Although the tools are not Mac-standard, you’ll quickly learn how to use them if you’ve ever used any Macintosh drawing or painting program.

**Interface 101**

The addition of extensive online help and clear, comprehensive manuals makes it easy to get up and running with Minitab. Note, however, that even though the program is widely used in university-level statistics classes, it isn’t in itself an instructional tool. The program can perform more than 200 types of analyses, from descriptive statistics through regression analysis, analysis of variance, and multivariate analysis. The program also includes tools that generate random data for use in simulating real-world events and tools for tracking trends over time. If you want to predict the value of your investment portfolio, given various market factors, you’ll have the tools to do it.

New quality-control functions include Shewhart control charts, Weibull and normal probability plots, and cause-and-effect (fish bone) diagrams and Pareto charts.

**Playing ‘What If’**

To make the most of these powerful capabilities, you’ll need a working knowledge of statistical methods, but that doesn’t mean that you have to know exactly what you’re looking for when you start crunching your data.

Minitab is designed to be interactive and includes numerous tools for exploratory data analysis (EDA); the tools let you take an “I wonder” approach to uncovering relationships in your data. As you run a Minitab session, it’s straightforward to go back to the session window and retry an analysis with different options, much as you might in the session window in Wolfram Research’s Mathematica. Despite this flexibility, Minitab is far less free-form in its EDA capabilities than Data Description’s Data Desk 5.0, a rival program that costs three times as much as Minitab.

You also get a useful macro-programming language to help automate your analyses and create analysis “mini-applications.” The macro language includes real programming structures (such as IF, ELSEIF, ELSE, and WHILE) and verbs (such as GOTO, DO, PAUSE, and RESUME), so you can create very handy customized tools you can use over and over.

**The Bottom Line**

Thanks to an improved Mac interface, more than 200 statistical tools and tests, and the ability to produce eye-popping charts and graphs, chances are good that Minitab can slice, dice, and serve up your data the way you want it. Minitab 10 Xtra may have been long in coming for the Mac, but now that it’s here, it shouldn’t be ignored. / Don Crabb

Internet for Macintosh.

Install disks. Double click.

It's that simple.

The coolest, easiest Internet access on Earth.

$19.95 per month. Flat rate. Unlimited usage.
Call now for your free EarthLink Network TotalAccess™ with Netscape Navigator™ 2.

1-800-395-8425
That, despite Apple's woes, millions of Mac customers remain the most loyal of any in the personal-computer industry?

The answer: superior technology. The Mac is just plain better. You'd be hard-pressed to find anyone who disputes this point. The Mac is easier to install. Easier to use. Easier to maintain. Easier to upgrade. Easier to network. And now, with the fastest PowerPC 604e processor outpacing the top-of-the-line Pentium Pro, the Mac is faster as well.

The problem is, in the fast-paced world of computer technology, being better is no guarantee of success, short- or long-term. What you've already accomplished is interesting. But your survival depends on what you're going to do next.

That's why MacUser spent the last few months on a hunting expedition throughout Apple, trying to discover what the company has in store for you. Although we found Apple in the throes of yet another corporate reorganization, and therefore in a bit of disarray, we nevertheless uncovered incontrovertible evidence that the rumors of Apple's death have been greatly exaggerated. Apple remains one of the leading centers in the computer industry for the development of innovative technology. And we have the proof.

Here's the report on what we found, the most comprehensive look ever at Apple's technological future. We take you behind the scenes and show you what tomorrow's Macs have in store for you — and how they'll be different from what's available today. We give you the inside scoop on Apple's system-software plans. We take the wraps off Apple's plans for the Internet. And we give you a glimpse into what Apple's new Information Appliances Division — the folks who make Newtons and Pippins — are up to.

In each area we examine, we provide a reality check, so you know what's real and what's just a pipe dream. And just because we can't resist it, we give Apple a piece of our mind as well.

So join us as we present our insiders' guide to Apple's future.

BY HENRY BORTMAN AND THE MACUSER STAFF
Though it's true that the Mac experience is largely the result of the machine's carefully crafted operating system, it's equally true that hardware is often the most easily identifiable factor differentiating the Macintosh from the vast unwashed masses of Intel-based clones. From the distinct look of products such as the PowerBook 500 series to the wonders of plug-and-play — well, everything — Mac hardware has been an equal partner in the equation that's made the Mac the easiest-to-use personal computer in the world.

It's also true that Mac hardware has recently made strides that many thought impossible just a few months ago. Now, arguably the fastest personal computer on Earth, the Mac stands on the threshold of expanded functionality, greater flexibility, and vastly better industrial design and reliability. Only one question remains: How much better can the Mac get?

Surpassing the Pentium

The most exciting news on Apple's Mac-hardware front is the evolution of the PowerPC. Apple took a gamble back in March 1994, when it began a transition that would eventually move its entire Mac product line to RISC microprocessors. This change broke with a tradition that began with the original 68000-based 128K Mac. Some two and a half years later, the transition is nearly complete. Only one model in Apple's currently shipping lineup, the PowerBook 190, still uses a 680x0 chip.

Apple's gamble is starting to pay off. Macs have all but outgrown the PowerPC 601, used in the original Power Macintosh 6100, 7100, and 8100. The 601 has been replaced by the second generation of PowerPC chips: the less expensive and lower-power 603, used primarily in Performas and PowerBooks, and the high-speed 604, used in most of Apple's current desktop Power Mac models.

Today's hot chips are the 603e and 604e, which offer a significant performance boost over their predecessors. Although the original 603 and 604 were limited to top clock speeds of 150 to 180 MHz, even the slowest 603e and 604e chips run at these speeds. Apple and UMAX Computer are now shipping systems containing 200-MHz 604e chips; Power Computing is offering even faster — up to 225-MHz — 604e-based systems. MacUser Labs has already tested Power Computing clone prototypes containing 240-MHz versions of both chips.

The PowerPC has clearly taken the lead in the race against the Pentium. According to The Microprocessor Report, the Pentium is roughly equivalent to the PowerPC 603e — that is, a Pentium and a 603e with the same clock rate should deliver close to the same speed. The faster PowerPC 604e performs on a par with the Pentium Pro. Intel only recently shipped a 200-MHz Pentium.

This puts the PowerPC ahead on two counts. First, the high-speed PowerPC 604e is now widely available in desktop Macs and clones; on the Windows side, many high-end desktop systems still use the slower Pentium chip, not the faster Pentium Pro. Second, the PowerPC is ahead of the Pentium and the Pentium Pro when it comes to clock speed.

The More the Merrier

To date, multiprocessing has sparked interest only among those whose professional lives are dominated by compute-intensive tasks such as Photoshop image manipulation or QuickTime movie creation. Until now, only one vendor, DayStar Digital, has offered MP systems. The high cost of DayStar's Genesis MP four-processor Mac clone has discouraged all but the most power-hungry. And only a handful of applications have taken advantage of MP.

But this picture is beginning to change. Apple has now joined the MP bandwagon, with a dual-processor configuration of its top-of-the-line Power Mac 9500 (see the Reviews Special Report, in this issue). UMAX Computer recently announced a dual-processor version of its SuperMac system. And although Power Computing hasn't unveiled any specific plans to deliver an MP system, it has long been on record as being interested in the technology.

Apple has also upped its evangelism efforts on behalf of MP. Expect to see several new MP-savvy applications by early next year. Furthermore, Apple itself is taking advantage of MP in compute-bound portions of the Mac OS. QuickTime 2.5 will utilize multiple processors when they are available, as will QuickDraw 3D 1.5.

When Mac OS 8 ships, multiprocessing will get another major boost. With its SMP (symmetrical multiprocessing) capability, Mac OS 8 will bring the benefits of multiple processors to the mainstream. SMP enables each processor to operate independently, so an MP system can literally perform several tasks simultaneously. (Today, all the processors in an MP Mac must work in tandem on the same single task, such as a Photoshop-filter calculation, under the direction of one of the processors.) By the end of 1998, look for dual processors to be standard even on Performa models and for high-end Macs to sport 8, 16, or more processors.
Motorola and IBM, which manufacture PowerPC chips, expect to be able to deliver even higher speeds by the end of 1996, and the PowerPC partners are predicting 300-MHz processors by the end of 1997. Another manufacturer, Exponential, is reportedly working on a 500-MHz PowerPC processor.

Innies and Outies

It's all well and good to build personal computers with the fastest processors around. But high-speed chips can go only so far if the pipelines bringing data in and out are too narrow to keep up. That's why big changes are coming not only to your Mac's innards but to its backside as well.

Simply put, your Mac's selection of ports is about to broaden, big time. The upcoming PowerPC Platform (PPCP) will include PC-flavored ports, such as a parallel-printer port and a pair of PS/2 mouse and keyboard serial ports, along with the standard Apple ports.

Two new serial ports — the USB (universal serial bus) port and IEEE-1394 (also known as FireWire) port — will also soon appear. The result will be that the back of your next Mac may very well be honeycombed with ports: SCSI, modem, printer, sound-in, sound-out, parallel, ADB, PS/2, USB, FireWire, Ethernet — maybe even a PC-compatible joystick port.

Don't worry, though. This plethora of ports will merely be a transitional step while peripheral vendors move to the USB and FireWire standards. A single USB port can accommodate up to 127 devices and operate at 12 Mbps — plenty fast enough to accommodate your keyboard, mouse, modem, ISDN connection, joystick, and floppy-disk drive. Unlike the PS/2 serial system, the USB system is both fast and daisy-chainable. Unlike with ADB, you can plug and unplug peripherals without turning off your computer. All Apple has to do is supply the necessary driver software.

FireWire is a different story. Apple is firmly behind this high-speed connection scheme — it invented it, after all — but the rest of the personal-computer industry is more cautious. Apple has promised that FireWire will be its primary high-performance I/O scheme, beginning in the first half of 1997, when it will bundle FireWire adapter cards with its high-end systems, and culminating in 1998, when many Mac motherboards will contain FireWire ports.

FireWire, like USB, is a bus architecture that permits up to 127 devices, but it's quite a bit faster and is thus better suited for connecting to digital-video cameras, scanners, printers, and even hard-disk drives. Current FireWire control chips are able to handle data at a rousing 400 Mbps (megabits per second). Even if you take overhead into account, that's well over 40 Mbps (megabytes per second), or about the same speed as that of Fast-and-Wide SCSI-2.

At the same time, take Apple's claims of 800 Mbps in 1998 and 1,600 Mbps in 1999 with a dose of healthy skepticism. An 800-Mbps standard doesn't even exist yet, and a 1,600-Mbps one is just a gleam in the eye of Apple marketing folks.

CHRP Arrives, a Little at a Time

By now you've no doubt heard that the CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform) is coming, most likely under a new moniker — PPCP. The PPCP is a system-design specification worked out by IBM, Motorola, and Apple for systems that are capable of running six operating systems: the Mac OS, Windows NT, OS/2, AIX (IBM's version of UNIX, now being used by Apple too), Solaris (Sun's version of UNIX), and NetWare.

For most Mac users, though, being able to run a bunch of intimidating operating systems in the same box as the Mac OS isn't what makes the PPCP exciting. Rather, it's that the PPCP spec is an open one: Any company that wants to can design and market a system based on the spec, using processors and chip sets that will be available from several sources. In short, the PPCP will give you more and different...
models to choose from than are available today, from an expanded set of vendors.

Today, Mac OS licensees must also license one of Apple's motherboard designs. They can make minor modifications, but they are stuck with the same proprietary chip sets Apple uses — currently, there's no other way to make a working Mac clone.

When the chip sets specified by the PPCP become widely available, the number of clone vendors is likely to grow (count Motorola and IBM among them). The open PPCP spec gives clone makers much more freedom to pick and choose the specific hardware they want to use, to find ways to innovate, to differentiate their products — and to cut costs.

Apple has said publicly that it intends to deliver its PPCP-based Power Macs as soon as possible. Don't expect to see anything this year, however (see "Longer Wait for Multiple-OS Mac," in this issue's News section). And don't assume that Apple plans to aim PPCP systems at its most demanding professional Mac customers. Quite the contrary. The first PPCP-based Power Mac will probably be a midrange configuration targeted mainly at entities such as colleges and big businesses. Through the course of 1997, the PPCP will move throughout the Mac lineup. Eventually — say, sometime toward the end of 1998 — Apple hopes to have the PPCP as the standard platform for its entire Macintosh product line.

Efforts around the PPCP aren't limited to the Mac OS alone. Apple's recently formed Alternative Platforms Division also plans to use the reference platform in its line of non-Mac-OS-based servers. This will likely be the first (but perhaps not the only) place users will be able to buy a machine containing both Windows NT and an Apple logo. Imagine that.

Designs for Better Living

Apple has won more awards for industrial design than any other major personal-computer vendor, although it would be hard to tell based on its current crop of shipping designs.

We were recently invited down to take a peek in Apple's world-renowned product-design lab and preview the future. We even got to take pictures of some concept designs, which are scattered throughout the pages of this report. (Please note that none are real products. In fact, according to Apple, these designs are downright pedestrian compared to the products these concepts are helping give rise to.)

Based on what we saw and heard, users can expect the company to quickly — and dramatically — reverse its recent slide into producing boring Mac chassis. For your first clue about the shape of Macs to come, check out the Performa 6400 (see "Star Performa," in this issue). Then prepare yourself for the 20th-Anniversary Mac.

Port Mania

Mac users have become familiar with the standard set of I/O ports (A). When PowerPC Platform systems begin to arrive early next year, Macs will sport a full set of PC ports (B). These additional ports are for use with non-Mac OS operating systems, such as Windows NT, support for which is required in order for a system to be certified PPCP-compliant (Mac-done vendors may choose to write drivers to make the PC ports accessible by their hardware). Some vendors may supply PC (or Mac) ports on an optional daughtercard. Sometime in 1998, the port situation should settle down. That's when USB and FireWire ports will replace many of today's common ports (C).
T SEEMS EVERYTHING OLD is new again at Apple these days. Take, for example, the new Information Appliances Division. The group was recently formed to develop the next generation of information-access devices. Sound familiar? It should. Just a couple of years ago, Apple had a division called PIE, or Personal Interactive Electronics, which was assigned the same mission.

Newton Ascending

PIE shipped only one product in its brief tenure — the original MessagePad. The Newton is also part of the Information Appliances Division’s lineup. But things have changed since the bad old days when PIE was hawking the Newton as everything from a handheld digital secretary to a bread maker. These days Apple’s PDA has settled quite nicely into two niches: next-generation personal organizer and vertical-market platform.

The arrival last December of the Newton 2.0 operating system brought a more stable and functional user experience to the Newton platform (not to mention handwriting recognition that really worked.) According to Apple, the challenge it is currently facing is to bring the hardware up to speed — literally.

StrongARM is a low-power RISC processor jointly developed by Digital Equipment, Advanced RISC Machines (ARM), and Apple. The first StrongARM chip to arrive, at a mere 160 MHz, will be ten times as fast as the 20-MHz ARM 610 in current MessagePads. It also uses significantly less power than the 610, which was already a very low-power chip.

And it’s coming to the Newton, sometime in 1997. Not only will the StrongARM make the Newton OS run very, very fast but it will also enable new tricks: real-time handwriting recognition; instant switching among applications; blindingly fast scrolling; double the current MessagePad’s battery life; and, eventually, voice recognition. All this from the very first chip in a series that is expected to quickly reach speeds in excess of 200 MHz.

The future of the Newton isn’t just about faster processors. It’s also about better boxes. Although Apple wouldn’t be specific, the company did say that there would be new Newton form factors next year and that at least some of those designs would target specific markets, such as education. Future Newton hardware will support IRDA-compliant infrared connections to desktop computers and printers; it will also offer better viewing with grayscale screens.

There will be improvements to software as well. Apple’s recently shipped Newton Internet Enabler will get security, PAP, CHAT, and intranet capabilities. Apple will also finally deliver its desktop-data-integration software, The Newton Connection Utility. It may even offer support for automatic synchronization.

And, just so you don’t think that Apple has given up on licensing, the company is hard at work on developing a Newton reference platform. When complete, it will allow Newton licensees to design their own hardware instead of having to OEM an already shipping Apple design.

The Video Game That Thinks

Also among the Information Appliances Division’s products is the Pippin — the Mac OS computer that comes in game-console clothing. Although Apple was less forthcoming about the Pippin’s future, the company did give us a tantalizing glimpse into what we might see in the years to come.

First, to clarify a rumor. It’s true Apple may put its multicolored logo on a future Pippin box, but it’s not true Apple will build that box. According to the company, Pippin is about licensing and all Pippin-
THE VERDICT

Pippin & Newton

THE ARRIVAL of the Newton 2.0 operating system, late last year, went a long way toward rehabilitating the FADs sullied reputation. Now it looks as if the combination of the 160-MHz StrongARM processor with updated hardware, even better handwriting recognition, and a greater selection of form factors will finally catapult Newton OS-based devices back into the limelight. In fact, it may be that with ten times the speed and a more readable grayscale screen, the Newton could become smaller, faster, and easier-to-use alternative to current portable computers.

The Pippin, on the other hand, doesn't seem to have found its niche just yet. It's clear from its current form factor and functionality that the Pippin is going to have to compete with game consoles, whether Apple thinks it's a game machine or not. But as a game platform, the Pippin is pretty much a washout.

Bandai's @World, the first Pippin-based device to be announced, will likely cost three times as much as a Sony PlayStation in the U.S. and yet won't hold a candle to it in terms of pure pixel-pushing performance. And let's face it; if, as Apple says, the Pippin is "all about media," then graphics performance is going to be one of the main criteria that determine whether it succeeds or fails, especially in the graphics-obsessed U.S. consumer market.

Not that the Pippin doesn't have some things going for it. Its videoconvo and -scaling technology has no peer. Basically, the readiness of Pippin output on the family television is as good as that of a low-end computer monitor. And, we're sure the eventual arrival of DVD drives, MPEG-2, and 2-D- and 3-D-acceleration hardware will make the Pippin a very competitive platform. We've just not sure Apple and its partners can wait that long for the Pippin to take hold.

based machines, now and in the future, will be built by licensees.

Now, to the goodies. Apple says most of the changes in future Pippins will extend the current design. For example, users can expect to see DVD players (for more on DVD, see the "DVD: The Next Big Thing [Really]!" sidebar, in the Media and Imaging section of this report), support for MPEG and MPEG-2 compression, Surround Sound, and maybe even AC3 sound technology. The Pippin will also jump on the FireWire bandwagon; FireWire is especially useful for interfacing with digital-video cameras. Pippin hardware will see the addition of 2-D and 3-D acceleration in 1997. And faster processors are down the road.

APPLETALK NETWORKING has been built into the Mac since the first 128K model. Initially designed to let users share printers, AppleTalk has grown, over the years, to include support for file servers, personal file sharing, large-scale networks, remote access, and (if you include PowerTalk) electronic-mail and directory services.

But the days of proprietary protocols such as AppleTalk are over. The future of Macintosh networking lies in the Internet. Apple will maintain support for many of AppleTalk's features in future OS versions — AppleTalk remains well suited for small workgroups, where Macs are popular — but the company is moving to integrate a full range of Internet services into the Mac OS.

Although most Internet content is developed on Macs and although Apple Workgroup Servers running WebSTAR are among the most popular Web servers, the Macintosh isn't going to survive as the favored Internet platform on the strength of these markets alone: It needs to be a hot client as well. Unfortunately, the Mac's Internet client-software offerings to date represent little more than a me-too effort. Apple has a lot of work to do, both to more fully support Internet protocols and to deliver end-user Internet services.

On the protocol front, some work has already been done. MacTCP has been available from Apple for several years. Open Transport includes AppleTalk-protocol as well as TCP/IP stacks. And as we go to press, an Open Transport version of PPP (Point-to-Point protocol, used for remote access) is in beta.

AppleShare's Future

APPLESHARE WILL BE GETTING an Internet makeover later this year, when Apple ships the new version of its venerable server software. Codenamed FutureShare, the new package will include updated versions of the file-, print-, and multipro remote-access-server applications contained in the current version (4.2.1) of AppleShare. In addition, it will include several new IP-based services:

- Support for AppleShare (AFP) over IP. FutureShare will let users mount AppleShare volumes on their Mac desktops over TCP/IP connections.
- FTP server software. This will be for those want to provide FTP access to shared files on an AppleShare volume.
- SMTP/POP 3 mail-server software.

Something is going to have to replace PowerTalk, right? It might as well be the accepted, standards-based mail services.

- HTTP server software. No, it's not WebSTAR, but a high-performance homegrown server application that supports WebSTAR plug-ins, aimed primarily at intranet applications (such as publishing an HTTP-based form on your network).

Apple will also ensure that users have access to the necessary client software for all these services. Those client functions not shipped with the Mac OS itself will be bundled with FutureShare.

And in case you're wondering, personal file sharing will eventually work over IP too, but not until later — probably a lot later.
As for fuller integration of end-user Internet services, Apple has put most of its energy to date into Cyberdog (see “Walking the Cyberdog,” July ’96, page 69). Based on OpenDoc, Apple’s component-software architecture, Cyberdog is a collection of independent software modules called parts that provide Web browsing, e-mail, news, FTP, and other Internet services.

Apple is working to integrate the Internet in other ways as well. For example, ARA (Apple Remote Access) currently provides access to file servers and printers only via AppleTalk. The next version of ARA (3.0) will enable users to place a single call that can connect to AppleTalk as well as to IP network services. And with the next release of AppleShare, Apple will support IP file services within the Finder (see the “AppleShare’s Future” sidebar).

Apple’s Internet ace in the hole, however, comes from another quarter entirely: its lead in multimedia. Content providers are looking for ways to deliver a richer Web experience to users, and such capabilities as QuickDraw 3D, QuickTime, and QuickTime VR offer precisely what they need. Apple is hard at work on optimizing these technologies for the Web.

With version 3.0 of its Navigator browser, Netscape will bundle a plug-in that supports the playing of QuickTime movies within a Web page. The plug-in contains a “fast start” feature that enables users to begin playing a movie almost immediately, before it has been completely downloaded, and to continue playing it in the foreground while new data arrives in the background.

Java is also a hot item on Apple’s to-do list. By the end of this year, Apple will ship a Java “virtual machine,” the software needed to run Java applets, for the Mac. A Java virtual machine will also be built into version 3.0 of Netscape Navigator for the Mac. Apple currently bundles Navigator 2.0 as part of the Internet Connection Kit, which ships with all desktop and education Macs and is included in the System 7.5.3 retail package, and updates the kit whenever new versions of Navigator are released.

Expect also to see support for Java within OpenDoc, in the form of a Java “wrapper” part. With OpenDoc and the Java wrapper part installed, you’ll be able to run Java applets as stand-alone programs or embed and run them within any OpenDoc document.

Users not only consume information on the Web but want to publish it as well, so look for personal Web-server capability in a future version of the Mac OS. Like System 7’s file sharing, the Mac’s personal Web server software won’t be industrial-strength or have all the latest bells and whistles, but it will allow individuals and small businesses to easily create a presence on the Web. Don’t expect this capability before the arrival of Mac OS 8.

One final area in which Apple is working to improve users’ experiences is that of directory services. Apple first delivered this capability as part of PowerTalk. PowerTalk never took off, however, and will be dropped from the Mac OS in the upcoming Harmony release (see “The Macintosh OS,” in this report). Apple’s goal is to provide a system-wide database of information about individuals and businesses — names, physical and electronic addresses, phone numbers, and so on — that other parts of the OS and third-party applications can use.

If third-party developers buy into the scheme — they never did with PowerTalk’s directory services — users will be able to use the same set of address information for all of their various e-mail activities, within their PIM calendars and address books or anywhere they need to include contact information. In this way, the dream of universal electronic business cards may become reality. Apple hasn’t yet decided how it’s going to replace PowerTalk directory services, but one thing is for certain: Whatever method it chooses will be based on industry standards, not on proprietary protocols. Versit’s V-card specification is one possibility. However, don’t look for this capability before OS 8 either.

AND THE INTERNET

- **Cyberdog for 680x0 Macs**
- **PowerTalk goes away**
- **ARA over PPP**
- **Universal electronic business cards**

**Next 6 Months**
- **Java virtual machine for Mac OS**
- **AppleShare over IP connections**
- **Java support in Cyberdog**

**Next 12 Months**
- **Cyberdog-based collection of Internet-access software**
- **PowerTalk’s directory services**
- **IP**

**Someday**
- **AppleTalk fully replaced by IP**

### THE VERDICT Networking & Internet

**THERE’S NO QUESTION** that Cyberdog, Apple’s OpenDoc-based collection of Internet-access software, is an intriguing development and promises tighter integration of Internet functions into the desktop. But for Apple to rely on Cyberdog as the primary vehicle for delivering Mac Internet client services is risky. If Cyberdog is to succeed, OpenDoc has to become widely adopted. And that is far from guaranteed. OpenDoc is untired, unproven, and full of rough edges. Two years from now, it may be The Hot Thing. Right now, it’s an experiment. And although OpenDoc may succeed in the long run, it’s going to be a long transition — maybe too long for the fast-evolving world of the Internet.

We’re not saying that Apple shouldn’t believe in the future of OpenDoc. But believing doesn’t make it so. If Apple wants to make the Mac the premier Internet platform, it has to take a two-pronged approach: offer Cyberdog-based functions for OpenDoc’s early adopters and provide a parallel set of Internet functions not based on OpenDoc, for the more conservative among us.

As to the pending death of AppleTalk, we couldn’t be happier. AppleTalk was a great networking protocol in its day, setting a standard for ease of use that has yet to be eclipsed. But with that ease of use came a significant handicap — all the overhead associated with making AppleTalk easy also virtually guaranteed that Mac networking would always be slower than the equivalent PC connection.

IP is a huge opportunity for Apple. Not only will adopting the standard speed things considerably on Mac networks but it will also give the company the chance to bring its much vaunted ability to make things easy to the hardest-toconfigure networking standard in the world. Who knows? If Apple really does its job right, it might be able to make its flavor of IP the industry favorite. Let’s just hope that support for multiple platforms fits somewhere in Apple’s plans.
LONG THE FAVORITE PLATFORM of desktop publishers, the Mac is fast becoming the desktop computer of choice for a broad range of media-content creators. Technologies such as QuickTime, QuickTime VR, and QuickDraw 3D have helped push Apple to the forefront of the converging publishing and multimedia- and Web-authoring markets.

3-D — Virtually Everywhere

Of all the areas in which Apple is investing in new media technologies, and there are many, 3-D is probably the hottest. Its popularity is being fueled by the explosive growth of the World Wide Web, where content providers are hungry for ways to deliver a richer interactive experience. Add to this the ever increasing speeds of PowerPC processors, which make dramatic 3-D experiences on even low-cost desktop machines possible, and you have a powerful combination.

Because version 1.5 of Apple's QuickDraw 3D, which was due this summer, is extensible, it lays the groundwork for exciting new capabilities currently under development in Apple's Advanced Technology Group. For example, the ATG is looking at ways to break up complex 3-D models into multiple small files that can be loaded individually and cached locally, to improve transfer speed over low-speed modem connections.

Work is also progressing on a 3-D feature called levels of detail. Using this scheme, an object can be represented by any of several 3-D models, from very simple to very complex. When viewed "from a distance," an object is displayed by use of a simple model, which can be rendered quickly. As a user moves "closer" to the object, increasingly complex models with more detail are displayed. Both of these capabilities will be delivered as plug-in extensions to QuickDraw 3D 1.5.

QuickDraw 3D is also finding a home in QuickTime. Version 2.5 of QuickTime, which was expected this summer, will contain QuickDraw 3D tracks. Movie creators will be able to place a 3-D model in a QuickTime movie, along with a set of animation instructions. QuickTime will render the model as the movie plays (saving the movie's author from having to render it ahead of time).

Games are one software category where developers are chomping at the bit to utilize new 3-D capabilities. For example, Bungie, maker of Marathon, is at work on a new action game that takes the use of 3-D technology to unprecedented heights. In what is likely to be the Next Hot Game, everything — characters, walls, the ground — will be rendered 3-D objects, resulting in an increased sense of realism. One innovative feature in the next version of Marathon will allow players to capture images of their faces (using scanned photos or a QuickCam camera) and texture-map them onto the head of their character.

To support such new 3-D features, users will most likely want 3-D-acceleration hardware in their Macs. Apple has a plan to provide it. Already on the price list is a pricey QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card for PCI. Expect high-end Performa models with bundled 3-D acceleration by the end of 1996. By the end of 1997, all but the lowest-cost

DVD: The Next Big Thing (Really!)

RODNEY KING SAID IT BEST: "Can't we all just get along?" Apparently not in the digital realm. Standards squabbling is delaying the introduction of The Next Big Thing in multimedia content delivery: DVD. In fact, the bickering even extends to what the acronym DVD stands for: Is it digital video disc, as it was called back in late 1995, when a DVD standard appeared imminent, or is it digital versatile disc, as the manufacturers developing the standard now call it? How about delayed voluminous delivery system?

By improving on the track and pit density of CD technology, DVD can pack a full 4.7 GB of data onto one side, two-layer DVD discs (a nifty new optical technology allows a DVD drive's laser-equipped read heads to 'see' two layers of data) will hold 8.5 GB; two-sided, two-layered discs will hold 17 GB. That's over 26 times the capacity of a CD-ROM.

Even a single-sided DVD disc has more than enough room for a digitized full-length movie — including eight tracks of Dolby AC-3 audio and up to 32 different sets of subtitles. With all this storage room on a cheap, compact, plastic disc, DVD technology is well positioned to replace not only the CD-ROM but also the audio CD, the VHS cassette, and the laserdisc. In a couple of years, write-once DVD-R systems will make CD-R obsolete; erasable DVD-RAM systems are also on the drawing board, but don't hold your breath.

DVD is fast too. A DVD drive's data-transfer rate (1.35 MB per second) is equivalent to that of a 9x CD-ROM drive. The most popular speed for CD-ROM drives these days is 8x.

Just as it almost single-handedly made CD-ROM drives as common as floppy drives, Apple plans to push DVD hard. Its goal is to make the new standard pervasive as quickly as possible. Expect to see DVD drives ship with Performas in the first half of 1997 and as standard equipment throughout the Power Mac desktop line by the end of that year.
Dimension GX

The third dimension isn't everything, though, nor is the Web (despite what some pundits tell you). People do still create documents for which the ultimate destination is not an electron but wood pulp.

Apple continues to develop improvements to technologies that make the Mac the darling of desktop publishers. Version 2.1 of ColorSync, Apple's color-matching software, will be available by the time you read this. It adds support for named-color systems, such as Pantone, and for paint names, fabric colors, and even Crayola crayons. The new version also enables color matching for hi-fi color systems (those with more than the traditional four color channels), such as Pantone's six-color Hexachrome system.

And then there's QuickDraw GX. GX is gaining acceptance in Asia, where its typographic abilities solve fundamental problems for languages that have extended character sets and where cross-platform issues are not as important as in the U.S. But in the U.S., adoption of GX, despite its advanced typographic features, has been seriously hampered because the technology is available only for the Mac.

The good news is that Apple has finally admitted that this is a problem. The bad news is that it still hasn't decided to solve this problem by porting GX to Windows. Instead, Apple has decided that it's going to decide by the end of the year: Either it will port GX to Windows, or it will give up on GX. Stay tuned on this one.

Image That

Meanwhile, over in the Imaging Division of Apple, engineers are finding new ways to make scanners, printers, and digital cameras more interesting. Of particular note in the digital-camera field is QuickTime IC (Image Capture), an API (application-programming interface) designed to standardize and improve the interaction between computer software and the images stored in digital cameras. QuickTime IC includes such functions as camera control, image viewing, image editing, and sound annotation.

Besides extending the functionality of digital cameras, QuickTime IC should also save camera developers money. Right now, each camera vendor is required to develop its own firmware for basic camera functions. With QuickTime IC, those basic functions will already be covered. And because the IC standard is extensible, vendors will be able to add their own technologies on top of it, to differentiate their products from those of competitors that also use QuickTime IC. Look for cameras and applications that support this API by the end of 1996.

Work is also under way to develop an operating system for digital cameras that is based on QuickTime. A camera running this multitasking operating system would have its own processor, memory, and file system. One of the advantages of this approach: Users won't have to wait while their cameras process an image before they shoot another one. Look for the appearance of cameras running this new OS in the second half of 1997 — and not just from Apple.

We'd love to tell you more about what we learned is happening with scanners and printers too — but we promised not to. Here's a bit of a teaser, though: What would you think of scanner software that could scan a page of text, perform OCR on it, and convert the result automatically to HTML? How about scanning a page of mixed text and graphics and spitting out a PDF file? Seems like good ideas to us.

Hyperactive QuickTime

Another topic about which Apple doesn't have a lot to say — but what it is willing to say is very intriguing — is the future of QuickTime.

After the successful debut of QuickTime 2.5 (see "OCTOBER 1996"), which added a laundry list of new features for professional video production and finally made fully functional QuickTime available for all major platforms, Apple is turning its attention to interactivity. Interactive QuickTime will allow media authors to export interactive content to a single file that will then be able to play on any platform that QuickTime supports (including Windows 3.1, 95, and NT systems).

Apple has also said that the venerable, but long neglected, HyperCard will be reborn as an Interactive QuickTime authoring and playback tool. We're sure the many long-suffering fans of Apple's HyperTalk toolkit will also be happy to hear that the Apple HyperTalk toolkit will also be happy to hear that the QuickTime-savvy HyperCard will address many standing woes — it will include a ground-up rewrite that will make HyperCard a PowerPC-native application.

THE VERDICT Media and Imaging

APPLE APPEARS TO BE making the right moves to maintain the Mac's lead in publishing, multimedia, and Web authoring. Its efforts with QuickDraw 3D and QuickTime, for example, rank among the company's greatest success stories.

There are some disconnects, though. We won't belabor the QuickDraw GX fiasco much as it deserves it. Instead, take the example of OpenDoc, which Apple is pushing as the future of software as it relates to desktop publishing.

You'd think that a software architecture based on compound documents would be a natural for DTP. But if you ask around among vendors of high-end publishing software, no one seems very interested. One reason is that OpenDoc currently can't do color separations on parts embedded in a document.

Due in large part to QuickTime's remarkable ability to be all things to all applications, Apple is well positioned to be the leading purveyor of low-level software for controlling digital cameras. And although we can't help but feel there's a little "miracle happens here" cloud in the QuickTime IC blueprints, the idea of a single, standard OS for digital cameras certainly makes sense. As to Interactive QuickTime, all we can say is — duh! We're just wondering why it took Apple so long to realize that adding interactivity to the leading multiplatform media standard was a no-brainer.
SPECIAL REPORT: THE FUTURE OF APPLE TECHNOLOGY

Originally Scheduled for Release: In mid-1995, Mac OS 8 (formerly known as Copland) is now due out in mid-1997. At least, that’s the official word from inside Apple. Realistically, it’s unlikely that the new OS will be “final” before early 1998. That’s a long time to wait for a major operating-system upgrade that’s as badly needed as Mac OS 8 is.

Fortunately, Apple has decided to fill the otherwise barren landscape between System 7.5 and System 8 with an interim release, code-named Harmony. Harmony will be based on System 7.5 but will incorporate several features that were originally slated for Copland. This upgrade should arrive in the first half of 1997, hopefully closer to New Year’s than to Memorial Day.

Living in Harmony
At press time, company officials were still in the process of nailing down exactly which features will make the cut in Harmony. Because Harmony’s new features were intended for Mac OS 8, they were built on the assumption that OS 8’s underlying architecture would be available. Now Apple engineers need to go back and see what can be extracted and reconstructed on 7.5’s foundation and what is too intimately tied to OS 8’s.

A few things are definitely in. Harmony will integrate OpenDoc; Java support, due for release before Harmony, will also be built into the operating-system update. And Harmony will sport a new look for menus, buttons, scroll bars, and the like. The new look will be the default interface from OS 8 — similar to today’s Mac desktop but with interface elements that use 3-D treatments to help them pop off the screen.

Several things will definitely be out as well. PowerTalk, for example, will be dropped, although Apple is looking into providing a way to preserve the information users may have stored in PowerTalk’s electronic business cards. Also, features tied closely to OS 8’s foundation technologies — such as the new microkernel, preemptive multitasking, and symmetrical multiprocessing — won’t make the Harmony cut either. Users will have to wait for OS 8 to get some hot interface features such as the V-Twin-based find-by-content capability, the scalable Finder, user-selectable desktop themes, and multiple user profiles. Improved Open and Save dialog boxes are also unlikely to arrive before OS 8.

On the maybe list are a host of interface changes, such as pop-up folder tabs on the desktop, spring-loaded folders, enhanced list views for folder windows, and a hierarchical New File-menu item. A multithreaded version of the Finder, allowing you to initiate multiple file copies and empty the Trash simultaneously, is also a possibility.

OpenDoc: Too Little, Always Late
APPLE’S COMPONENT-SOFIWARE architecture, OpenDoc, has been a promised feature of the Mac OS for longer than most people can remember. Apple reached its first OpenDoc milestone in November 1995, when it released version 1.0 to developers. OpenDoc 1.0 took forever to launch and was a RAM hog. Six months later, there were still no OpenDoc “parts” available to make it worth a user’s effort to install it.

Now version 1.1, which reduces OpenDoc’s launch time (a lot) and RAM requirement (a bit), is out. Apple has also produced a set of eight basic OpenDoc parts, collectively known as OpenDoc Essentials, which third-party developers can bundle with their own parts. Third-party parts — basic container apps such as ClarisWorks and Digital Harbor’s innovative Wav word processor — as well as intriguing plug-in parts such as Adrenaline Software’s unnamed spreadsheet and 3-D-charting part — have also begun to appear. And then, of course, there’s Cyberdog (see “Walking the Cyberdog,” July ‘96, page 69), Apple’s OpenDoc-based compendium of Internet components. Java support, due for release before Harmony, will also be built into the operating-system update. And Harmony will sport a new

OpenDoc Essentials (see the “OpenDoc: Too Little, Always Late” sidebar); and Cyberdog, Apple’s OpenDoc-based suite of Internet components. Java support, due for release before Harmony, will also be built into the operating-system update. And Harmony will sport a new
Fred and Wilma Get a Mac
A conceptual drawing of a future Macintosh desktop "theme," created for Apple by Alben+Faris (Santa Cruz, California). The design uses natural objects — branches, bark, leaves, and stones — to represent interface elements. Some objects are too irregular in shape, however, to be implemented in the first incarnation of Mac OS 8's Appearance Manager. (See "The State of 8," August '96, page 69, for more on desktop themes.)

The Magic 8
Meanwhile, the second Developer Release of Mac OS 8 (sometimes referred to as DR2) is due to ship this summer. Although it won't be feature-complete and certainly won't be intended for day-to-day use, it will give third parties a solid foundation on which to start constructing their Mac OS 8-savvy hardware drivers and applications.

And they're going to need as big a head start as they can get. None of the hardware drivers that work today under System 7.5 — drivers required in order to access devices such as hard-disk drives and CD-ROM drives — will work in Mac OS 8. All extensions and control panels will break as well.

As for what the future beyond OS 8 holds, the picture is a bit hazy. When Apple originally announced plans for Copland, it also announced a feature set for the OS that would follow it, code-named Gershwin. And although a group of engineers is still working on how such a distant version of the OS will behave, it's no longer clear that there will be a Gershwin per se. Current thinking in the back rooms at One Infinite Loop (Apple's engineering headquarters) is that after OS 8 is released, Apple will default to a familiar strategy: New features will be rolled out in a steady parade of individual components, with reference releases consolidating those pieces.

The VERDICT  The Macintosh OS
APPLE IS IN A BIT of trouble on the system-software front. It seems that no matter when you inquire about the delivery date of Copland (Mac OS 8), it's always a year off. Meanwhile Harmony, Apple's interim System 7.x release, is as likely to leave users frustrated as appeased.

Many of the items on Harmony's possible feature list are already available from other sources. Aaron, for example, is a shareware extension that imbues a 7.x Mac with an OS 8 rounded-button look. Other features, such as spring-loaded folders and desktop tabs, are available in Now Utilities.

If Apple wants Harmony to be a hit, there's one thing it must deliver: a real Internet solution. Apple's been long on talk about the Internet lately but short on delivery. Sure, it ships the Internet Connection Kit — but that's hardly a stellar solution. Apple's solution has to be built in. This means providing a desktop mailbox for Internet e-mail. It means having an integrated, full-featured browser. It means full support for 3-D, QuickTime, and Java — and anything else hot that drops out of cyberspace in the next six months.

A user with a modem and an ISP account who installs Harmony should instantly be able to have the richest, most complete Internet experience available on any computer anywhere. Anything less isn't going to be good enough.
SPECIAL REPORT: THE FUTURE OF APPLE TECHNOLOGY

As we've shown in this report, Apple Computer may be down but it's far from out. The capacity for technical innovation that has characterized the company since its earliest days is still very much in evidence. Particularly with its desktop and education/home models, Apple appears to be on the right track: delivering faster processors at a relentless pace; moving to incorporate 3-D acceleration; laying the foundation for multiprocessing; and perhaps most important, delivering the PowerPC Platform in order to enable a more robust clone market. And from what we've seen in Apple's labs, the company may, within a year, once again have a line of portable computers that can give IBM, NEC, Toshiba, and the like a run for their money.

In the software arena, the picture is more mixed. On the one hand, there are encouraging indications that Apple is moving away from proprietary standards and toward support for industry standards. Its adoption of TCP/IP and its commitment to taking OpenDoc, QuickDraw 3D, and QuickTime cross-platform are examples of this trend. But we hear rumors of new technologies under development that make us wonder whether Apple has fully learned the lessons it should have from PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX. Apple can't afford to continue throwing millions of dollars away on technology that looks good on paper and gives good demos — but that nobody uses.

What this means is that distinguishing one operating system from another will no longer simply be a matter of who's got the superior technology. Instead, the most advanced OS will be the one that does the best job of integrating industry-standard technologies and providing a seamless, intuitive interface. Fortunately for Apple, this kind of stuff is right up its alley. But it has to get more aggressive about and focused on delivering these capabilities.

Take, for example, some of Apple's plans for Mac OS 8. A scalable Finder is a powerful feature. It addresses a fundamental user need: to be able to customize the desktop interface to match the computer-literacy level of different users. The V-Twin find-by-content search engine in OS 8 is another example of technology that delivers immediate benefits to users, by giving them a powerful tool for organizing and keeping track of their information. Conversely, take OS 8 themes — the ability to customize the desktop's visual interface. It's cute. But it's eye candy. It doesn't really help anyone get their work done (although it may help your local consumer-electronics stores sell a lot of Macs).

One more point, about bundled software. Apple needs to radically rethink its approach here. The first Mac shipped with two applications that broke entirely new ground in their respective classes: MacWrite and MacPaint. We can laugh at the mirrors demo or catalog of products you'll never be able to buy (except where noted). Although there are clearly some rough spots, we see tremendous promise.

Those who have chosen the Mac as their platform and continue to choose it every time a boss or a friend challenges the logic of not going to Windows still have cause to feel good about that decision. DVD, FireWire, USB, Interactive QuickTime, QuickDraw 3D, the PowerPC Platform, PCI PowerBooks, TCP/IP-based AppleShare, Cyberdog, 500-MHz PowerPC chips, Harmony — the list goes on and on. Apple has been a driving force in the personal-computer industry for well over a decade, and all indications are that it will continue to be for some time to come.

We look forward to seeing Apple navigate its current difficulties and resume its position as an industry leader. After a few months of digging around in the company's technological war chest, we feel confident it will.

This has to change. A user buying any Mac, whether it be a desktop model, a portable, or a Performa, should get a solid package of usable productivity software — ClarisWorks, along with the Apple Internet Connection Kit, would be a good starting point.

We've shown you a good deal of what Apple has up its sleeve for the foreseeable future. This is real stuff, not some smoke-and-mirrors demo or catalog of products you'll never be able to buy (except where noted). Although there are clearly some rough spots, we see tremendous promise.

Henry Bortman is MacUser's technical director and the most outspoken member of the Loyal Opposition. Andrew Gore, MacUser's editor, and Rik Myslewski, executive editor, also contributed to this report.
There are two ways to upgrade to Fast Ethernet. Only BlueStreak is seamless.

The more stuff you put on a network, the more finicky it gets. So when you’re upgrading to Fast Ethernet, if you don’t go with a seamless solution, you might as well strap on the old tool belt right now.

That’s why BlueStreak™ Fast Ethernet products are so great. They make upgrading simple and clean.

Take our new Fast EtherPrint 10/100. It gives you a plug-and-play connection from any 10BASE-T device to 100BASE-TX, preserving your investment in expensive 10BASE-T peripherals, such as printers and netmodems.

Our 10/100 Cards and Bridges support both 10 and 100Mbps networks. Cards include a 10/100 PCI Card, a PDS Card, and a 10/100Mbps NuBus Card. All support NWay,” automatically switching between 10 and 100Mbps.

We also offer a 10/100 Bridge for workgroups, a 100/100 Bridge to extend your network, and a 12-port Hub.

So plumb your network seamlessly with BlueStreak Cards, Hubs and Bridges. Call today for a free copy of our Fast Ethernet Solution Guide, and get your data flowing like never before.

CALL 1.800.531.0600 OR SURF WWW.DAYNA.COM/
STAR

PERFORMA

IF YOU THOUGHT PERFORMAS WERE LOW-END, THINK AGAIN.

APPLE'S LATEST ENTRY BREAKS MORE THAN THE SPEED LIMIT.

QUICK — WHAT QUALITIES DO YOU ASSOCIATE WITH THE NAME PERFORMA? Value? Probably. Convenience? For sure. Multimedia? Yup. Expandability? Um... sort of. No-compromise performance? Hardly. Well, time for another look. The new Apple Performa 6400 outperforms all but the very latest Macs and compatibles, thanks to a PowerPC 603e processor running at a blazing 180 or 200 MHz. Add a pair of fast PCI slots to complement traditional Performa video and TV options, and you have a system that boasts more expandability than any other consumer offering from Apple to date. But the 6400 is also the most expensive Performa ever.

BY HENRY NORR
NEW PERFORMAS

Prices for the new models start at around $2,400 or $2,800, depending on configuration. And that's without a monitor. A fully decked-out system, complete with the optional TV tuner and video-capture card, Apple's slick new video-editing add-on (see the "Avid Cinema" sidebar), and a high-quality monitor could easily cost you more than $4,000. Granted, like all other Performas, the 6400 comes with a slew of bundled software — 20 titles in all, including Adobe PhotoDeluxe, ClarisWorks, and Quicken. But for a consumer model, it's pricey, especially when you compare it with similar offerings from Power Computing (see the Reviews Special Report, in this issue).

TOWER OF POWER

If you're familiar with previous Performas, you'll notice one difference in the new machine immediately. The 6400 is the first Performa in a tower case. For years, Apple's most powerful business Macs have come in this form factor, as have a variety of WinTel PCs. But for Performa purposes, Apple has stuck with all-in-one enclosures (such as the Performa 5215) or traditional modular desktop designs (the new Performa 6320, for example). This year, however, the company is bowing to research that shows that customers associate the tower design with power and expandability.

As towers go, this one is pretty conventional on the outside. Though some competitors in the consumer market are moving to designs, as have a variety of WinTel PCs. But for Performa purposes, Apple has stuck with all-in-one enclosures (such as the Performa 5215) or traditional modular desktop designs (the new Performa 6320, for example). This year, however, the company is bowing to research that shows that customers associate the tower design with power and expandability.

Early press accounts about the 6400 described a more innovative enclosure. But, Apple officials told us, focus groups showed that consumers preferred more-conservative designs, so in a determined effort to be customer-driven, the company shifted gears. To turn the heads of holiday shoppers, Apple is instead counting on a slick self-running demo that shows off the system's multimedia capabilities.

ZIPPIEST PERFORMA EVER / the 6400 nips at the heels of Apple's fastest Power Mac

NOTHING TAXES THE PROCESSING POWER of your Mac more than today's video-game software and applications such as video editing and photo enhancement. With these in mind, Apple has built plenty of speed and muscle into the new Performa 6400. In our MacBench 3.0 tests, it handily outperformed Apple's current entry-level business system, the 7200/120, and even breezed by Apple's top-of-the-line Power Mac, the 9500/150, in one of our MacBench tests.

The MacBench Processor test measures overall CPU and memory-subsystem speed. The Floating Point test measures the speed of specialized mathematical calculations. The Disk Mix and Graphics Mix tests emulate how the 12 best-selling Mac applications exercise the hard-disk and display systems. The Publishing Disk Mix and Publishing Graphics Mix tests emulate Photoshop and QuarkXPress use. All tests were conducted with 16 MB of RAM and System 7.5.3 installed. All MacBench 3.0 scores are relative to those of a Power Mac 6100/60 (with a 250-MHz model with a 226K L2 cache and a 180-MHz model with an optional cache — ship with a second 8 MB in one of the DIMM slots. That's a total of 16 MB of RAM out of the box. And you can add another DIMM without having to match or remove the one Apple ships (ask for a 168-pin DIMM running at 70 nanoseconds or faster).

If you choose the 6400/180 and then decide you want to equip it with a cache, you can buy an Apple High Performance Module cache card for about $100. Cache cards designed for other Mac models won't work with the 6400. However, several third-party vendors are expected to offer 6400-compatible cards, although none were available yet at press time.

Also on the 6400 board is Apple's Comm Slot II, filled in the 6400 with a 28.8-kbps modem. If you wish, you can replace it with an Ethernet adapter and use the modem port instead for telecommunications (the standard modem port can't be used when the modem card is installed.)

Still another slot is designed specifically for Apple's digital-video input card, which you will need if you want to watch TV or edit video on the 6400. Currently, the card is available only as part of the $249 Apple Video System, which also includes a TV tuner that slides into a
PERFORMA 6400 / expandability = versatility

AS ITS TOWER DESIGN INDICATES, the Performa 6400 is built for expansion. The logic board slides out the back, so you can easily replace it with a new board when faster chips become available. Two 7-inch PCI slots are provided for add-ins, such as Apple's PC Compatibility Card or the Avid Cinema digital-video card. An expansion bay in the front of the machine can hold an additional SCSI-based storage device, such as a hard drive or removable-media drive.

A slide-out logic board makes for easy upgrading.

separate bay at the back of the machine, plus an infrared remote control. In the future, however, Apple may offer the video-in card separately, probably at around $99, for customers who don't want TV. If you buy the Video System or pick up the video-in card separately, be sure that it's labeled "compatible with the Performa 6400" — older units will fit, but new ones have an improved, 60-pin DAV (digital audio video) slot.

The 6400's crowning glory, in terms of expandability, is a riser connector with slots for two PCI cards. Popular options are sure to include Apple's Cyrix 5x86-equipped PC Compatibility Card, as well as the new Avid Cinema card, which supports professional-quality MJPEG video (see the "Avid Cinema" sidebar). However, you can add almost any network, display, or multimedia card designed for PCI-based Power Macs. There's just one caveat: The 6400's compact logic board leaves room only for 7-inch PCI cards, not the full 12-inch size some cards (including Apple's own Pentium card) come in.

For data storage, the 6400 comes with a standard 1.4-MB floppy-disk drive (PC- as well as Mac-compatible), an 8X CD-ROM drive (offering data-transfer rates of 1.2 MB per second, twice that of Apple's fastest previous CD-ROM drives), and an Enhanced IDE hard drive (1.6 GB in the 180-MHz configuration, 2.4 GB in the 200-MHz system). If you should ever need to service or replace these drives, you can simply pop a plastic panel off the front of the system. In case you want to install another drive, there's an empty 5.25-inch bay at the top of the tower that's big enough for any standard internal device. Power and data connectors are preinstalled, so all you have to do is plug in the drive.

As external peripherals, the 6400 offers the usual Mac options: SCSI and ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) connectors plus printer and modem serial ports. Both serial ports are now based on Apple's GeoPort technology, so you won't run into the performance problems owners of earlier Performas sometimes encountered.

| RELATED INTERNET SITES | ⊗ Apple Desktop Computer Systems A complete description of all of Apple's current systems. GO TO: http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/1096.html#performa |

| BOOKMARK | | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONFIGURATION</th>
<th>MACBENCH 3.0 SCORES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installed L2 Cache Processor Hard Drive Capacity</td>
<td>Processor Floating Point Disk Mix Publishing Disk Mix Graphics Mix Publishing Graphics Mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6400 200 256K 603e 2.4 GB</td>
<td>27.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6400/180 662e 1.8 GB</td>
<td>19.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200/120 256K 601 1 GB</td>
<td>19.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/150 512K 604 2 GB</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BEST PERFORMER IN EACH TEST
NEW PERFORMAS

AVID CINEMA / easy as 1-2-3-4

VIDEO EDITING FOR THE REST OF US — that’s the promise of Apple’s new Avid Cinema. And judging by our experience with a prerelease version, the Cinema system is well on its way to meeting that objective.

The $459 package is the fruit of a joint effort between Apple and Avid Technology, a longtime developer of high-end Mac-based video-production systems. The Cinema system combines a PCI card that processes digitized video with video-editing software designed specifically for novices and nonprofessionals. The system makes it easy (yes, truly easy) to plan a home video; bring in clips from a camcorder, VCR, QuickTime movie, or other source; edit the video so you get just the shots you want in the order you want them; add audio, titles, and special effects; and print your finished work to videotape or save it to your hard disk.

Apple announced the product along with the Performa 6400, and the two together make a great team. However, besides getting the Avid Cinema card itself, you’ll also need to equip your 6400 with the Apple Video System, a separate video-capture card that sells for about $100 and plugs into a dedicated video input.

Finally, there’s sound, and lots of it. A headphone jack and volume control are conveniently located on the front of the machine; microphone and speaker connectors are in the back. The sound system is simply the best that Apple has ever delivered in any model — full 16-bit, 44-kHz stereo input and output with SRS 3D Surround Sound Enhancement. The internal speaker is more than adequate for many purposes (watch out — if you set the volume to its maximum level, the startup chime alone may wake your neighbors).

If you plug in external speakers, the internal speaker will function as a subwoofer, for improved bass response.

BUILT FOR SPEED

If you’ve tried older Performas and PowerBooks with 603 and even 603e processors, you probably think of these low-cost, low-power members of the PowerPC line as something less than barn burners. The 6400 should change your mind.

Several things differentiate this system from most earlier 603-based models. One, obviously, is the processor’s clock speed: at 180 and 200 MHz, the 603e chips used in the 6400 are dramatically faster than last year’s first-generation 603 and 603e, which ran at 75 and 100 MHz, respectively, or even the 120-MHz 603e used in the Power Mac 5400.

Second, the 6400 is free of many of the design compromises that hamstrung earlier models. For example, although the Alchemy logic board doesn’t support memory interleaving, a speed-enhancing feature of high-end Power Macs, its 40-MHz system bus can transfer 64 bits of data at a time. Apple’s previous 603 and 603e systems, with the exception of the 5400, had only 32-bit buses. Likewise, the Extended IDE drives in our test systems are far faster than those used in previous Performas. Although Apple reserves the right to change drive manufacturers and models later, the company says it plans to qualify only very fast drives for the new tower.

The combined effect of all these factors? The 6400/200 outperforms Apple’s current entry-level business system, the PowerPC 601-based Power Mac 7200/120, by upwards of 40 percent on MacBench 3.0’s Processor, Floating Point, and Disk Mix tests. It even beats out the 604-based 9500/150, currently the top of Apple’s business line, on the Floating Point test. The 9500/150 has an appreciable advantage in processor speed, but the 6400 does edge out last year’s champ, the 9500/132.

The stock 6400/180 doesn’t do nearly as well: It just about matches the speed of Apple’s 7200/120 on the Processor test and beats it handily on the Floating Point test but lags behind on all the other tests except the Disk Mix test. Apple’s higher-end systems leave it in the dust.

Although the difference in speed between the 180- and 200-MHz versions of the 6400 may seem surprisingly large, considering that the differential in clock speed is only 11 percent, the key factor is the
slot on the 6400's logic board. But even if you're not in the market for a new Performa right now, you might not be out of luck: The Avid Cinema also runs on the Power Mac 5400 (again, with the addition of the Apple Video System) and on the Power Mac 7500, 7600, and 8500, which come with the required built-in video-in circuitry. Whatever model you have, you'll also need System 7.5.3 or later and at least 16 MB of RAM and a 1-GB hard drive.

The Avid Cinema captures 30 frames per second, using MJPEG (Motion JPEG) compression to produce video whose quality is comparable to that of VHS tape. It stores the images in QuickTime format at a resolution of 320 x 240 pixels, but it can expand resolution to 640 x 480 pixels via interpolation and filtering. The software won't let you create every video effect you've ever seen on TV — it handles only one video track, for example, so you can't overlay images from two sources (although you can mix two audio tracks). But for creating home videos, as well as sales and training tapes for small businesses, the Avid Cinema system provides all the features you need, at an amazingly low price.

cache. Because the lower-priced version lacks an L2 cache, it can't take full advantage of the RISC processor. Installing Apple's 256K High Performance Module in the 180-MHz system brought its scores to only a hair behind those of its 200-MHz sibling.

In fact, if you're choosing between the two 6400 configurations, there's a case to be made for picking the 180-MHz version, priced at about $2,400, and adding the L2 cache, at a cost of about $100. You'll get a hard drive with slightly lower capacity, but the computer has nearly as much performance, and you'll save a couple of hundred dollars off the price of the 200-MHz model, which costs about $2,800.

THE CATCH

In addition to price, the other area in which the 6400 falls short is graphics. The first issue is speed: As revealed in their MacBench Graphics Mix and Publishing Graphics Mix scores, neither 6400 configuration can keep up with any recent Power Mac. The second issue is resolution and color depth. The built-in graphics subsystem supports 16-bit color ("thousands of colors") at resolutions up to 800 x 600 pixels but only 8-bit color (256 colors) at higher resolutions, up to a maximum of 1,024 x 768 pixels.

That may be acceptable as a base-level configuration, but short of adding a relatively expensive PCI graphics card, there's no way to upgrade the system to support true color on a screen of any size or "thousands of colors" at 17-inch or higher resolutions. Apple said it is marketing the 6400 without a monitor to leave customers free to choose. That's commendable — too bad the system's designers didn't give users a similar level of flexibility in determining what they'd be able to see on the screen of their choice. Graphics capabilities in competing models from Power Computing (see the Reviews Special Report, in this issue) stand head and shoulders above the 6400's.

HOME IMPROVEMENT

The Performa 6400's limited graphics capabilities are surprising in a product pitched as a top-of-the-line multimedia platform. However, for those who don't require the ultimate in on-screen color and resolution or who can afford to shell out an extra $300 or $400 for a graphics card, the 6400 is a great home system for video-game aficionados and amateur moviemakers. It won't come cheap, but you'll get an awful lot of Mac for your money.

Henry Norr is editor emeritus at MacWEEK and a frequent contributor to MacUser. MacUser Senior Project Leader Jeffy Milstead managed the testing for this report.

MacBench 3.0, the benchmark software used for testing in this report, is available online on ZD Net from Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation at http://www.zdnet.com/zbop/.

STEPS 3 AND 4: EDIT MOVIE AND SEND MOVIE OUT / The real Cinema magic comes into play as you edit your movie. You can trim and reorganize clips, using familiar cut, copy, and paste operations. Next, you add titles or scrolling credits in your choice of font, style, and color. Finally, you add your transitions (you can choose from more than 25, including fades, dissolves, and wipes) and overlay narration or music.

Once your masterpiece is complete, it's time to preview and publish it. You can send it out to videotape (through the card's Composite or S-video outputs), leave it in Avid Cinema's own format (so another user can edit it later), or save it as a QuickTime movie. Once your movie is in QuickTime format, you can distribute it on the Internet or use it with presentation programs such as PowerPoint.
Is it a fish?
A mammal?
It's the fastest 2.6 GB MO.

Beluga™
Light Intensity Modulation - Direct Overwrite

Are you tired of waiting to download files into conventional MOs?
Nikon's patented Light Intensity Modulation - Direct Overwrite technology streamlines overwriting from the existing two-pass to a single pass "on-the-fly" recording. Beluga™ is the intelligent choice for mainstream data storage/retrieval applications and even full motion video.

Existing files? Not to worry, Beluga™ communicates with other ISO-Proposed erasable media such as 2.6GB, 1.3GB, 650MB conventional MO and CC WORM.

At 4 MB/sec, Beluga™ is like adding another hard drive.

Nikon Precision Inc.
1399 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4107
Phone: (415) 508-4674
FAX: (415) 508-4600

1-888-88NIKON
http://www.mo-nikon.com
IS FAST ETHERNET THE ANSWER TO YOUR NETWORK TRAFFIC WOES? MACUSER LABS TESTS THE LATEST FAST ETHERNET CARDS AND ANALyzES THE SPEED THEY OFFER WITH OPEN TRANSPORT, CLASSIC NETWORKING, AND PC-BASED NETWORKING.

REMEMBER WHEN LOCALTALK WAS FAST? It was a time when files were just tens of kilobytes each — small enough to transfer quickly over a LocalTalk network. But that didn’t last long.

Eventually, your files grew to 1, 2, and 3 MB. Suddenly, LocalTalk wasn’t fast enough. It was time to dump those LocalTalk connectors and the daisy chain and invest in the speed promised by 10BASE-T Ethernet cards and hubs. Installing 10BASE-T equipment meant a major overhaul — you rewired the office, bought new hardware and software, and took time to install everything. You paid a fortune, but your speedy 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet network was copying those large files, churning out print jobs, and delivering e-mail faster.

BY SHELLY BRISBIN
FAST ETHERNET CARDS

Now history is repeating itself. Your files are 10, 20, and 30 MB. 10BASE-T isn't fast enough anymore. Maybe it's time to upgrade your Ethernet network to the new promised land: 100BASE-T, known as Fast Ethernet. Fast Ethernet offers a wider bandwidth than 10BASE-T, so more data can move across a network. The result is faster file transfers — well, that's the theory at least.

Despite the promise of triple-digit network speeds, Fast Ethernet's potential is not fully realized, especially on the Mac. Slow I/O devices along with AppleTalk, the Finder, and other components of the Mac OS conspire to limit general networking speed. File-transfer speeds on the Mac do not approach those of similarly equipped and connected PCs.

Demonstrated differences between Mac and PC network speed, as well as the financial and logistical issues associated with network upgrades, led us to two central questions: How fast is Fast Ethernet? And what kind of speed improvements can Mac users expect from it? To answer these burning questions, MacUser Labs gathered ten NuBus and PCI Fast Ethernet cards from six vendors and set about the task of finding which of the bunch delivered the fastest speed. We ran each card through a suite of tests designed to represent several real-world tasks in a network environment. To analyze our results, we compared each card's speed to that of the standard Ethernet built into the Mac as well as to Fast Ethernet on a PC. Our network lab experts found that you'll get solid speed gains if you switch from 10BASE-T to Fast Ethernet; however, several other factors affect the size of the speed boost you can expect.

FAST ETHERNET BASICS

Before you decide to dump all those 10BASE-T cards and spend the cash on Fast Ethernet equipment, you need to analyze the cost-benefit for your situation. Is the traffic on your network so heavy it prevents you from printing, moving files, or accessing shared data efficiently? Does your art department grind to a halt as 30-MB files move among workstations? Do you often take a coffee break while waiting to print a PowerPoint presentation stored on a server? If the answer to these types of questions is yes, you'll want to take the next step — determining how much hardware, wiring, and labor you need to make a full or partial transition to Fast Ethernet. You'll also want to refer to our test results, not only to choose the fastest Fast Ethernet card but also to add to your understanding of the role hardware, software, and protocols play in network speed.

Because you'll probably be on familiar ground with Ethernet hardware, you'll find the physical transition pretty easy. Fast Ethernet looks and acts a lot like the 10BASE-T network you may have installed already. The topology (the physical layout of the network), the network hardware connectors, and — if you're lucky — the wiring you'll need to connect your Macs and other network devices for Fast Ethernet are the same as for 10BASE-T. A Fast Ethernet network uses an active star setup — one or more hubs with connections to each networked device. Those devices each include a NIC (network interface card), which connects to the hub via UTP (unshielded twisted pair) wiring and RJ-45 jacks. 10BASE-T and Fast Ethernet use two-pair UTP wiring: 10BASE-T requires Category 5 wire, which has heavy copper and more twists in the cable, for connection integrity. Since Fast Ethernet has a wider bandwidth, more data travels through the wire. The integrity of Category 5 wire becomes important. 10BASE-T can use either Category 5 or Category 3 wire, which has less copper and fewer twists than Category 5. If your office has been rewired within the past couple of years, you may already have Category 5 wiring installed; otherwise, you'll need to upgrade.

Several vendors sell cards and hubs for both UTP Ethernet standards. Card vendors are particularly obliging, selling autosensing 10/100BASE-T cards that work with either 10BASE-T or Fast Ethernet. This means that you can buy and use a Fast Ethernet card at 10 Mbps today, even before you've wired the network, purchased new hubs, or figured out which part of your network should be the first to move to Fast Ethernet. When you finally change your hubs and/or wiring to accommodate the Fast Ethernet cards, the cards will automatically switch from 10- to 100-Mbps file transfers.

The transition is simpler when it comes to application software. Applications that communicate via standard protocols — AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and MacIPX — don't care what kind of network hardware lies underneath. The only adjustment you'll need to make once you've installed the driver that comes with each Fast Ethernet card is in the Mac OS' networking control panel, where you select what port you want to use for your network connection.

THE BOTTOM LINE

100BASE-T, OR FAST ETHERNET, provides improved speed over 10BASE-T but is far from reaching its full potential. The Mac OS, Open Transport, and other Mac-related constraints prevent Fast Ethernet from really taking off. We suggest that you carefully consider the needs of your network environment and use Fast Ethernet only in areas where traffic is heaviest.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>+ / OUTSTANDING</th>
<th>• ACCEPTABLE</th>
<th>-- / POOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI CARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante FAST 10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Fast EtherWORKS 10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Fast EtherTX-10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNS 2300-TX Fast Ethernet</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic EtherFE 10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna DaynaPORT BlueStreak 10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUBUS-CARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante FAST 10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Fast EtherWORKS 10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Fast EtherTX-10/100</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
<td>• • • • •</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LISTING IS ALPHABETICAL WITHIN GROUPS OF EQUAL MOUSE RATINGS.
IN THE NIC OF TIME / how fast is Fast Ethernet?

WE USED A SERIES OF TESTS to determine the speed provided by each Fast Ethernet card in various situations. We ran a suite from NetBench 4.01 NIC tests, which perform reads and writes in 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, and 64K segments. We performed each test twice and averaged the results. We found that the speeds of all the cards in our NetBench tests were consistent and proportional, so we charted only those involving the larger file sizes. NetBench provides results calculated in average Mbps. Our test setup included only one client and the server.

In addition to the NetBench NIC tests, we performed a Finder copy of a 10-MB Adobe Photoshop file from the server to the client. Our server was a Compaq ProLiant running Novell NetWare 4.1. The Compaq machine had 64 MB of RAM, a Compaq Netflex 3 Fast Ethernet card, and an IntelExpress 100BASE-TX stackable hub. Our Mac clients were an Apple Power Mac 7500/100 and 8100/100, each with 16 MB of RAM and running System 7.5.3. All tests used Open Transport 7.1 as the network driver, except where noted. For reference, we tested each Mac client's built-in 10BASE-T, using an Asante 10/100 hub.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NIC CARD</th>
<th>1K NIC TEST</th>
<th>2K NIC TEST</th>
<th>4K NIC TEST</th>
<th>8K NIC TEST</th>
<th>16K NIC TEST</th>
<th>32K NIC TEST</th>
<th>64K NIC TEST</th>
<th>FINDER COPY TEST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante AsanteFAST 10/100</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante AsanteFAST 10/100 (classic networking)</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Fast EtherWORKS 10/100</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNS 2100 10/100 Fast Ethernet</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Fast EtherTX/10/100</td>
<td>4.18</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>4.24</td>
<td>4.27</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>4.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Fast EtherWORKS 10/100 (classic networking)</td>
<td>4.18</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>4.24</td>
<td>4.27</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>4.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-In 10BASE-T in Power Mac 7500/100</td>
<td>4.77</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>4.83</td>
<td>4.86</td>
<td>4.89</td>
<td>4.92</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>4.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-In 10BASE-T in Power Mac 7500/100 (classic networking)</td>
<td>4.77</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>4.83</td>
<td>4.86</td>
<td>4.89</td>
<td>4.92</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>4.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante AsanteFAST 10/100</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante AsanteFAST 10/100 (classic networking)</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Fast EtherWORKS 10/100</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNS 2100 10/100 Fast Ethernet</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>8.71</td>
<td>8.42</td>
<td>8.11</td>
<td>7.81</td>
<td>6.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Fast EtherTX/10/100</td>
<td>4.18</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>4.24</td>
<td>4.27</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>4.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Fast EtherWORKS 10/100 (classic networking)</td>
<td>4.18</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>4.24</td>
<td>4.27</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>4.33</td>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>4.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-In 10BASE-T in Power Mac 8100/100</td>
<td>4.42</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>4.48</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>4.54</td>
<td>4.57</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>4.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-In 10BASE-T in Power Mac 8100/100 (classic networking)</td>
<td>4.42</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>4.48</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>4.54</td>
<td>4.57</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>4.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIFE IN THE FAST ETHERNET LANE

To compare the speed of Fast Ethernet cards, we used a combination of file-transfer and benchmark tests representing real-world situations and environments. As our server in all the tests, we used a Compaq ProLiant PC with 64 MB of RAM, running Novell NetWare 4.1. The server had a Compaq Netflex 3 Fast Ethernet card and an IntelExpress 100BASE-TX stackable hub. We installed each PCI card in an Apple Power Mac 7500/100 and each NuBus card in an Apple Power Mac 8100/100.

Using Ziff-Davis Publishing Operations' NetBench 4.01 benchmarking software, we ran a suite of sequential read tests, which transfer data from server to client. We ran the entire NetBench NIC Suite, which performs several read tests that transfer data in 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, and 64K chunks. The tests produce results in Mbps, making them particularly useful for comparing rated speed (100 Mbps for all the Fast Ethernet cards) with actual throughput.

Across the board, we found that Fast Ethernet is, well, faster than 10BASE-T. But the increase in speed averaged only 29 percent in each NetBench test — transfers were not 10 times as fast, as the spec implies. 10BASE-T speed (based on the built-in 10BASE-T hardware in our Mac clients) ranged from 1.74 Mbps (NuBus-based Ethernet with Open Transport in the 1K NIC read test) to 5.93 Mbps (NuBus-based Ethernet with classic networking in the 64K NIC test). Fast Ethernet speed topped out at 9.77 Mbps (the Sonic EtherFE 10/100 PCI card with Open Transport in the 64K NIC test).

Because networks can handle large chunks of data more efficiently than small ones, we were not surprised to see that throughput for both 10BASE-T and Fast Ethernet improved when we increased the file size. These results confirm the general rule of thumb that networks are fastest when they're moving large chunks of data. This being the case, upgrading to Fast Ethernet would provide the best results in a workgroup environment, where moving large files is commonplace. E-mail, which usually traverses the network in tiny chunks, doesn't get much faster on a high-speed network.

If a peak speed of 9.77 Mbps with a Fast Ethernet card that offers a potential throughput of 100 Mbps sounds unimpressive, read on. Although Mac users can claim general equality (or even superiority) with PC users in the war over CPU speed, networking remains a source of frustration. To get an idea of the true handicap networked Mac users face when compared to PC users, we changed our Power Mac 7500/100 client for a Compaq XL5000 with a 100-MHz Pentium processor. We then ran our NetBench 4.01 suite with the AsanteFAST 10/100 Adapter for PCI (one of the fastest PCI cards we tested) installed in the PC. The Compaq machine achieved a speed of about 20 Mbps in the 1K NIC test and over 40 Mbps in the 64K NIC test. The Power Mac 7500/100 with the same Asante card installed did not even reach 10 Mbps in the 64K NIC test.

Clearly, the Mac OS itself is the biggest factor affecting network speed for all Macs. Although many components of the Mac OS are now PowerPC- and/or Open Transport-native, many more are not. The interplay of AppleTalk, the Finder, Apple's networking software, and the Mac OS' overall architecture tends to slow network throughput relative to that of other computer systems. AppleTalk, for example, uses much smaller packets — the units of data that travel across a...
FAST ETHERNET CARDS

network — than does TCP/IP. At the beginning and the end of a data transfer, each AppleTalk packet confirms its status to both of the machines involved, generating extra network overhead that slows everything down. Another major component of the Mac OS that affects network speed is Apple’s new communications architecture, Open Transport.

OPEN TRANSPORT OUT IN THE OPEN

All PCI Macs require Open Transport in order to connect to and communicate over a network. Open Transport is an integrated, modular framework of software and support for Mac hardware and software standards. Released last year and revamped earlier this year to fix significant bugs, Open Transport replaces separate networking services, such as AppleTalk and TCP/IP (Apple calls the use of separate services classic networking).

NuBus Macs can use either Open Transport or classic networking. To compare the speed of Open Transport and classic networking, we compared the speed of the fastest NuBus card, the AsanteFAST 10/100, with that of the built-in 10BASE-T of our Power Mac 8100/100 client, using both Open Transport and classic networking.

Open Transport was disappointing. In our 64K NIC test, the NuBus AsanteFAST 10/100 with classic networking almost equaled the 9.55-Mbps speed of the PCI version with Open Transport. When we tested the very same Asante NuBus card with Open Transport, it clocked 6.41 Mbps. Another surprise in our 64K NIC test: The 5.93-Mbps speed of the Power Mac 8100/100’s built-in Ethernet with classic networking beat one of the four NuBus Fast Ethernet cards with Open Transport and nearly matched another.

To put Open Transport through a real-world test, we took our stopwatch and performed a Finder copy. We copied a 10-MB Photoshop file from the server to a client, to simulate a common networking task. Once again, classic networking beat Open Transport. The NuBus Asante card took 12.73 seconds for the Finder Copy test, tripping over all the NuBus competitors and finishing third overall. Sonic’s EtherFE 10/100 PCI card was the overall top performer in all our tests, including the Finder Copy.

With classic networking making such an impressive showing in our tests of NuBus cards, why would you ever want to use Open Transport on a NuBus Mac? If you need to use TCP/IP, you’ll get faster speed by using Open Transport than you would by using classic networking. Also, some applications, such as Asante NetDoubler (see the “Network Pick-Me-Ups” sidebar), work only with Open Transport.

Yet Open Transport’s sluggishness on NuBus Macs isn’t necessarily Open Transport’s fault. Part of the fault lies in the NuBus cards’ driver software — none of the cards we tested had Open Transport-native drivers.

THE CARDS YOU’RE DEALT

The most obvious difference between the two types of Fast Ethernet cards we tested is the bus they use to connect to your Mac. The PCI bus is faster than NuBus; therefore, PCI cards should move data more quickly than NuBus cards in a Fast Ethernet environment. The DaynaPORT BlueStreak PCI card, however, stuck out like a sore thumb in our Finder Copy test, trailing even the NuBus-card pack. All the

FEATURES OF FAST ETHERNET CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCI CARDS</th>
<th>ASANTE</th>
<th>DAYNA</th>
<th>DIGITAL</th>
<th>FARALLON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AsanteFAST 10/100</td>
<td>DaynaPORT BlueStreak 10/100</td>
<td>Fast EtherWORKS 10/100</td>
<td>Fast EtherTX-10/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated street price</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Transport-native driver</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autosensing</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-compatible card available</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade-up from 10BASE-T to 100BASE-T</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Ethernet hubs available</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard on-site service</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money-back guarantee</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free tech support</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length of warranty</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>Digital Equipment</td>
<td>Farallon Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Littleton, MA</td>
<td>Alameda, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-662-9686</td>
<td>800-531-0600</td>
<td>800-457-8211</td>
<td>510-814-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-435-8388</td>
<td>801-269-7200</td>
<td>508-692-2562</td>
<td>510-814-5023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-432-7511 (fax)</td>
<td>801-269-7343 (fax)</td>
<td>508-392-0603 (fax)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.farallon.com/">http://www.farallon.com/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MacUser BEST BUY*  *Open Transport-native driver was due to be released after our testing.*  *After 3 years, an extended warranty is available for $100 per year.*
ALTHOUGH THE MAC has several advantages over the PC, it isn’t winning the Fast Ethernet race, at least for now. The Mac OS, AppleTalk, and several other factors affect the speed of Fast Ethernet cards on the Mac.

In order to see how the Mac fares against the PC in a Fast Ethernet contest, we tested the speed of an AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI card in an Apple Power Mac 7500/100 and in a Compaq XLS500 with a 100-MHz Pentium processor. Each machine had 16 MB of RAM and a 1-GB internal hard drive. We ran a suite of tests from NetBench 4.01.

As our results show, the Compaq machine recorded a speed of 19.59 Mbps in the 1K NIC test. Every time we doubled the file size when we tested the Compaq machine, the speed increased by about 5 Mbps. When we hit the 32K NIC test, the speed leveled off at 41 Mbps. On the other hand, the fastest speed the Power Mac 7500/100 was capable of was only 9.55 Mbps, in the 64K NIC test.

Several factors probably account for the comparatively sluggish speed on a Macintosh. The PC platforms are using IPX, which is a faster protocol than AppleTalk. In addition, the Macintosh OS still uses emulated code for many of its components. And yes, even our benchmarking software, NetBench 4.01, may have affected speed, because it isn’t PowerPC-native.

other PCI cards beat the times of their NuBus counterparts by healthy margins. Dayna’s PCI card also had trouble with our NetBench suite, lagging behind all the other cards as well as the built-in Ethernet in both the PCI Power Mac 7500/100 and the NuBus Power Mac 8100/100. The Dayna PCI card’s slow speed may have been caused by the driver; a new driver was due to be released after we finished our testing.

The PCI cards averaged a speed of 6.43 Mbps in our NetBench tests whereas the NuBus cards (also with Open Transport) averaged 4.43 Mbps. Underneath the overall averages are some interesting numbers: The fastest NuBus card with classic networking, the AsanteFAST 10/100, was a full 5 Mbps faster than the slowest NuBus card, the Farallon Fast EtherTX-10/100, in the NetBench 64K NIC test.

If you have a NuBus Mac, your best option is to install an Asante card and use classic networking. Our tests indicate that, using classic networking, the Asante card may give you a speed increase of up to about 3.6 Mbps over built-in Ethernet. If you use Open Transport, the same card provides a speed boost of about 1.8 Mbps over built-in Ethernet.

PCI Macs can get almost double the speed of built-in Ethernet — if you install the right Fast Ethernet card. The Asante, Digital, and Sonic cards all clocked well over 9 Mbps in our 64K NIC test, beating the 5 Mbps of our Power Mac 7500/100’s built-in 10BASE-T.

BACKSEAT DRIVERS
Because all NIC hardware is quite similar, we anticipated that our charts would have lots of uniform bars. In fact, we noticed substantial speed differences between the leaders and the rest of the pack.
That's also the charter of NetDoubler, which is two users), from RUN (201-S29-4600), specialize in moving large files from one machine to another. That's also the charter of NetDoubler, which is bundled with Asante's Fast Ethernet cards and is also available as a stand-alone product for $99. (We didn't use NetDoubler in our primary test suite, because it works only on AppleShare networks.) RunShare and NetDoubler must be installed on each machine involved in a file transfer for the system to work.

RunShare works its magic by grabbing all the network bandwidth available, whereas NetDoubler substitutes the ADSP (Apple Data Stream Protocol) or TCP/IP for AppleTalk as files are transferred. Each of these protocols can transmit larger packets than AppleTalk can, greatly reducing overhead.

After we tested Asante's NuBus and PCI cards alone, we installed NetDoubler and an Asante Fast Ethernet card in an Apple Workgroup Server 9150 and in our Power Mac 7500/100 client. We copied our 10-MB test file from the server, using System 7's file sharing. Using Open Transport, we performed the same test with and without NetDoubler (NetDoubler requires Open Transport). Our NetDoubler copy took about half as long as the unassisted transfer (see the chart). Using TCP/IP and NetDoubler, the copy took slightly less than a third of the time our reference system took. Asante claims even more-dramatic results when both client and server are PCI Macs, because NuBus network drivers are not Open Transport-native.

RUN also offers RunShare GSA 2 for PCI ($1,799 with a Fast Ethernet card, available for Apple Workgroup Servers. It allows multiple RunShare clients to exchange files with the server at high speed. If you want to speed up an entire network, try a switched hub, or if your pocketbook is stuffed with large bills, consider using ATM. Switched hubs dedicate one circuit to each network transaction. When two devices communicate, the channel they use is switched, so they don't compete for bandwidth with any other network traffic. Switched networks use the same NICs and wiring as shared LANs do. The difference is that you need switching hubs.

ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) has nothing to do with typography or instant cash. Instead, it's a very fast (up to 155 Mbps) network standard that has gained some popularity with organizations that need to transmit high-bandwidth information (such as live video, high-quality audio, voice, or data) over a network. ATM is also promoted as a backbone technology — a standard that connects departments or other groups of users while individuals are using 10BASE-T or Fast Ethernet within their workgroups. A few vendors offer NuBus and PCI ATM cards for $500 to $1,000 each. But you need to have the ATM backbone and switches installed, which can be expensive.

Discussions with vendors and the testing of several cards revealed an unfortunate tendency toward buggy driver software. Vendors blame Apple, whose Open Transport 1.0 was so buggy it prevented most of them from shipping Fast Ethernet cards as planned last year. Although version 1.1 was enough of an improvement for vendors to ship their cards, Open Transport still gives third-party vendors fits. Apple plans to ship a NIC driver template with Open Transport 1.1 (which was released after our testing), to aid vendors in writing compatible software. Given Open Transport's history, vendor complaints seem somewhat justified, but it also seems likely that some vendors are suffering from "1.0 syndrome," wherein the first generation of products is not quite ready for prime time. If you need any of these cards now, be prepared to download driver fixes on a regular basis.

THE WINNING EDGE

Hemmed in by the operating system and networking software, Fast Ethernet is not likely to be the Holy Grail for network users tired of twiddling their thumbs as they wait for a job to make its way to the printer. If you already have a 10BASE-T network in place, it probably doesn't make sense to switch everyone in the office to Fast Ethernet, because the costs associated with new cards, hubs, and perhaps wiring are not likely to be recouped by an officewide increase in productivity. On the other hand, Fast Ethernet cards do run noticeably faster than their 10BASE-T counterparts and do offer a way to separate high-traffic portions of a network from the rest of the office.

If you're considering Fast Ethernet for your network, our advice is to take it gradually. If your wiring is already up to 100BASE-T standards, it's easy to experiment. Buy a Fast Ethernet hub and NIC for your file server and a few of your users who tend to be very active on the network. Take notice of the impact the change has on those users and on those who no longer have to compete with them for access to the 10BASE-T network.

Once you're ready to upgrade to Fast Ethernet, the most important consideration in picking a card is speed. Cards are nearly identical in features, and most vendors offer toll-free tech support (Farallon and Sonic are the exceptions) and lifetime warranties. Price is also significant: PCI cards average $100 less each than NuBus cards, because they require fewer chips and because PCI-card components (used in large quantities in the PC world) are less expensive than NuBus-card parts.

We suggest that you use the AsanteFAST 10/100 for both NuBus and PCI Macs. The Asante cards offer the best overall package for both (estimated street prices of $319 and $199, respectively). In addition, Asante plans to bundle its NetDoubler software (see the "Network Pick-Me-Ups" sidebar) with each PCI card.

For now, Fast Ethernet will give you only a marginal increase in speed over your current 10BASE-T setup. But remember, the reason for that small increase is not that the Fast Ethernet cards themselves aren't working right; rather, Open Transport and portions of the Mac OS inhibit speed. Hopefully, when Open Transport matures as a technology and software drivers become fully native, your investment in Fast Ethernet will really start to pay off.
Proxima® Multimedia Projectors. They're what you're looking for in a multimedia projector. Brighter. Easier to use. With breakthrough image quality. And compatibility with your PC or Macintosh. All you do is connect a Proxima unit to your computer and you're ready to project. No slides, no transparencies, no limitations. Discover today how Proxima Multimedia Projectors can make your presentations more compelling, your training and workshop sessions more effective, and your meetings more productive.

Win a Proxima Desktop Projector™ 4100 with MediaExpress™, valued at $11,000!*

For information on Proxima's full line of industry-leading projectors and your chance to win a Proxima DP4100, call 1-800-447-7692 ext. 419.

Visit the brightest spot on the Web at http://www.pxm.com

*No purchase necessary to enter. This sweepstakes is open only to legal residents of the U.S. and Canada (excluding Quebec). One entry per person. Void where prohibited. Sweepstakes entries must be received by September 30, 1996. For complete rules, call 1-800-447-7692, ext. 419. Prize is a Proxima Desktop Projector 4100 with MediaExpress. Retail value: $11,000. Main Office: 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2204. (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-5647. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and MediaExpress are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Adobe and Acrobat are registered trademarks and Acrobat Player is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1996 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved.
A PowerMax Power Play

Three of the four monitors we reviewed this month are solid performers. Two new PowerMax monitors — the 15-inch TX-1664 and the 17-inch TN-1885T — and the 17-inch Eizo Nanao FlexScan TX-C7S did well on our image-quality tests. The fourth monitor, the 17-inch Nokia Valuegraph 447W, still has plenty of room for improvement.

Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images but both are also affordably priced — $449 for the TX-1664 and $999 for the TN-1885T. Each monitor comes equipped with a Sony Trinitron tube. Neither monitor has color-option controls, but the on-screen geometric controls that are provided are adequate for maintaining image quality.

We were impressed with the image quality of the Eizo Nanao FlexScan TX-C7S ($1,189). Sporting a new, sleek case design, the monitor comes bundled with Eizo's ScreenManager Pro software, which lets you fine-tune your display. With the convenient on-screen controller, you can make all image adjustments by clicking on a button. Although the controller is easy to use, we found the small size of the button to be a drawback. You can buy a speaker base for the FlexScan TX-C7S for $79.

We were disappointed by the Nokia Valuegraph 447W ($799). The image quality was unimpressive, regardless of the image settings. The on-screen controls were awkward to navigate but were adequate for basic image adjustment.

The image-quality scores reflect the results of our tests for image sharpness, focus, brightness, uniformity, pincushioning, color range, color accuracy, and vibrancy. A score of 1.0 or better is considered acceptable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>ESTIMATED STREET PRICE</th>
<th>SCREEN SIZE</th>
<th>MAXIMUM RESOLUTION</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
<th>MANUALS</th>
<th>SUPPORT</th>
<th>CONTROLS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>IMAGE-QUALITY SCORE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eizo Nanao TX-C7S</td>
<td>$1,189</td>
<td>17 in.</td>
<td>1,280 x 1,024 pixels</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>●</td>
<td></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Fine image quality and image-adjustment controls.</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax TN-1885T</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>17 in.</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,280 pixels</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Nice image quality, but lacks color controls.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMax TX-1664</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
<td>1,280 x 1,024 pixels</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Nice image quality, but lacks color controls.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nokia Valuegraph 447W</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>17 in.</td>
<td>1,280 x 1,024 pixels</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Enclosure available in black or beige.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The affordable PowerMax monitors have excellent image quality.
Four Great Storage Options

The two hard drives we reviewed this month, the $499 Optima MiniPak 1000 and the $369 MacProducts Magic Quantum Fireball 1.2-GB, are great for providing extra storage space.

The MacProducts drive is slower than the Optima drive, but it comes with the added perk of 30 MB of shareware and a System Folder preinstalled on the disk. You can download the shareware games, utilities, and other useful applications from the Internet, but having them preinstalled on the disk is nice. The Optima drive has a smaller footprint than the MacProducts drive, making it the more convenient choice for travelers.

We also tested the $2,299 Plasmon Cheetah Plus optical drive. It uses magneto-optical (MO) cartridges with a capacity of 2.6 GB each and can also use 1.2-GB cartridges. The Cheetah Plus is fast for an MO drive; its MacBench 3.0 Disk Mix score comes close to that of many hard drives. Note: Be ready to pay an extra $40 to $50 for a SCSI cable - the Plasmon Cheetah Plus doesn't ship with one.

We were pleasantly surprised to find that we could use virtual memory with the Plasmon drive. Normally, the virtual-memory option in the Memory control panel is disabled when you boot from a removable-media drive.

If you need an affordable MO drive, take a look at the APS 2.6-GB MO drive. At $1,799, it's $500 less than the Plasmon drive. Like the Plasmon drive, the APS drive uses two-sided 2.6-GB MO cartridges; however, the APS drive is significantly slower.

VERSATILE PERFORMER FROM QMS

QMS touts its latest printer, the $6,999 QMS 2425Ex, as a print system that offers more than standard workgroup printers do. The good news is that if you need duplexing, stapling, and collating capability as well as remote-configuration software, the 2425Ex is ready to go to work. The bad news is that all the hardware options are sold separately.

With a vendor-rated speed of 24 ppm, the 2425Ex comes with two 500-sheet paper trays and a 100-sheet manual-feed tray. The printer has the same Canon print engine as the HP LaserJet 5Si MX (see Quick Labs, April '96, page 88). QMS offers the following add-ons for the 2425Ex: a duplexing unit ($599), an envelope feeder ($599), a 2,000-sheet input deck ($1,299), a three-bin stapler ($1,499), and a copier ($1,999).

Out of the box, the 2425Ex comes with 24 MB of RAM and an internal 256-MB hard drive for downloading fonts and documents. The printer can print tabloid-sized pages with a maximum resolution of 600 dpi. If you upgrade the RAM to 36 MB, the 2425Ex can print tabloid-sized pages at 1,200 dpi.

The 2425Ex's text quality is fine at 600 dpi, but fine lines in line art tend to be a bit heavy. Another problem that will affect the printer's popularity among graphics users is the banding that occurs in full-page grayscale images. Banding is not a significant problem, however, with smaller-sized images.
Buying stock photography is now as easy as hooking up a modem and getting on the Web. It's fast, convenient, and available around the clock.

But is it foolproof?

Buying Stock Photos Online

STOCK PHOTOGRAPHY has come a long way, from transparencies sent via courier to scanned images available on CD-ROM. Now even stock-photography providers have jumped onto the Internet and online services to sell their wares. The benefit is instant access (even at 2 A.M.), faster delivery (at 2:07 A.M.), and lower prices (well, usually). And as with the earlier transition from film to digital scan, several innovative companies — notably PhotoDisc and Picture Network International — are leading the way.

In many respects, the online model of purchasing images parallels that of the traditional stock agency. Designers and art directors frequently turn to stock agencies when their budget or deadline doesn't allow for a specific photo shoot. In the traditional scenario, the designer selects an image in a stock agency's catalog and requests that similar images be sent, or the designer asks the agency to do the searching. A search usually costs $60 to $90.

The designer receives a selection of transparencies and then scans the chosen one at low resolution for use as an FPO (for position only) image. A final price is then negotiated based on photographer, distribution, size, and so on. It can range from a few hundred dollars for a small image with little distribution to $3,000 or more for an image on a cover of an annual report to be distributed worldwide. Additionally, this fee covers only a single use of the image; if you want to reuse the image, you'll need to pay another royalty fee.

Today's digital services give designers a lot more freedom with a lot less headache.

Evolve or Die

Traditional stock agencies — like dinosaurs sensing warmer weather — are cautiously beginning to test various high-tech alternatives for delivering their images, although they are fearful of losing control of how their images are used. Many of the bigger agencies offer CD-ROMs containing several thousand low-resolution images for use in comps. Most agencies also now deliver their images on electronic media (such as SyQuest cartridges or CD-ROMs) instead of transparencies, eliminating the scanning step.

Comstock is a good example of a relatively forward-thinking traditional stock agency. It offers a CD-ROM collection and also maintains its own electronic bulletin board, which it uses in two ways. First, it makes available low-resolution (500K) versions of nearly all the images in its catalogs for customers to download free of charge. Additionally, if you call the company to request its usual imagesearch service, it can post the results on the bulletin board for you to download. When it comes time to negotiate the price of the high-resolution image and acquire it, you do it in the traditional way, via phone and overnight mail, although Comstock will deliver the image on a CD-ROM instead of a transparency if you prefer. A Comstock representative stated that the company is readying a spiffed-up version of this service, with many more images, for release on the Web in the near future.

Meanwhile, the digital newcomers — like mammals running between the legs of a brontosaurus — are trying various ways to capture the new market of technologically savvy, instant-gratification-oriented, cost-conscious designers. Some new services provide only royalty-free images; others have culled images from dozens of traditional stock houses and offer powerful online-searching capabilities. These services tend to be strange hybrids of high-tech know-how and low-tech nuisance.

Design Palette (acquired by Infosafe from ITC) gives designers immediate access not only to royalty-free photos (15 volumes of
PhotoDisc images) but to a huge clip-art and typeface library as well. The system comprises 40 encrypted CD-ROMs and a decrypting hardware device that connects to your SCSI chain. When you need a piece of art or a typeface, you can use the software’s excellent browser to find an image, preview it, and check its price and then buy it and move it to your hard disk. This process is much faster than going online to find and download images (although shuffling the CD-ROMs can be annoying), but if the photo you want isn’t on one of the CD-ROMs that ship with the system, you’re out of luck. Also, in order to bill you, Infosafe calls a modem inside the encryption box (which must stay continuously on and connected to your system) to see what you’ve used — a little too much like Big Brother for us, thanks. Plus, its $39-per-month subscription fee on top of the cost of whatever image you order is pretty steep for individuals. For high-volume design studios with lots of users, its ease of use and automatic billing may make it a reasonable choice.

When The Picture Exchange (TPX) hit the streets three years ago under its former name, Kodak Picture Exchange, it offered easily the coolest way to find and acquire stock photography online. In some ways, it still does. The service offers a superb image selection (30 stock photo houses provide more than 200,000 images) and a powerful search engine that lets you include variables such as camera angle, mood, and space for copy (neutral areas where type can be placed). But it took a month’s worth of calls to Kodak’s new marketing partner, Sprint (the phone company), to obtain TPX software, and when it finally arrived, it was incompatible with Apple’s latest system-software upgrade (7.5.3 v2.0). TPX is a proprietary system, unrelated and unconnected to the Web, which, given the migration of online services to the Internet, limits its life span. Further, Sprint charges its clients a base rate of $30 to $50 per month with additional per-minute charges (as of press time). Compare that with $20 per month for a typical Internet service provider’s charges. TPX says it’s currently evaluating the Web as a delivery vehicle.

**Net Darwinism**

For the most evolved way of browsing images, the Web is where it’s at. A good place to start is Joel Day’s Stockphoto (see figure 1), a listing of stock-photo houses (http://www.curtin.edu.au/curtin/dept/design/STOCKPHOTO/StockWebSites.html). Most of these sites, though, are little more than visual résumés for individual photographers or small stock agencies.

A few of the traditional stock agencies are beginning to offer limited numbers of their images online; among them are West Stock’s Muse service (http://www.weststock.com/), Index Stock (http://www.indexstock.com/), and Black Star (http://www.blackstar.com/). None of these sites offers any true searching capabilities: Muse and Index Stock force you to choose from a huge list of provided keywords, and narrowing the search is awkward. Black Star is even worse. The site’s home page misleadingly invites you to “find a picture” from a library of 3 million images, but the image browser has no search function at all. Instead, you’re shown a random selection of images from the collection. And none of these three agencies lets you download high-res images and pay for them online, although Index Stock provides a consumer-oriented area where you can download low-resolution (2 MB) images for nominal fees ($5 to $50 each, depending on the intended usage).

One stop on your search for photos on the Web should be the site of CD-ROM purveyor Digital Stock (http://www.digitalstock.com/). The beta version of this site (see figure 2) featured a search engine with a thesaurus as well as a “similar to” feature that let you follow the trail of an image. For example, after seeing the results from a search of couples on the beach, you could click on a thumbnail of an elderly couple to display other photos of seniors. After the site’s launch, in July, you can’t order individual images online but you can order the CD-ROM the royalty-free photos reside on.

At press time, there are only two Web sites that offer complete stock-photo services: PhotoDisc (http://www.photodisc.com/) and Publisher’s Depot, from Picture Network International (http://www.publishersdepot.com/). For services that have been active for less than a year, both sites have a lot of traffic, indicating the potential of Web-based image retrieval. PhotoDisc (see figure 3) registers more than 1,000 visitors daily, and Publisher’s Depot registers more than 5,000 visitors daily. Both let you perform sophisticated Boolean searches for images; view and download comp images of varying sizes; store photos in a “shopping cart” for purchase; price the photos; and once you’ve agreed to the licensing terms, download high-resolution images. It’s pretty simple. But the sites have their differences. Here’s how these two leaders match up in terms of image quantity, image quality, search capability, reliability, additional content, and cost.

With more than 340,000 images online from over 60 stock-photo providers, the easy winner for sheer quantity is Publisher’s Depot (see figure 4). PhotoDisc currently has 20,000 images online — all from its own commissioned collections. However, the company is planning to add 30,000 images by the year’s end. More total images usually means you’ll get more to choose from, come search time. For instance, our search for aerobics classes...
For years, creative professionals have relied on award-winning UMAX scanners to capture the high quality images they demand as an essential part of their creative solutions. Now, UMAX has come full circle by offering them the ultimate computers on which to realize their vision...

Introducing the SuperMac S900

Designed from the ground up specifically to meet the needs of the design professional. We've kept all the best things you like — the familiarity and ease-of-use of Mac OS and compatibility with all your favorite software — wrapped it all up with the raw power of a 604 150MHz PCI-based design and delivered it at a price that can't be beat. Many unique features of the new S900 have been designed to specifically eliminate performance bottlenecks that have long troubled the market.

1 Interleaved Memory
Every S900 comes standard with 16MB of interleaved memory on the motherboard for fast memory access and best system performance. Others require the purchase of additional DIMMs to implement memory interleaved.

2 Advanced Scalable Processor Design
UMAX's exclusive A.S.P.D. provides easy upgradeability to dual processors or for higher speed processors as they become available. This modular configuration costs less and is far more flexible, allowing programs such as Photoshop to increase its performance up to 80% with the addition of a second processor card.

3 Exclusive PCI-to-PCI Bridge
Not only does the S900 have an amazing 6 PCI slots, it is also the first to enable burst communication between them. UMAX's exclusive PCI-to-PCI Bridge design enables direct communication between all PCI cards with the greatest performance, no matter which slots they're inserted in, also making it more expandable and easier to configure.

4 E100 I/O & Networking Card
To increase performance even further, UMAX offers the ultimate combination upgrade that gives you both Ultra-Wide SCSI and 100Base-T on one easy-to-install PCI card. The 100Base-T boosts data transfer over networks up to ten times the speed of standard 10Base-T connections. Ultra-Wide SCSI provides 16-bit wide data access at rates up to 40MB/sec, (4 times the speed of regular SCS1)

SuperMac S900L Tower

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>Processor Type</th>
<th>CPU Speed</th>
<th>Hard Drive Capacity</th>
<th>PCI Slots</th>
<th>Onboard RAM</th>
<th>Level 2 Cache</th>
<th>CD ROM Drive</th>
<th>Graphics Card</th>
<th>Drive Bays</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac S900L</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>150 MHz</td>
<td>2 Gbyte</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>512 K</td>
<td>6.7x Speed</td>
<td>4MB VRAM</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upgrade Options

- SuperMac E100 Extended Performance Ultra-Wide SCSI / 100Base-T $495
- SuperMac P150 604-150 A.S.P.D. Processor Upgrade $995

9900LE BUNDLED SOFTWARE
- Conflict Catcher 3.0
- SANE CD-ROM & HD Tool Kit
- ASANTE Net Doublee®
- Mac OS

For More Information Call: 1-800-232-UMAX
© 1996 All rights reserved. SuperMac logo is licensed exclusively to UMAX Computer Corporation. Headquarters and Sales: 47478 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538. Engineering: 4800 Great America Parkway, Ste.2200 Santa Clara, CA 95054. Tel: (408) 327-8700. CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD
High Resolution
Here's a laser printer with true 600 x 600 dpi, upgradeable to 1200 x 1200 dpi...wow...

Full-Bleed 11" x 17"
...prints page sizes suitable to your needs — up to 12 x 25 inches...too much...

Adobe PostScript Level 2
...offers True Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2...no kiddin'...

Halftone Enhancement
...improves halftone quality...no way...

Accurate Calibration
...outputs precise measurements...perfect.

How Much?...
...not much.

$2495
To Be X•ACT
XANTÈ®'s Accel-a-Writer 8300 featuring X•ACT™ (XANTÈ's Accurate Calibration Technology)
Optional Duplexing Also Available.

Call 800 926-8839
Ext. 2227 • Dealers call ext. 2228 • Fax 334-342-3345

© 1996 XANTÈ Corporation. XANTÈ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÈ Corporation. X•ACT is a trademark of XANTÈ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD
yields 26 usable images at Publisher’s Depot versus 3 usable images at PhotoDisc’s site. Furthermore, Publisher’s Depot also offers fonts, illustrations, cartoons, and works of art (and soon, sounds and movies). PhotoDisc offers photos only.

In image quality, PhotoDisc has the edge. Publisher’s Depot also features a handy Lightbox feature, which lets you store a group of thumbnails that a client or your boss can view from a remote site, using a password you provide. Publisher’s Depot deserves one black mark, though. Many of the images (nearly half of our test images) aren’t priced online, because the stock provider still wants to negotiate the old-fashioned way. To complete a transaction, you need to call PNI to get the price. That’s like two steps forward, one step back.

But where PhotoDisc really shines is cost. Fifty bucks buys you a high-resolution (10 MB), royalty-free image for use in nearly every print application, and $80 gets you the same for Web or multimedia uses. Since a high percentage of Publisher’s Depot images are not royalty-free, a similar high-resolution image might cost $300 or $3,000, depending on how it’s going to be used — again, reminiscent of the situation with traditional agencies. Neither service charges for access to its site.

Although PhotoDisc has promised to complete an interface-lift, a keyword review, and a speed boost for its Web site by the time you read this, the prize for the top stock-photo Web site at press time goes to Publisher’s Depot. But truthfully, you’d be cheating yourself by not checking both sites when you’re image-hunting — the PhotoDisc site may have the perfect image at a tenth of the cost.

The traditional stock-photo industry continues to grow every year, so most of the big agencies have little incentive to create expensive Web sites to hustle their images. But by running on the bleeding edge of technology, PhotoDisc and PNI have created a substantial niche market for themselves: designers in a hurry or on a budget. Thank goodness, you’ll say after that successful 2:07 A.M. download, mopping the sweat from your brow. Thank goodness they’re out there.

Jim Benson is a writer and designer who lives in San Diego, California.

| Taking Stock / a directory of online photo services |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Service                        | Company         | Phone Number    | Internet Address  | Pros and Cons                          |
| Comstock                       | Comstock        | 800-225-2727 or 212-353-8600 | service@comstock.com | Convenient for current Comstock clients. No search capability. Bulletin-board-like interface. |
| Digital Stock                  | Digital Stock   | 800-545-4514 or 619-794-4040 | http://www.digitalstock.com/ | Beta version looked promising, but users must purchase CD-ROM. |
| The Picture Exchange            | Sprint          | 800-759-8737 or 816-854-2688 | none | Good selection. Proprietary, non-Internet system. |

OCTOBER 1996 / MacUser 101
Among the most popular techniques for animators, rotoscoping is high on the list. Rotoscoping essentially means tracing the movements of filmed objects and using those motions to give life to your effects. For example, you might trace a bouncing ball's motions and use the lines to animate a bouncing head, or trace a person walking to create a cartoon character with a realistic stride.

Traditional animators rotoscope by stacking celluloid frames on light boxes and tracing a reference object's subtle shifts from frame to frame. But with the right software, your computer can be your light box, displaying layered movie frames as if they were stacked, with light streaming through them.

In this example, which uses original artwork by Chris Casady, I used rotoscoping with a few other tricks to create the effect of a runner in a grayscale movie passing through a barrier and emerging in color. This effect can be used for any moving character. It involves tracing the character's outline to create a mask that lets you composite the original color footage of the character into a grayscale version of the movie.

Both Strata's MediaPaint and Fractal Designs Painter support rotoscoping. I chose MediaPaint for this project, because it lets you save art (user-created elements) and original footage as separate files for compositing. I also used Adobe After Effects to create a grayscale version of the movie and to perform the final compositing of separate layers with maximum control.


1. Create a grayscale version of your footage.

2. Draw the leading edge of your effect across the frames to create a line layer. Open the color movie in MediaPaint, and turn on the "light box" (Arrange: Turn LightBox On). With the light box on, a ghost image of one or more frames appears so that you can see precisely where to apply your effect as the object changes. Moving from frame to frame with the arrow keys, I drew lines with the tool palette's Fine Brush plug-in and white paint to show how I wanted the color edge to move. Save the lines as a separate file, by choosing Clear Movie (Edit: Clear Movie) and saving as a QuickTime movie. The Clear Movie command makes the footage disappear and creates a movie of the art.

3. Paint over the object to create a mask layer. Once you've drawn the lines, you're ready to use them as outlines for a mask. Paint a solid white mask over your character's body, using your lines to see where the character will emerge in color as the frames play. Choose Clear Movie (Edit: Clear Movie), and then save the mask as a QuickTime movie.
2. Draw the leading edge of your effect across the frames to create a line layer.

3. Paint over the object to create a mask layer.

4. Composite the layers.

5. Enhance the effect with filters before rendering.

4. Composite the Layers. Import all the movies in order (grayscale, original color, mask only, and line only) into After Effects for final compositing. In the pop-up menu in the Time Layout window, change switches to Transfer Controls. In that same window, select your color movie and set it to a luma-based track matte. The luma matte in effect turns your white mask transparent, allowing the underlying color image to show through. As the frames play, the mask will gradually reveal the color character, making him appear to slip out of the grayscale dimension.

5. Enhance the Effect with Filters before Rendering. Before you render your footage as a QuickTime movie in After Effects, you can jazz it up with filters. I isolated the line element with the luma key (Effect: Keying: Luma Key) and made it a blue glow by using a Gaussian blur (Effect: Glow & Sharpen: Gaussian Blur) and color (Effect: Image Control: Color Balance). To increase the line's opacity, I also replicated the layer a few times.

As a finishing touch, I applied the brush-stroke effect to the grayscale layer (Effect: Stylize: Brush Strokes).
A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting and more

A proven market leader that handles any job: 2D, 3D, materials lists and cost estimates

A program that can be used for every stage of the design process — from concept sketches to working drawings and 3D client presentations

A program that's easy to use, easy to buy: lower entry & training costs and less downtime equal higher productivity

THE cross-platform solution: move files flawlessly between Mac & Windows. Full 32-bit power!

A program you can try ... RISK FREE!

MINICAD 6: THE COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!
Just what you're looking for: a hybrid 2D/3D drafting environment, a powerful database to track costs and materials, a built-in macro language to automate routine drafting tasks, full file-transfer capabilities to other major programs, including QuickDraw™3D, even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and easy to use. You even get high-end presentation features and QuickTime™ animation.

FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™
No extra symbol libraries to buy! MiniCAD 6 is packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parameters, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files created for specific industries. These specialized modules are powerful, complete and already in MiniCAD 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED
Now in its 11th year, MiniCAD is the best-selling CAD program on the Mac. And now there's a Windows® version! Available in 13 languages, MiniCAD 6 is used by design professionals in more than 80 countries.

TRY IT RISK FREE FOR 30 DAYS!
When you buy MiniCAD 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get our no-hassle, 30-day money-back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24-page quarterly newsletter and a CD-ROM with Quicktime demonstrations of each Tool and Command as well as samples of MiniCAD files from around the world.

www.graphsoft.com

For more information, please call 1-800-594-7318 (Dept. U) or 410-290-5114. Fax: 410-290-8050
In Canada, call PaXar at 1-800-260-0005. For academic pricing, call 1-800-551-3227.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.
Crossing the Platform

Are there tricks for moving graphics files between Macs and PCs? Our experts tell you.

So Your Boss bought into the “Apple is going under” hysteria and hedged his bets by purchasing a PC or two. Now you’re expected to find a way to get those PC files into the Mac (and vice versa) so you can finish your projects. How? The answer has two parts: logistical and logical.

Let’s start with the logistical, which in this case means getting the bits from here to there somehow (we’ll deal with the logical — translating the contents of these files between Macs and PCs — in another column). For physically moving data between platforms, you’ve got three basic choices: good old sneakernet, a real network, or a direct connection.

Just Do It

For sneakernet, you get to choose among all kinds of removable media. Floppies work fine for small files (just make sure the disks you use are the 3.5-inch high-density kind, with a hole on each side). Of course, not much fits on a floppy these days, so instead use higher-capacity removable media, such as Bernoulli (Zip, Jazz), SyQuest, or various optical cartridges. The trick is, whichever drive you use has to connect easily to a PC.

All Macs use SCSI, so it’s usually no problem connecting removable drives to Macs. But the PCs you’re connecting to may not have SCSI ports (many don’t), requiring expensive workarounds. And even if they do, the PCs’ software drivers may not understand your removable-media device. If this is the case, it’s time to talk to your local PC guru. Windows 95 has relatively problem-free driver installation (OK, we know the jokes are coming).

In our experience, you’re better off formatting the removable media (floppy, MO cartridge, whatever) on the PC. Then you can use PC Exchange (part of System 7.5.x) or AccessPC (from Insignia Solutions) to read it on the Macintosh.

A nice sneakernet solution we’ve used recently involves connecting a pair of Iomega Zip drives, one to each machine. In addition to the SCSI Zip drives geared for Macs, there’s a Zip model that plugs into the PC’s parallel printer port, which means there’s no special SCSI card to buy and install and fewer software headaches. The trade-off? The parallel-port version is slower than the SCSI version.

Net Worth

If both the Mac and the PC are on a network with a common file server, the solution is pretty simple: Just drag the file from the Mac to the server (or from the PC to the server) and reverse the process on the other end. End of story. The drawback is you’re copying the file twice — once to the server and again to the other machine — but that’s a pretty small price to pay for such convenience. This approach works fine with Novell servers, Windows NT servers, and certain UNIX servers. But here’s the kicker: It doesn’t work with AppleShare servers! PCs have no built-in client software for talking to Mac servers. Luckily, you can get Apple’s AppleShare Client for Windows (bundled with Apple Workgroup Servers or purchased separately); also check out Miramar’s PC AppleShare client software.

If you’re not connected to a common server, it gets more complicated. If both computers are already connected to an Ethernet network, you can skip the next paragraph. If they’re not, read on.

Connecting a Mac and a PC to Ethernet is pretty simple these days. Many Macs have Ethernet built in, and on the PC side, plenty of inexpensive Ethernet network cards are available. For 10BASE-T (twisted pair — the only Ethernet to use these days, until 100BASE-T gets affordable), you then need a hub to connect the two computers. If you’re on a really tight budget, you can instead get a “crossover” 10BASE-T cable, which for about $15 allows you to connect a PC to a Mac without using a hub.

Once both machines are on Ethernet, use Farallon’s Timbuktu to do a simple file transfer in either direction or use a Mac-friendly peer-to-peer connection from Miramar and turn on the Mac’s file sharing so the PC can see the Mac.

A more technical approach but one that has the advantage of being inexpensive is to pretend that you’re on the Internet. Run FTP server software on one machine — NetPresenz, $10 shareware (http://www.share .com/peterlewis/), is one good product for the Mac — and FTP client software such as Navigator on the other machine. Now you can just send your files across via FTP as if you were on the Web. To do this right, of course, you have to set up TCP/IP properly on both machines. Phew!

Plugged In

The ultimate low-tech solution involves connecting the two platforms by using a modem cable on your Mac, a modem cable on the PC, and a null modem (a $5 adapter box from Radio Shack or any good computer store) in between. Then run a telecommunications program that supports the Zmodem file-transfer protocol, such as ZTerm or MicroPhone, on the Mac and a similar program on the PC. Set one machine to upload files and the other to download them. Voilà! Slow but cheap.

OK, so you got the file across. You’re finished, right? Wrong! (Bet you knew we were going to say that.) Just getting the bits from point A to point B is only the first step. Coming soon: Getting your applications to actually use the files you’ve just transferred.

Bob Schaffel is emerging-technologies consultant for R. R. Donnelley & Sons. Chuck Weger is a graphic-arts consultant and a partner in Genex Media, a company specializing in new media and Web design.

Bob Schaffel is emerging-technologies consultant for R. R. Donnelley & Sons. Chuck Weger is a graphic-arts consultant and a partner in Genex Media, a company specializing in new media and Web design.
Okay, so you're going to run Windows on your Power Mac.
Here's why you're still a good person.

You're Intelligent.
You really need to run Windows. SoftWindows from Insignia Solutions is the only software that lets you do it on your Power Mac. Your keen mind instantly puts two and two together.

You Know The Value Of A Dollar.
SoftWindows 3.0 costs roughly $299. Apple's DOS Compatibility Card, about $749. Plus another ten bucks or so for the screwdriver you'll need to install it.

You're Loyal.
Sure, you'll be running all those applications from the other side of the tracks. But you'll be doing it on your own terms (i.e., on your Power Mac).

Relax. Now you can get intimate with Windows without cheating on your Power Mac. New SoftWindows 3.0 runs 35% faster than before. And SoftWindows 95 comes with TurboStart, for faster booting. InfoWorld called SoftWindows "the perfect fit for the business professional who needs the versatility of both a Macintosh and a PC on the desktop." Call 1-800-848-7677 for dealers or to hear about our upgrade offer for current customers.

Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks and TurboStart is a trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a trademark, and Macintosh, Power Mac and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. InfoWorld ©1995 International Data Group. SoftWindows 95 costs roughly $399. Prices as published in MacWorld, Volume 5083, ©1995 Insignia Solutions Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD
It's fast, it's cross-platform, and it gets you onto the Net. But TCP/IP won't replace your AppleTalk network — yet.

**Migrating to IP**

**Back in the Good Old Days,** when Macs were the only personal computers with built-in networking capability, there was only one protocol to worry about: AppleTalk. Most of us didn't worry much about it either. TCP/IP was a foreign language to Mac users — and to PC users, for that matter. Then came the Internet, and anyone who needed a Web connection had to contend with previously UNIX-only protocol to reach the Net. Today, Apple (with Open Transport) and most companies that have Macs and PCs installed have joined a parade toward TCP/IP as the standard network protocol. You may already have added TCP/IP to your network. Now the question is, Should you (or can you) make a complete conversion?

**Why TCP/IP?**

It was the need for Internet access that began the rush to add TCP/IP to Macs (in the form of MacTCP) some years ago. Today, though, with TCP/IP software included in Open Transport, and with more and more LANs using TCP/IP to connect to corporate networks and the Web, TCP/IP is not just an add-on but also a potential replacement for AppleTalk and other protocols that don't have built-in hooks to the outside world. Open Transport makes it possible for Macintosh users to be full-fledged IP citizens, whereas MacTCP limited the number and speed of simultaneous network connections you could make. Open Transport-based TCP/IP uses a completely new network architecture to handle multiple connections much more quickly and efficiently than did MacTCP.

Another advantage of TCP/IP is that it moves information speedily. Every protocol suite (including AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and DECNet) has its own way of packaging data and sending it across the network. AppleTalk packets are limited to 590 or so bytes of data per packet. TCP/IP, on the other hand, carries a much bigger payload (around 1,600 bytes per packet). It is this ability to deliver a greater payload that makes TCP/IP so much faster at transferring files.

TCP/IP can also be your ambassador to the non-Macintosh world. Because so many enterprise-wide applications (including e-mail and database programs) use TCP/IP, you don't need to fight the corporate IS folks to keep those "nonstandard" Macs, nor do you need to educate them in the finer points of AppleTalk addressing and protocol analysis.

For your part, you'll have access to more non-Mac network resources.

Organizations are gradually moving from proprietary messaging systems to Internet-based e-mail, and others are creating **intranets** — Internet-like services that reach only employees of the company.

**Is It Time Yet?**

If TCP/IP is faster and more cross-platform and makes Net access possible, why hasn't AppleTalk gone the way of the dinosaurs? There's a very simple answer: Many applications are still AppleTalk-only, although some key ones can use TCP/IP as well as AppleTalk. Claris' FileMaker Pro, Farallon's Timbuktu screen-sharing software, and ON Technologies' Meeting Maker, for instance, can all use either TCP/IP or AppleTalk. What do these applications have in common? They're completely cross-platform. You can share information or documents with PC users via TCP/IP or Novell's IPX.

E-mail, thanks almost exclusively to the Internet, is beating a path to TCP/IP. Although CE Software's popular QuickMail won't speak TCP/IP until later this year, Claris OfficeMail (a LAN and Internet mail system), like the
Apple Internet Mail Server, is completely TCP/IP-friendly. AppleShare, on the other hand, doesn't support TCP/IP. You'll need an Apple Network Server or some other non-Mac OS machine that supports both AppleTalk and TCP/IP to act as a TCP/IP-based file server. The AppleTalk layer is required because AppleShare client software is AppleTalk-only. Similarly, popular information-sharing programs such as Now-Up-to-Date and many accounting packages and vertical-market applications rely on AppleTalk.

Even if all the applications you use support TCP/IP, there's still one big hurdle that will keep AppleTalk on Macintosh networks for the foreseeable future: printing. In order to use TCP/IP for printing, Apple's printer drivers must support it. Even printers that have an IP address (a series of numbers that identifies a device on a TCP/IP network) do not work with Macs, because neither Apple nor other vendors have developed TCP/IP-aware printer drivers for the Mac. The logical alternative (the method used by PCs connected to Windows NT- and NetWare-based print servers) is to send your documents to a multiprotocol server: a PC or a UNIX machine that can communicate directly with the printer or that is physically connected to it via TCP/IP. Unfortunately, you need to use AppleTalk to reach the print server — that is, until someone gets around to writing TCP/IP-compatible printer drivers for the Macintosh.

Making a Partial Conversion
If the IP bug still has you in its grip, it is possible to introduce IP to your network or increase TCP/IP's presence without losing the AppleTalk services you need. You don't need to upgrade your Macs' networking hardware to add TCP/IP to the LAN, and many of the necessary changes, with the notable exception of configuring IP addresses (see the "Numbers Game" sidebar), are simple to implement.

If you're using pre-7.5 system software, it's time for an upgrade. System 7.5.3 includes Open Transport, which provides all the software you'll need in order to reach TCP/IP services on the network. If you have MacTCP software installed, don't sweat it: The old stuff still works well in most circumstances. If your company already uses TCP/IP internally or for Internet access, the next step is also pretty easy. You need to request a range of IP addresses from the company's IS guru or from an Internet service provider — if that's how you get your Net access. No two devices connected to the Internet can have the same IP address. You should acquire as many addresses as you can: one for each computer, printer, router, hub, or other device connected to the network. You can use TCP/IP server software to share addresses, but remember that each and every device needs an active address in order to connect to TCP/IP services — including that PowerBook you plug into the office network once a week.

Managing those IP addresses is a bit trickier than simply naming an AppleTalk device and assigning it to a zone. Because IP addresses give no clue about whom they belong to (you can't match an address to a user with network-management software, as you can under AppleTalk), you should keep careful track of who has what address and where that person's Mac, printer, and any other networkable devices are physically located. If a Mac gets moved to another building, or even
Numbers Game / choosing the right IP addressing scheme

WITH IP ADDRESSES IN HAND, you have a decision to make: How computer users and network devices will acquire the numbers they need in order to communicate with the network. You can choose to assign a specific IP address to each device manually or have a server allocate an address to each device as needed, dynamically. If you choose the manual option, you should enter the address into the TCP/IP control panel of each Mac that needs access (see figure).

Administrators who don’t have enough IP addresses to go around or who want to avoid the hassle of tracking who has what IP address can store addresses on an IP server (called a BootP [Bootstrap Protocol] or RARP [Reverse Address Resolution Protocol] server). When a Mac or another device starts up, it "borrows" an IP address from the server, relinquishing it at shutdown. This method is often used to provide IP services to Apple Remote Access users when they dial into a network.

A variation on the server addressing theme uses a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server to lend an IP address for only the period of time it is in use. Once you’ve completed an e-mail connection or a database query via TCP/IP, the server takes back the temporary address and reuses it. If addresses are very limited, this approach may be a way to give more users access to the network.

Routers must be manually addressed, because the integrity of the network depends on their being recognizable to everything else on the LAN. Hubs, bridges, and other network-infrastructure devices can take their addresses from a BootP or RARP server but can’t operate with the on-again, off-again DHCP-server method. Such devices must be continually visible and accessible on the network.

Computers can use any of the three addressing schemes, with one limitation: you can’t give an IP-recognizable domain name (bob.bigcompany.com, for example) to a machine that uses DHCP addressing. The server has no way of matching IP addresses with text-based names. Manual and server-based addressing are not limited in this way.

Another part of your office, you may need to assign the system a new IP address manually, so that the Mac will communicate correctly with your TCP/IP router.

It’s more than loyalty to Apple that keeps the AppleTalk protocol going: Although TCP/IP has the advantage in speed, ubiquitous presence on the Internet, and cross-platform support, it has yet to supplant AppleTalk among Mac apps and printer drivers. Still, Open Transport and the growing importance of the Internet as an internal and external communications tool are bringing TCP/IP closer to your desktop. If you haven’t added TCP/IP to your network, you soon will.

Dorian Cougias is president of Network Frontiers (www.netfrontiers.com), a San Francisco-based consulting firm.
Don't put up with the World Wide Wait! Access and download files from the net *nine times faster* than regular modems with the Netopia family of ISDN routers and modems. Just one Netopia Internet Router takes care of connecting your whole office to the Internet. The Netopia ISDN modem is ideal for individual use at home and an extra port lets you talk or fax on the same line. Imagine, no more net slowdowns. Download large files in a blink. You get everything you need for painless installation and easy Internet access. With our optional “Up and Running, Guaranteed!” service, we'll handle everything for you from your ISDN line installation to your Internet account. For details, call 1.800.463.1988 or www.farallon.com
You can find good advice in any field on the Net, once you separate the wheat from the chaff.

YOU KNOW WHAT they say about free advice: It's worth just what you pay for it. But that's a cynical attitude, and you also know what they say about cynics: They know the price of everything and the value of nothing.

If you've ever picked up a money- or time-saving tip on the Net, you know that online advice can be very valuable as well as downright dangerous. Here are some tips on what's out there, how to find it, and how to separate the gems from the common stones.


Many advice sources offer prefab information, but you'll also find plenty of newsgroups and Web sites where experts and peers will answer your specific questions. You might profit (emotionally if not financially) from the insights of Emily Postnews, Lucy Lipps, and Mr. Bad Advice (at http://www.yorku.ca/teachtec/faq/emilypn.htm, http://www.lucylipps.com/lucylips/dearlucy/, and http://www.echonyc.com/~spingo/Mr.BA/, respectively), all of whom will respond to your e-mailed queries.

Finding Advisors. If you want a stream of advice on a particular topic, such as parenting or parasailing, consider subscribing to a discussion group or mailing list on the topic. (For parenting, try the Usenet newsgroup misc.kids; for parasailing, it's rec.sports.waterski.) If you're on CompuServe or AOL, investigate the service's discussion groups first. Many are moderated by knowledgeable folk who lead conversations and know where the best resources are buried. Moderators may also clue you in on members whose advice amounts to a bum steer.

When you post a question to a news or discussion group, be prepared for the first three responses to begin, "I don't know the answer to your question, but . . . ."

And before you post, ask yourself this: Do I know enough about the subject to recognize good advice when I get it? If not, don't bother to ask: Head straight for the FAQ (frequently asked questions) file. Usenet newsgroups, mailing lists, and larger Web sites often answer common questions in a FAQ. You'll find lots of FAQs in news.answers.

Even if there is no FAQ that addresses your interests, some clever sleuthing may uncover the advice you seek. Use a search engine that speaks Usenet. Excite's concept-based searching is especially useful when you're looking for advice: http://www.excite.com/.

Just Who Is This Guy? Newspaper columns on medical, legal, or financial topics carry a disclaimer. The same disclaimer usually appears with — and certainly applies to — any professional advice you find on the Net. Take it to heart. But you need to go a step further with Net advice, because, as you may have noticed, any bozo can set up a Web site.

For the really heavy stuff, such as medical advice or even product-buying help, consult established, trusted experts. You know that the Consumer Reports Web site (and the MacUser site, for that matter) will have solid, labs-based advice. But is HotWired's Dr. Weil credible? Well, a little research (online, of course) tells you that he has both an M.D. and solid cred in alternative medicine. He's also a Harvard Medical School graduate and is on the faculty at the University of Arizona.

For advice that's less crucial to your health and well-being, just look for people who seem to know what they're talking about, and remember that a title doesn't always imply wisdom or expertise: In the Reagan administration, presidential advisor sometimes meant astrologer.

For what it's worth, that's my advice.

Don't Know Jack About FAQs? MacUser maintains a list of FAQs about the Internet, MacUser itself, and this column specifically. Send mail to faq@macuser.com. MacUser's address on the World Wide Web is http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/. You can reach me at traveler@macuser.com.
“Its excellent features and fantastic reliability make FirstClass shine as the premier groupware application.”

MATCUSER, 01/95

“I can’t stress how much a well-designed system like FirstClass, especially with its sophisticated conference features, can boost productivity over simple e-mail.”

RAYMOND G.A. COTE, BYTE MAGAZINE

“FirstClass delivered excellent performance throughout our tests...we didn’t have a single server crash or system error on the system we left running for well over three months, with daily logins from more than 100 users.”

MACWEEK, 05/95

“A complete electronic mail, group conferencing, and database access package that provides sophisticated groupware functionality in an easy-to-use graphical environment.”

CANADIAN COMPUTER RESSELLER

"FirstClass is a bargain for its e-mail strengths alone. Powerful communications tools make it even better. If your small groupware needs to connect, communicate, and collaborate...check out SoftArc’s FirstClass 30.”

PC/COMPUTING, 02/95

“FirstClass crosses communication categories by integrating features usually found in three or more products. It offers easy administration and a wide range of useful functions, and has a mature, well-thought-out infrastructure.”

WINDOWS MAGAZINE

“Perhaps the best client/server messaging implementation out there...an excellent product.”

FERRIS MESSAGING ANALYZER

“We at A&M Studios are thoroughly enjoying our FirstClass system, and in fact, business could not go on without it here.”

A&M STUDIOS, LOS ANGELES

"FirstClass from SoftArc offers a refreshing alternative to the mantras of concerns about managing groupware environments. It offers groupware communication capabilities at a competitive price, with low system overhead.”

WORKGROUP COMPUTING REPORT, PATRICIA SEYBOLD GROUP

“Analysts and users applaud FirstClass for its ease of installation, administration, and its low cost.”

INFORMATION WEEK

“What makes FirstClass so attractive is the fact that using it simply creates another desktop on top of your own computer desktop. It is a familiar worklist of files, folders, click and double click. It is graphical, straightforward, and intuitive.”

TIMES EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT, SCOTTISH EDITION

“FirstClass is an excellent product. Its reliability astounds me. We have had no end of trouble with our QuickMail system, yet FirstClass never misses a beat—and we have it running on an old spare 128 upgraded to a Plus, with only 1 MB of RAM. I would thoroughly recommend it to anyone.”

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS, NELSON, NEW ZEALAND

“Our experience with [FirstClass] has been great. FirstClass has provided reliable e-mail, gateways between our Canada-wide offices, an Internet gateway, and a newly installed fax gateway. It also does group conferencing and replication of text databases and discussions...no consultants to get us up and running; we figured this one out ourselves.”

DOUG ALDER, EDITOR, THE COMPUTER PAPER

“FirstClass does everything. Not only does its implementation of e-mail include all the features you could want, it also offers conferencing and bulletin board facilities. The software is comprehensive and flexible enough to expand to most organizations’ needs.”

MACUSER U.K.

“FirstClass’ workgroup capabilities enable teams gathered from several different continents to work concurently and time zones to work concurrently on projects.”

JACK RAMIERI, TSB INTERNATIONAL

“I just wanted you to know how pleased we are with FirstClass. Your system meets all of the requirements my users had. It seems to have been made for them and has good response times. I congratulate your company on a job well done and I look forward to using FirstClass for a long time.”

MICHELLE HART, ATUDA NETWORK, MARIANA ISLANDS

“SoftArc’s FirstClass is an excellent product, with many features that are very attractive to both users and support staff. FirstClass deserves success in large organizations. The new FirstClass Server for Windows should be a big help in this regard; previously you needed a Mac-based server, which doesn’t work for many user departments. FirstClass is a system worthy of evaluation for corporate-wide, diverse communication needs.”

DAVID FERRIS, FERRIS RESEARCH E-MAIL ANALYST FIRM

“We are using FirstClass at the Prime Minister’s office. After that, other institutions have been inspired. In just a few months, thousands of FirstClass copies were spread over the country.”

CARL BILDEN, FORMER PRIME MINISTER OF SWEDEN

FOR A FREE DEMO COPY OF FIRSTCLASS, CONTACT US AT www.softarc.com OR 1-800-SOFTARC EXT. 115

SOFTARC INC., 1932 HILLGROVE ROAD, FREDERICKSBURG, VIRGINIA 22405. 800-221-3257 OR 540-789-0220. TEL 540-789-7000. FAX 540-789-7121. INTERNET ENQUIRY: info@softarc.com. "FirstClass" is a trademark of SoftArc Inc.
HANDS on

The 1996 MacUser
Shareware Awards

HONORING THE 30 BEST MAC SHAREWARE PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR.

Shareware is still one of the best bargains in the software industry — quality programs you can download quickly and use immediately but pay for later (or not pay for at all if you get freeware). MacUser honors the creators of this year’s best shareware with the annual MacUser Shareware Awards.

You can download any of this year’s nominees or award winners from commercial online services, such as CompuServe or America Online, or from the Internet. The entire collection is available on MacUser’s online service (see How to Reach Us for access information). Those who don’t have online accounts can get shareware from a friend who does or from a local Mac user group.

By Gregory Wasson

BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

This trio of organizers lends a hand for specialties ranging from preparing for business travel to keeping track of your time.

The Winner Is . . .

MacWeather

Whether you’re traveling for business or pleasure, this weather program will help you get ready. It polls numerous Internet sites for you, assuming that you have an Internet connection, and retrieves the weather conditions of hundreds of cities worldwide. Chris Kidwell; $10.

Honorable Mentions

The Disktools Collection. To help you manage not only your day’s work but also your Mac’s desktop, the author of Thunder 7 put together a suite of five DAs: a file-management utility, a roomy notepad, an appointment calendar, and two calculators. Evan Gross; $20.

TimeSlice. You can keep track of time and costs related to any project by using this professional-looking software. Great for freelance design artists, technical writers, or anyone else who bills by the hour. Maui Software; $40.
UTILITIES
For a thoroughly modern Mac interface, one that’s more useful, strap these utilities onto your hard disk.

The Winner Is . . .
CopyPaste
One Clipboard just isn’t enough if you want to save more than one copied item easily. CopyPaste adds ten Clipboards to the Edit menu. Saving and retrieving your copied items is as simple as typing in the right number as you copy and paste. Peter Hoester; $20.

Honorable Mentions
Aaron. With this extension, you can at least look like you’re on the cutting edge. It brings the basic look and feel of the postponed Copland operating system to your Mac today. Greg Landweber and Edward Voas; $10.

ShrinkWrap. This second-time honorable-mention winner is now PowerPC-native and still does its magic as a replacement for Apple’s Disk Copy program. Chad Magendanz; $20.

EDUCATION AND REFERENCE
Pump up those brain cells with these three educational barbells.

The Winner Is . . .
Smart Move
Unlike many shareware quiz games that are all-text, this game is colorful and contains interesting graphics (such as maps). Up to four players can compete, using their knowledge of U.S. geography, such as naming state capitals. Ron Whatley; $15.

Honorable Mentions
HyperElements. Just about everything you could want to know about the periodic table of elements — from an element’s symbol to its mass — is contained in this HyperCard stack. Nicholas Marc Billon; free.

MacVerter Metric. It’s as easy as π to make conversions of such measurements as temperature, volume, length, area, and mass/weight with this measurement-conversion program. The colorful interface is remarkably noncomplex, considering all the number-crunching going on. Doug Bradley; $15.

FONTS AND PUBLISHING
Fonts are like Godiva chocolates — you just have to have one more — as is clear from this year’s font-related nominees.

The Winner Is . . .
Font Box
To simplify keeping track of fonts, this freeware program quickly searches your system for duplicate fonts, orphaned fonts, ID conflicts, and font-file corruption. Insider Software; free.

Honorable Mentions
Dungeoneer Font. Making maps for dungeons-and-dragons-type games is just what this font (available in both TrueType and PostScript) is meant for. Instead of being letters, its characters are images that comprise a map, such as pathways, doorways, and portions of walls. Donald Synstelien; $10.

Jean Camil TrueType Font. The delicate letterforms of this TrueType font create an antique look. Unlike some other free fonts, this one has a full character set and four faces: regular, bold, italic, and bold italic. Jean Bertrand; free.

GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA
This year’s contenders help make your productions picture-perfect, whether you’re showing off on the Web, in your company, or in the privacy of your own home.

The Winner Is . . .
GifBuilder
Have you ever wondered how to create those delightful animated GIF images cropping up all over the World Wide Web? This scriptable utility lets you do just that quickly and easily, so you don’t have to bother with Java programming or CGI animation scripts for simple images. Yves Piguet; free.

Honorable Mentions
FC Text·Picture. Never let plain-text documents be plain again. You can add PICT graphics to text-only documents if you convert the graphics first, using this clever applet. Ammon Skidmore; free.

Medialink. Here’s a low-cost substitute for PowerPoint or HyperCard. This presentation-authoring software lets you import resources, such as sound files and QuickTime movies, into your electronic slides and then make links among slides for complete presentations. InterEd; free.

INTERNET
Learning the nuts and bolts of connecting to the Internet is a must if you want to be part of the wired generation. This techie trio will get you plugged in faster than you can say “ISDN.”

The Winner Is . . .
Fetch
You can send and receive files from network hosts that support the TCP/IP FTP (file-transfer protocol) if you have this FTP client software for the Mac. Impressive interface improvements
make this 1994 MacUser Shareware Awards honorable-mention recipient a winner this year. Dartmouth College; $25.

Honorable Mentions

NetPresenz. If you need your Mac to act as an FTP server, try out this handy program, formerly known as FTPd. Peter N. Lewis; $10.
NonSequitur. Thanks to this gem, you can use a Mac rather than a UNIX machine or a PC as your Internet nameserver (a server crucial for making Internet connections). Glenn Anderson and Stephan Somogyi; free.

NETWORKING AND TELECOM
Lily Tomlin’s Ernestine had the right touch, but these three telecommunications programs would put her to shame if you needed to reach out and touch someone with your Mac.

The Winner Is . . .

FreePPP
This must-have program makes connecting to the Internet easy. It uses the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) to make TCP/IP available over a telephone line (so you don’t have to mess with the usual network connections). FreePPP Group; free.

Honorable Mentions

Black Night. This terminal-emulation program is ideal for telecom novices. It has extensive online support, an intuitive Mac-style interface, and an automated setup procedure. Christopher Swan; $30.
ZTerm. It’s refreshing to find a fast, efficient telecommunications program that’s not overloaded with features. It doesn’t have a splashy interface, but it’s a longtime shareware favorite. David P. Alverson; $30.

SCRIPTING AND DEVELOPMENT
Good scripting lies behind the success of any play or sitcom—and HyperCard stacks or AppleScript applets.

The Winner Is . . .

Frontier
This powerful tool helps you automate just about every aspect of your Mac. The scripting front end can use AppleScript or Frontier’s own scripting language. Dave Winer; free.

Honorable Mentions

Fade XCMD. To add a fading-screen effect to any HyperCard (version 2 or later) stack, just put this software into your collection. The XCMD offers control over the timing and intensity of the fade. Gilles Kuntz; free.
finderScripts 3. Reap the benefits of AppleScript automation without writing a single script, by downloading this collection of 47 AppleScript scripts. They range from letting you set your monitor depth to emptying the Trash, erasing a disk, or ejecting a CD-ROM. John Paul Du bois; $10.

HOME AND HOBBY
Shareware’s specialty is specializing. Each of these programs aims at a specific interest and does it with gusto.

The Winner Is . . .

Knot
If you think you could enhance some documents with a few handsome knots or if you’re simply interested in seeing a beautiful craft, check out Knot. It creates 3-D knots—for which you set the shape, color, and lighting—and lets you save them as a TIFF graphic or an animation. Lloyd Burchill; $20.

Honorable Mentions

Gene. This genealogy database turns information from even the largest and most convoluted family structures into graphical trees and charts. Diana and David Eppstein; $15.
U.S. Stamp Pro. Catalog your U.S. postage stamps with this FileMaker Pro template. The easy-to-use interface makes data entry a snap. Clyde E. Bowman III; $25.

GAMES
Games have always had the distinction of being the most popular form of shareware, dating back to the early days of ASCII Star Trek and continuing today with this year’s winners.

The Winner Is . . .

Escape Velocity
Explore the galaxy, fight off enemies, and make your fortune by establishing trade routes in this engaging science-fiction adventure game. This game pushes the envelope of shareware gaming, just as Maelstrom, from the same publisher (Ambrosia Software), did in its day. Matt Burch; $20.

Honorable Mentions

Exile II. Lead a party of adventurers through towns, dungeons, and countryside, accumulating wealth and experience in this fantasy role-playing game. It has realistic-looking graphics and colorful screens. Jeff Vogel; $25.
Grizzly. Kung fu meets a not-so-gentle Ben in this combat game, similar to many you’ve seen in video-game arcades. Adam Winiecki; $15.

OCTOBER 1996 / MacUser 115
Are you backing up or going nowhere?

You have good intentions. You drag your important files to a disk or server. But just imagine you need to restore everything right now. Ouch! Reassembling your hard disk would be like trying to put together the VCR your five-year old took apart.

1. Dragging makes backing up a real pain. There's just too much to remember. Which files did you change? What's new? When did you back up last? Retrospect is the better way. It always knows when to back up and what has changed. And it's fast, automated, and painless. You can find a file in seconds. Or restore an entire hard disk in minutes – same as it ever was.

2. Backing up the right way is actually faster and easier. Retrospect gives you complete backup that saves time and backup media. Not to mention frustration. It's not a matter of if disaster strikes. It's when. It'll happen to half of you this year. Fires, five-year olds, disk failures, a slip of a finger. Retrospect is simply your best insurance policy. Don't wait until it's after the fact to discover that the other guys' recovery tools won't bring back what's gone.

3. Retrospect teams up with tape or cartridges. It's no wonder Retrospect's bundled with just about every Macintosh tape drive sold. It's no slouch with SyQuest, MO, or Zip drives either – put them together with Retrospect and you've got a powerful backup machine.

4. Retrospect is the most trusted and recommended backup software in the business. It has the awards. The reviews. The customers. Plus key features those other programs don't have – compression, encryption, comprehensive scheduling, and support for practically every SCSI drive in the universe.

5. All backup software's not the same. Retrospect's the best way to save your data. Your work is worth it.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1995. Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Retrospect Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
Help Folder

Sticking to the menu, the sound of System 7.5.3, and cache value.

**Windows on the Menu**

Q. I have to admit there's one Windows feature I like: When you click on a menu on the menu bar, the menu stays down until you make your choice. Do you know of an extension or control panel that gives the Mac OS this capability?

Gilbert Breen via the Internet

BOB: Gilbert Breen? Any relation to our beloved Chris?

CHRIS: A relative of mine envious of a Windows feature! Hardly . . . .

BOB: Well, Mr. Breen, Now Menus has been doing that little trick for years. You can configure it so that a single click displays any menu until you either choose an item or click outside the menu. There's even a variation that pops down the menu when the cursor passes over its name on the menu bar. No clicking required.

CHRIS: Or you can go the freeware route (you besmircher of the family name) and snag a copy of Drop Menus, by Richard Outerbridge. It's exactly what you're looking for, and it's free. I quote from the immortal Read Me file: "Drop Menus is an attempt to bring the functionality of MS-DOS-like drop-menus to the Macintosh environment, without giving up the Mac's drag menus. Just clicking in the menu bar will cause the menus to drop until another click is made."

CHRIS: There was a completely unrelated splinter group of Breens who attended the Donner festivities in the Sierras a few generations back. Cold and deprivation must have tainted the gene pool.

**I Wanna Make Some Noise**

Q. I just installed System 7.5 Update 2.0, but I can no longer record sounds with my Mac, because the Sound control panel is gone. The Monitors & Sound control panel that replaced it is cool, but it doesn't let me record sounds. Can you offer any wisdom?

Rose Welch via the Internet

CHRIS: Rose, you cutting-edge thing, you. From your question, we know that you have a PCI-based Power Mac — the Monitors & Sound control panel isn't compatible with other Macs. Those folks with older Macs and System 7.5.3 will find their tried-and-true Sound control panel snug as a bug in the Control Panels folder, same as always.

But because you are so with-it, the recording capabilities of the old Sound control panel are now kaputski under M&S. To record sound with a PCI Power Mac, you have to launch the new SimpleSound DA instead. Just look on the Apple menu, and you will find a familiar interface (see figure 1).

BOB: Why was all that functionality moved from the Sound control panel to a new DA? We have no idea.

CHRIS: But if it bothers you, there are at least two great freeware sound recorders floating about. SoundBuilder 2.0.2, by Kenneth W. Arthur, records, edits, and saves sounds in SND, AIFF, AIFC, WAV, and VOC files as well as in its own native format and supports stereo, compression, asynchronous recording and playback, markers, and much more.

BOB: Or check out SoundMachine 2.1, freeware by Rod Kennedy, which lets you play and record SND/AU (mu-law, A-law, and linear) and AIFF/AIFC (MACE3 and MACE6) sound files. You can also change speed, play backward, loop sounds, switch formats, and the like, with no restriction on file size, and all playing can take place in the background. SoundMachine is my sound helper application for Netscape Navigator.

**Confused About Cache**

Q. I'm not sure how to manage my cache: There's a control panel on my Mac called Cache Switch, with buttons that say Faster

WRITE TO HELP FOLDER/TIPS

c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on the MacUser Forum on either America Online or CompuServe, or send e-mail to helpfolder@macuser.com or tips@macuser.com. We pay $25 to $100 for any undocumented tips we publish.

figure 1 / Look familiar? It's not the Sound control panel! It's the new SimpleSound DA, used to record beep sounds under System 7.5.3.
HANDS on

Tips / Online

Quick Cache
I've found a way to speed up Web access on my vintage Mac. I use Netscape Navigator all day on my iMac, and it can be frustrating watching my old Mac struggle to load cached files from the hard disk. Then I remembered AppDisk, Mark Adams' cool RAM-disk application that — unlike Apple's RAM disk — works even on vintage Macs such as mine.

To speed up the loading of cached Navigator pages, I create a 2-MB cache with AppDisk. I then open Navigator and specify that cached files go to my RAM disk. (Select Network Preferences from the Options menu. Click on the Cache tab, click on the Browse button, and then find the RAM disk.) Now, when Navigator needs a cached file, the file quickly loads from the RAM disk.

Note: Be sure to start AppDisk before Navigator (you can have it open automatically by placing it in your Startup Items folder) and have AppDisk save its contents to your hard disk so that the cache will still be there upon restart.

Greg Gabelmann
via the Internet

End of the eWorld
Before you former eWorld subscribers deep-six your eWorld folder, remember that you can transfer all the hot lists you created in eWorld right into AOL. Just by copying them into your AOL folder. Why tread the same path again?

Robert Spage
via AOL

(Cache Enabled) and More Compatible (Cache Disabled). Which is best, and where can I set my cache level?

Dave Jonasen
via the Internet

BOB: These are actually two very separate questions. The Cache Switch is a control panel applicable only to Macs with 68040 processors (most Centris and Quadra systems and many Performas). It enables or disables the 68040's onboard cache.

The "cache level" you mention is the disk cache, found in the Memory control panel, a whole different kettle of fish.

CHRIS: You should set the Cache Switch to Faster unless or until any of your programs bomb or freeze when you launch them. If you do experience bombs or freezes, set the switch to More Compatible, restart your Mac, and try again to launch the program. That switch was extremely useful when the 68040s first came on the scene and — current software wasn't quite sure what to make of the new processor, but software written in the last few years should merrily skip and fling daisies in Faster mode.

BOB: Now for the Memory control panel's disk cache:

If you have only 5 MB of RAM, I'd recommend that you set it as low as it goes, 32K. Or maybe 64K, so you get a little pick-me-up (it speeds up disk access a little).

Here's the deal: Every K you assign to the disk cache in the Memory control panel adds 1K to the amount of RAM your system software grabs at startup. Bump the disk cache up to 128K, and your system software uses 96K more RAM, leaving 96K less RAM available to your applications (128K minus the 32K minimum).

CHRIS: By the way, Dave, RAM prices have never been lower. You can probably upgrade to 8 MB for under $100.

Scrambled Startup Screen
Q. My custom color startup screen appears in black-and-white and is kind of dotty since I zapped my PRAM. I've resaved the original image in Photoshop, and I've tried loading different startup images. Nothing works. How do I fix this?

Joe Pike
via AOL

BOB: I love it when we get a question about something that just happened to me. I know how to fix this puppy for sure. Follow these simple instructions, and your startup screen will be restored to living color before you ever know it.

First, open your Monitors control panel. Change the color depth to anything but the current setting, close and reopen the control panel, and return the color depth to the original setting. Restart, and see your startup screen in all its colorful glory.

SCSI Woozy
Q. SCSI-2, Fast SCSI, Wide SCSI . . . All these terms make my brain hurt! Can you please explain what this alphabet soup means?

Howard S. Swan
via the Internet

CHRIS: Howard, you don't know brain hurt until you've read all 600 pages of the current SCSI specification.

BOB: And I suppose you've read it?

CHRIS: Maybe I have; maybe I haven't. I'm bucking for a long-overdue raise, and if implying that I've read this dreadfuly long and complex tome will help my cause with the Large Cheese, I'll imply like it's going out of style. While I'm otherwise occupied boning up on my nonarbitrating systems and nonextended-se sense data options, why don't you start, Bob?

BOB: SCSI stands for Small Computer System Interface and is a specification proposed in 1985 . . .

CHRIS: Don't forget the X3T9.2 Task Group.

BOB: Man, you must really want that raise. Fine ...proposed in 1985 by a collection of people known as the X3T9.2 Task Group. The members of this group, along with some hardware manufacturers, came up with a set of hardware and software standards for moving data from one computer device to another in parallel (meaning that data bits move side by side rather than in single file).

CHRIS: Not content to stop with the SCSI-1 standard, which was adopted in short order by Apple and other vendors, the group pushed on to SCSI-2, an enhanced standard that is compatible with SCSI-1. It incorporates new specifications for devices such as scanners as well as CD-ROM, tape, and magneto-optical drives, and it offers faster transfer of data. Fast SCSI and Wide SCSI are faster iterations of the same standard.

BOB: Why should we care about this, Chris?

CHRIS: Here's the deal: All the SCSIIs are standards for moving data and for the hardware that accomplishes this task. Most SCSI peripherals you buy today measure up to SCSI-2 standards, although most Macs are still wallowing in the SCSI-1 standard. You can use a SCSI-2-compatible drive with an older Mac, but you'll be moving data at SCSI-1 speeds. PCI Macs — such as the Power Mac 7500, 8500, and 9500 and some clones — include internal SCSI-2 buses. Their external SCSI buses still use the older SCSI standard and therefore move data at the slower rate. For this reason, disk drives you add internally (assuming your Mac has an internal drive bay available) may be a bit faster than external ones. The Network Servers are the first Apple computers to surpass SCSI-2: Each model has two built-in Fast-and-Wide-SCSI buses.

Startup Interrupts
Q. It seems I've picked up some problem software — probably something I downloaded. It produces a warning that pops up after the extensions load but before my Mac is released to the Finder. Any ideas?

Todd Jespersen
via AOL

CHRIS: Even though we don't know what that pesky error message says, let's take a stab at your problem anyway. Todd, we can pretty much guarantee that the problem is linked to

118 MacUser / October 1996
When you've got computer graphics projects, wouldn't it be nice to have a department of 5,000 experts to call on?

Whether it's a brochure designed in QuarkXPress; a CMYK TIFF enhanced with Photoshop; or a presentation created with PowerPoint; MacTemps has 5,000 temporary and permanent employees ready to help. We do more computer graphics work than any other staffing agency, and we test and train our employees on all the latest applications. So you can be sure they'll get the job done right. In fact, we're so confident about our employees' skills, we offer a 110% money-back guarantee.

When you need a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. We'll hook you up to a computer graphics department you never knew you had.

**TEMPORARY PERSONNEL  110% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE  PERMANENT PLACEMENT**

---

**Also**

Design and Production • Presentation Graphics and Proposals • Multimedia and World Wide Web Site Design • Technical Support and Help Desk

**MacTemps**

Call 1-800-MACTEMPS anywhere in the U.S. and Canada

E-mail address: info@mactemps.com World Wide Web address: http://www.mactemps.com

Over 30 offices in Australia, Canada, France, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

If you're a computer graphics expert, you should be working for us! Call 1-800-MACTEMPS today!
one of three things: an extension, a control panel, or an application being launched automatically at startup (from an alias in the Startup Items folder).

**BOB:** Here's how to test our theory: Hold down the Shift key at startup until the Extensions Off dialog box appears. Does the unwanted warning show up? If not, it's definitely one of the above.

**CHRIS:** And although we're sure you've already done so, read the annoying little warning carefully. There may be a clue there.

**BOB:** If there's no clue, begin by moving the Startup Items folder out of your System Folder and restarting your Mac. If that fixes it, the culprit is one of the applications being launched at startup. Remove it (or its alias) from the Startup Items folder before returning the folder to its proper place.

**CHRIS:** If that doesn't do the trick, you can either go through the hoary "find the recalcitrant extension or control panel" dance, using System 7.5's Extensions Manager, or take the easy route - download the Conflict Catcher demo (http://205.179.133.2/C&G/demo.html). It's for good 72 hours - plenty of time to isolate the problem and to experience the other joys of Conflict Catcher, whose praises we've sung many times in these pages.

**BOB:** For those who aren't familiar with the traditional method, here goes: Use Extensions Manager to disable all extensions and control panels, and then restart your Mac. Turn on half of your extensions and control panels in Extensions Manager. Restart your Mac yet again.

**CHRIS:** Whether or not the warning dialog box appears, you now know which half of your extensions and control panels contains the suspect. Now take the suspect group and disable half of the items.

**BOB:** Through the miracle of halving (and holding), you'll soon expose the culprit. Once you've identified the obnoxious little bugger, drag it to the Trash and restart one last time to be rid of it forever.

**Bring in the Substitute**

**Q.** Is there a way I can use an application other than SimpleText to open text and PICT documents automatically when I double-click on them?

**Gary Harrod**

via the Internet

**CHRIS:** Yes indeed, but unless some intrepid shareware author has stepped to the fore in the last few weeks, you're going to have to pay one company or another for the privilege.

**BOB:** There used to be several shareware programs that were capable of opening and reading orphaned documents (you know, files created by applications you don't have). When Apple came out with System 7.5 and Macintosh Easy Open, the need for these utilities pretty much disappeared.

**CHRIS:** But regrettably, users such as you, who prefer not to use SimpleText or TeachText, are left wanting in terms of shareware. There are a couple of commercial solutions, however.

**BOB:** If you have Now Utilities 5.0 or later, take a look at the Substitution option in the Now Menus control panel. Using substitutions, you can direct your TeachText and SimpleText documents to be opened by the text-savvy application of your choice.

**CHRIS:** The Desktop Makeover component of Aladdin's Desktop Tools (see figure 2) offers the same kind of service, with an added bonus. Unlike Now's Substitution feature, Desktop Makeover enables you to open not only the standard text documents created by TeachText and SimpleText but also those locked text documents that look like tiny newspapers. I've directed Desktop Makeover to use BareBones' BBEdit whenever I open a TeachText or SimpleText file.

**BOB:** There's a bit of unbiased testimony! Regardless of the validity of Chris' claim, it sounds as if you will easily be able to collaborate with your colleague in a cross-platform environment.

**CHRIS:** Or perhaps your colleague could be so bold as to buy a Mac.

**BOB:** Simmer down, lad. I would just make sure that the two of you use the same cross-platform applications - Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, whatever; save your work in a format readable by the other; and swap files over the Net. If you deal with graphics files, again, save them in a format the other platform understands, and you'll be all set.

**CHRIS:** If you're going to be sending large files across the Net, you'll also want to think about file compression. Most PCs use the zip (not to be confused with the Zip drive) format, and you should too.

There are several Mac-to-zip utilities available online. I happen to use Tommy Brown's $10 shareware program ZipIt, because it works.

**BOB:** One additional hint: When sending zipped Mac files to a non-Macintosh, make sure you turn MacBinary off. Files saved as MacBinary cannot be read by other kinds of computers.

**Breakin' Up Ain't Hard to Do**

**Q.** Is there a program that can split a compressed file into parts? I have a file on my hard disk that is too big to fit on a floppy. I would like to split it into 1.4- or 1.3-MB parts.

**Jim Silverknight**

via the Internet
The pen may be mightier than the sword, but the Scanner blows them both away.

The EPSON ES-1000C BUSINESS COLOR SCANNING SYSTEM. NOW JUST $599.

What is the most effective way to express yourself? With force? Or with artistry? How about both? The Epson ES-1000C scans text and graphics. It gives you 30-bit color and stiletto-sharp 3200 dpi resolution (400 optical). And Epson's Text Enhancement Technology improves your optical character recognition accuracy. The result? Astonishing image detail and color reproduction. (In other words, designs and layouts that look like you never imagined they could.) Call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for operator 3055, or visit our Web site at http://www.epson.com, and communicate in a whole new way. (Powerfully.)

The ES-1000C comes complete with Xerox TextBridge OCR and Adobe Photoshop LE software so you can start scanning immediately.

Y O U ' V E G O T T O S E E I T I N E P S O N C O L O R:

MSRP PC/Mac configurations. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. Do not scan published material without permission of the copyright holder. ©1996 Epson America, Inc.
HANDS ON

BOB: Four outstanding products come to mind, one shareware and three commercial.

CHRIS: Bill Goodman’s splendid $25 shareware offering, Compact Pro can both compress and segment files. It’s now PowerPC-native, so it’s as zippy as a pinhead.

BOB: I agree that Compact Pro rocks, and I’ve been a registered owner and user for years. But I sometimes require a more full-featured suite of programs — with stuff such as full Finder integration, on-the-fly compression, encoding and decoding of all popular compression schemes, Internet access, binary formats such as the aforementioned zip, and more. So I often turn to the ubiquitous industry standard, StuffIt Deluxe. If you need the power, flexibility, and multipurpose/multiprocessor/file-format support, it’s well worth the $70 estimated street price.

CHRIS: And to round out the field, Now Utilities sports a compression component called Now QuickFiler, which offers background compression as well as the ability to segment your archives. Norton’s DiskDoubler Pro (estimated street price, $75) has the same compression capabilities, plus it includes the zippy CopyDoubler.

Department of Corrections, Amplifications, and Clarifications

BOB: In the April issue, we wrote of “Performa Anxiety” (page 117) but neglected to point out that many Performas use the 68LC040 chip, as opposed to the full-featured 68040 chips found in their Quadra and Centris counterparts. The former lacks a math coprocessor. If your business involves graphics, statistics, or any other sort of heavy mathematical functions, then many Performa models may not be suitable after all.

CHRIS: In May we plugged Apple’s Information Alley mailing list (page 119), a great source of tips and other helpful info, brought to you by Apple tech support. The sign-up instructions have changed. To subscribe to Information Alley, send an e-mail message to listproc@whoville.austin.apple.com and include only the words subscribe infalley <Your Real Name> in the body of the message. Upon receipt of the message, Apple’s automated system will start your e-mail subscription to Information Alley.

Finding Find Pro

Q. In your May issue, you recommend a program called Find Pro, but I have been unable to locate the program on the Internet.

Tips / Font Samples

Word 6
A great undocumented feature — it’s buried somewhere in online help — of Word 6 is the FontSampleGenerator macro. It generates a complete or partial sample of all the printable fonts in your system.

To find the FontSampleGenerator macro, issue the Open command and navigate to the Macros folder within your Microsoft Word 6 hierarchy. Open the Word 6.0 Macros file. Now choose Macro from the Tools menu and select FontSampleGenerator from the list of macros. Select the point size and the kind of sample you’d like: All (for every font character) or Sample (for only the most common characters).

Brad West
via the Internet

Previewing the TypeBook
The shareware version of the TypeBook is a great utility for printing samples of the fonts in your system, but it lacks one thing — a print-preview function. Here’s a workaround:

Download one of the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter drivers from the usual places. After installing the DeskWriter driver (you don’t actually need a DeskWriter printer), select DeskWriter in the Chooser. Now open the TypeBook and select the fonts you’d like to view. Issue the Print command. When the Print dialog box for the DeskWriter appears, click on the Preview button. You can now see your fonts on-screen with the option of viewing them at three zoom levels (see figure). Unfortunately, you can view only one page per Print command, so don’t bother choosing more than one font per preview.

This trick works with any program that lacks a print-preview function.

Steve Cavanaugh
via the Internet

Can you tell me where to find it?
William Davis
via the Internet

CHRIS: Is the truth can finally be told?
BOB: Let the trumpets trump!
CHRIS: And the angels descend from the heavens! Bitchin’ MacUser utilities such as Find Pro III and Bill Gates Does Windows are now available to one and all.

BOB: Provided you have a modem or a TCP/IP connection, of course.

CHRIS: Those sharp-eyed readers will notice that the blurb at the end of our column (“You can find the shareware and freeware programs that are referenced in this article at blah, blah, blah”) has changed. MacUser has expanded its online presence and now makes available — along with several troughs of other cool stuff — the entire suite of exclusive MacUser utilities to anyone with Web access. Just swivel your browser to Software Central at http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/ and let the downloading begin.

BOB: I also understand that MacUser is now open for business on AOL. Rumor has it that my partner in crime has donned the Chief Sysop hat.

CHRIS: I have indeed. America Onliners are most welcome to type the keyword MACUSER and grab as many new and old software goodies as their hard drives and wallets will allow. And while you’re there, please feel free to drop a public note complaining about the pandering nature of this answer. I’m pushing to create an area on the forum where visitors are able to squabble and complain to their hearts’ content.

BOB: Since we’re in the pandering mood: As Chief Sysop Emeritus of CompuServe’s MacUser forum, I’d be remiss in not reminding readers that CIS’ 2D Net/Mac services are just as outstanding as ever. Check out the MacUser forum, and say “hi” to Sysop Joe Holmes and the rest of the top-notch online crew.

Bob LeVitus is the author of 20 computer books and is a columnist for the Houston Chronicle. Christopher Breen recently coauthored The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games, published by Peachpit Press.

You can find the shareware and freeware programs that are referenced in this article at MacUser’s Software Central (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/). You can also find them in the MacUser areas on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER) and America Online (keyword: MACUSER).
To see (and hear) what's happening with people around the world, get Enhanced CU-SeeMe, White Pine's desktop internet videoconferencing software. For under $100 you can chat and see person-to-person, in small groups, or with hundreds in a broadcast. All in full color, with a whiteboard for document collaboration. Use Windows, Macintosh or both. It runs over a 28.8 modem (14.4 for audio only) via the internet, your voice phone line or your company's TCP/IP network. You don't even need a camera to try it, so join more than a half a million users (from the President to the Rolling Stones) and see what they're saying about the new Enhanced CU-SeeMe.

White Pine Software, Inc.
email: info@wpine.com
40 Simon St., Nashua NH 03060-3043
Phone: 800-241-PINE, 603-886-9050
CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Find A. Needle in Haystack, CA...

Find the customers, suppliers, old friends or golf courses you’re looking for. Street Atlas USA® 3.0 is America’s best-selling mapping software. Use it with Phone Search USA™ 2.0, our digital phone directory, to look up almost anyone and anyplace in the USA — and locate them on detailed maps.

...or almost anyone and anyplace in the USA!

Just select the listings you want...then locate them on detailed maps!

Street Atlas USA 3.0
- Seamless street map of the entire USA on one CD-ROM
- Incredible map detail
- Search by place name, ZIP Code—even street address
- Customize maps with notes and symbols
- Print detailed, useful maps

Phone Search USA 2.0
- Over 80 million business and residential listings on three CD-ROMs
- Search by name, phone number or business type
- Search the whole country or just a state, city or ZIP Code
- Export unlimited listings

Available from your local software retailer, your favorite software catalog or direct from Delorme at 1-800-452-5931, Offer KM320.

Check out our Web site! www.delorme.com

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Arise, downtrodden temporary workers of the world, and arm yourself with Andy's sanity-saving arsenal of software tools.

By Andy Ihnatko

The Temp’s Guide to Wasting Time

Yes, brothers and sisters, I've been there. You're trapped in your third temp assignment of the month, dressed in itchy businesswear in another unfamiliar, unventilated office doing work you don't want to do assigned by overlords you don't know and can't possibly respect. The one remaining dream the temp agency hasn't destroyed is the fantasy that somebody somewhere will raise the red banner of revolution and you can start displaying a few middle-

Till It’s Time to Do Lunch

First, of course, come productivity tools — those truly essential applications that enhance your office productivity and let the company get the most out of you. OK, we've all enjoyed a good laugh. Now, let me assure you that I know you aren't meant to be a data-entry clerk. No need to apologize for the button-down shirt and tie: I know full well that this office gig is just to pay the bills until you interest Spielberg and Katzenberg in your screenplay. But are you sure you'll be ready if you get the call? (Did I say “If?” I meant to say “When.” Of course, I meant “When.”)

What if certain story elements have fallen out of date in the months since your final draft? It's for modern crises such as these that your Pocket Pak should contain two Screenplay Systems (800-847-8679 or 818-843-6557) writing programs — Scriptor ($149; $149 list), a screenplay text-formatting program that takes over much of the work of making your text fit into screenplay format, and Writer's DreamKit ($149 list), which helps you come up with an award-winning plot and hone your script to razor sharpness.

Personal Service Bureau

Developing your writing isn't the only reason you signed up for office work, though; let's not discount the free access to Macs, laser printers, and copy machines. The next items on your magic cart should be graphics programs, such as Adobe PageMaker and Adobe Illustrator, that let you take advantage of all that hardware. They're simply indispensable, whether you're working on your Mystery Science management heads on pikes. But that probably won't happen anytime before noon. You'll just have to face the fact that you can't get lunch until you at least appear busy throughout the morning hours.

To help you accomplish such an onerous task, carry with you to each new gig this secret weapon: The Temp's Pocket Pak — a Zip cartridge loaded with the tools (listed in this handy article) that will help you survive the temp experience.

For Your Exercise Break

A feeling of superiority over your coworkers, free printing, and paid postage for 400 copies of your thrash-metal-rock zine — you do get a lot out of office work. Nonetheless, there are drawbacks that make you nostalgic for the summer you spent in your dad's warehouse. There, you could crank up Pete Townshend and play air guitar all the live-long day. But oppressive standards of "professional" behavior make this impossible in the modern office. Fortunately, Apple is in the business of delivering tools to the proletariat. With QuickTime VR Player (available at http://qtvr.quicktime.apple.com/) and eVox Productions' Guitar — a virtual guitar you can play on-screen (free from the Samples section of eVox's Web site, at http://www.evox.com/) — you can emulate Pete in everything except his power windmills and 92-percent hearing loss.

Unobtrusive Entertainers

Well! It's been a taxing workday so far. Time to relax with some games. Gaming in the workplace presents some unique challenges. There are
insecure, middle-management types walking through the office at all hours of the morning and afternoon. It's entirely possible that either frenzied keyboard action or Marathon 2-ish music might slip below the notice of their 10-watt radar, but the two happening simultaneously are a dead giveaway. On top of that, you're probably stuck with a pitiful excuse for a Mac, one of those old models that shakes like an off-kilter washing machine whenever it has to do long division. This is clearly a mandate for quiet and low-tech gaming. Why not start with Ian Lynch Smith's shareware Hearts Deluxe (available at http://www.inch.com/-freevers/)? It's a genuinely addictive card game with animated computer opponents. These lively electronic foes can also help you develop the social skills you'll need for networking your way into a real career. If you prefer privacy, on the other hand, go ahead and play the definitive solitaire package, Eric's Ultimate Solitaire ($49 list), from Delta Tao Software (800-827-9316 or 408-730-9336).

If the presence of any sort of colorful graphic raises warning flags to your overlords, buy one of the five Infocom Collections, from Activision (800-477-3650 or 310-473-9200). Each volume includes half a dozen or more classic, engrossing text-based adventure games (truly deserving of the term interactive fiction). The Infocom Comedy Collection ($99.95 list) gets my highest recommendation, since it includes both Douglas Adams' Bureaucracy (in which your lone goal is to get your bank to acknowledge a change-of-address card) and Steve Meretzky's classic Planetfall, the merry misadventures of a spacefarin janitor with ambition.

Corporate Essentials
Eventually, you have to face up to the fact that office managers are a superstitious, cowardly lot. Inevitably, they're going to attempt to squeeze some sort of office-ish work out of you. As a man who got fired for the inability to remember the procedure for getting a Cola from the machine across the hall, I'm going to toss InfoGenie ($79.95 list), from Casady & Greene (800-359-4920 or 408-484-9228), into the Pocket Pak. A simple, fast, and compact free-form data organizer, it's the perfect tool to keep on the desktop for jotting down notes such as how to properly route calls from your boss' spouse, longshoreman, and fling of the week.

This leaves us with a 40-MB chunk of space on our Pocket Pak cartridge. To fill that space and contribute to your facade of being busy busy busy, add the Think For Yourself CD-ROM ($249 list; education price, $149), from PEMD Education Group (707-894-3688 or pemd@aol.com). It's packed with enormous silos of raw United Nations and U.S. government data on all aspects of life on Spaceship Earth, from demographics to finance to environmental indicators and beyond. Now, the intended purpose of this CD-ROM is to present you with the raw data you need in order to reach your own conclusions on the state of the world today, and I applaud this noble goal. For our purposes, however, we can copy 40 MB of its data onto our Pocket Pak cartridge to call upon as needed.

Scenario: The new People magazine has arrived, but the boss insists you actually do the work you're being paid to perform. Solution: Bring that Head Bone's livened things up a bit with a new character and better games that make math and pre-math — favorite topics of mine — hip and fun.

JIM: My final plug this month is for another low-key product, School Zone's Alphabet Express.

RIK: Sounds like another "A is for Apple" yawner.

JIM: It's definitely more Sesame Street than MTV, but its supersimple interface is great for pre-readers, and its teaching approach combines 'click-on-the-picture surprises, coloring, and a pleasant game.

RIK: Subtle, understated teaching? Maybe that's this month's theme.

JIM: Or maybe your Seinfeld idea was closer. Cue the bass player . . .

Alphabet Express

Ages: 3-6.
Price: $39.95 list (CD-ROM).
Well-designed introduction to ABCs and pre-reading skills is gentle and understated but compelling.
Company: School Zone Interactive, Grant, MI, 800-253-0564 or 616-886-5030; http://www.schoolzone.com/.
Reader Service: Circle #418.

Freddi Fish and the Case of the Missing Kelp Seeds

Ages: 3-8.
Great graphics mark elaborate game in which you find and trade objects and finish puzzles to solve a mystery.
Reader Service: Circle #419.

Infinity City

Ages: 4 and up.
Price: $29.95 list (CD-ROM).
Clever, activity-filled program teaches math plus pre-math skills such as counting and pattern recognition.
Reader Service: Circle #420.

Madeline and the Magnificent Puppet Show

Ages: 5 and up.
Price: $39.95 list (CD-ROM).
Winning mix of quest game, creativity tool, and French and Spanish vocabulary teacher.
Reader Service: Circle #421.
Great Games Under $35.00

THUNDERING POWER. EXPLOSIVE ACTION.

Terminal Velocity is absolutely the most exhilarating flight game available for the Macintosh. It offers fast 3D texture-mapped graphics, full 360-degree flight movement and 7 weapons of extraordinary destruction. Fight your way through 9 unique planets with an awesome array of spectacular air-to-air and air-to-ground combat action.

"...gripping high-speed action from moment one." - Computer Gaming World

"A symphony of titillating action and g-force slurping excitement..." - Strategy Plus

"...The 3D environments are simply breathtaking...the worlds are like nothing seen before in computer games." - Computer Player

$34.99
Requirements: Power Macintosh
CD-ROM only

Mac Arcade Pak
Explosive, gut-wrenching arcade action! Includes modern-day versions of Pac-Man, Tetris, Asteroids, Missile Command and More.
$24.99
(CD-ROM only)

Mac Arcade Pak 2
$24.99
(CD-ROM only)

Solitaire Game Pack
Clock, Klondike, Golf, Monte Carlo and Patience Solitaire. Great graphics and on-screen help!
$24.99

Absolute Solitaire
We asked dozens of solitaire fanatics to help us design the perfect solitaire package. Absolute Solitaire is what they created. Includes 24 new games and a brand new interface for serious solitaire gameplay.
$24.99

Casino Game Pack
$24.99
(CD-ROM only)

Diamonds 3D
Breakout in three dimensions! Inside Mac Games calls it "Fun and addictive: The best breakout-style game we've played." The ball doesn't bounce up and down, it comes right at you!
$24.99
(CD-ROM only)

Game Parlor
Outstanding collection of five popular strategy games: Chess, Checkers, Backgammon, Solitaire, Crosswords.
$24.99
(CD-ROM only)

Odyssey: The Legend of Nemesis
The most advanced Macintosh role-playing game ever! Venture into the mystical lands of Odyssey. Discover nine islands of extraordinary adventure, fight epic battles and dwell amongst the fascinating inhabitants.
$24.99
(CD-ROM only)

Lots more. Call for a free catalog.
Available now from your favorite reseller,
or by calling 800-229-2714
Please add $2.95 per order for shipping and handling if ordering by phone.

WizardWorks Group, Inc. • 3850 Annapolis Lane, Suite 100 • Plymouth, MN 55447 612/599-5410

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Game Room

BY BOB LEVITUS AND THE MACUSER EDITORS

GAMES EXCLUSIVE TO THE FASTEST MACS — 68040 and PowerPC machines — are abundant these days. The more power, the better, right? Not necessarily. Although the games we selected this month take advantage of the power today's Macs offer, they leave out some important details that make a game one you simply must have.

**Flight Unlimited**

You no longer have to settle for the outdated Mac version of Microsoft's Flight Simulator if you like practicing aerobatic maneuvers without having to worry about dodging enemy fire. Flight Unlimited focuses on the joy of flying. But that doesn't mean it's the right game for everyone who likes flying — the controls are too simple for most seasoned pilots, and you should play it only on one of the fastest Macs.

**Game Point**

Flight Unlimited is a good flight simulator for those more interested in aerobatic maneuvers than war games, but it lacks realistic aircraft controls. The seven-disc interactive movie Phantasmagoria could give you a good dose of horror if it weren't for bad acting and shallow characters. The exploration game Secrets of the Luxor rivals Myst in beautiful graphics, but it's frustratingly difficult to play.

**Phantasmagoria***

It's spooky. It's gory. It's the closest we've seen to an interactive movie on CD-ROM. Unfortunately, Phantasmagoria (shown above) suffers at times from a slow plot, undeveloped characters, and some bad acting.

For most of the movie, the plot is engaging. You play Adrienne, the heroine, who has just moved with her husband into a mansion on a remote island. Your husband is slipping into insanity, and you must combat the evil that inhabits both mansion and husband. What gets in the way of an interesting plot is poorly developed characters, starting with the husband, who remains flat throughout. Even the heroine seems false, because the acting is so bad you'll cringe at times.

The movie does have several nice touches. The background renderings are stunning, although the video is often blurry if you choose full-screen mode. Password protection of the Explicit mode is another clever feature that can put a parent's mind at ease; children can explore without too much gore. There's also a chapter-progress gauge that tells you how far along you are in each chapter (one chapter per CD-ROM; seven discs in all). Best of all is the Hintkeeper, an online guide that gives a gentle nudge whenever you're stuck. The help is easy to access and lets you control the pace of the movie. You'll especially need to turn to it when you reach the last chapter, which is excessively difficult.

Despite our yearnings at times for a movie that was scarier and had better acting and clearer videos, we liked the game enough to play it to the end in less than a week.

**Secrets of the Luxor***

Secrets of the Luxor is an interactive animated 3-D fantasy game that has the style of Myst. Although the artwork is on a par with Myst's, the game itself falls short. Its puzzles are much harder, and its story line is significantly less cohesive.

As in Myst, you navigate a 3-D-rendered world, in this case an ancient pyramid 300 years in the future. You explore by pointing and clicking, picking up clues and objects as you move about.

What may make this game worthwhile are the stunning graphics created in the same program (Strata Studio) used for Myst. And you can't help but enjoy some of the special features, such as the virtual-reality helmet, which uses Apple's QuickTime VR technology, or the clever use of an instant camera for preserving clues.

The problem with Secrets of the Luxor is it's so challenging you progress too slowly. Numerous hidden doors, mazes, and puzzles halt your progress cold. Without online or printed help, chances are you'll leave all the secrets hidden in the pyramid and turn to some better form of entertainment. (A hint book may be available by now; check with Mojave, the maker of this game.) We recommend Secrets of the Luxor only to those who like games that take weeks or months to complete.

Bob Levitus is a MacUser contributing editor and the Mac columnist for the Houston Chronicle.

**The Tip-Off**

**Flight Unlimited**

Press the Tab key to ascend 500 feet or Shift-Tab to descend 500 feet instantly and magically.

After clicking on any plane, hold down Option-M-G when you click on any of the starting options (air, runway, or parking-area starts), for a special treat.
The ultimate computing resource online

ZDNet™

http://www.zdnet.com

From the sources you trust:

PC Magazine
PC Week
PC Computing
Computer Shopper
Windows Sources
MacUser
MacWEEK
Inter@tive Week
Computer Life
FamilyPC
Computer Gaming World
Yahoo! Internet Life

Be sure to sign up for Personal View ZD Net's FREE news service that you can easily configure to track only the companies and products that interest you most.

Click into ZDNet's world-renowned Shareware Library and start downloading!
Over 10,000 programs — all tested, rated and reviewed by ZD Net editors.

Join in! There's a lot going on — from wide-ranging discussions with industry leaders, to topical weekly chats with editors and ZD Net personalities — there's always something new, exciting and insightful happening at www.zdnet.com.

See You Online!
Tonight and every night.

A full hour of prime time programming about the digital revolution. News about computing technology from the human point of view.

Every night at 10pm and 1am Eastern time, 7pm and 10pm Pacific time on MSNBC, the 24-hour cable news channel. Also on the Web at www.thesite.com
For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding—a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for the relevant information aimed at the serious user.
Advanced Mac OS™ for Graphics Pros!

AS LOW AS

$3095

Customizable base system

SuperMac S900D

Mini Tower Computers

• 150MHz PowerPC® 604 Processor!
• Exclusive UMAX technology provides easy upgradability to dual processors or to a higher speed processor!
• 128-bit data path to 16MB interleaved memory!
• 6.7x Speed CD-ROM Drive!
• 6 PCI Slots!
• 5 Expansion Bays! (3 external, 2 internal)

#90531 UMAX SuperMac S900D 16/No HD ..........................$3095.00
#90530 UMAX SuperMac S900D 16/268 ..........................$3095.00

Upgrade Options

#90533 SuperMac P150 (604/150 A.S.P.D. Processor Card) $995.00
#90532 SuperMac E100 (UltraWide SCSI III & 100base-T) $495.38

Extended keyboard and mouse included!

UMAX® SUPERMAC®

Computer Corporation

THE BEST OF PERFORMANTZ AT THE LOWEST PRICES!

15" Color Monitor
(13.6" viewable)

Soft Touch Extended Keyboard

15" Color Monitor

Only $44.98

8X CD-ROM Drive
with Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia

Only $269.98

ADB Mouse

Only $19.98

ADB Trackball

Only $37.98

ADB Joystick

Only $35.98

Call MAC BARGAINS before you buy!

1-800-407-7404

Call for International Shipping rates

Overnight Delivery AIRBORNE
MORE POWER! MORE SPEED!
Computers from PowerComputing

- 120, 132 or 150MHz PowerPC 604 processor with integrated floating-point processor and 32K cache
- 8 or 16MB RAM, upgradable to 256MB
- Keyboard & mouse
- Level-2 Cache
- 650MB or 1GB hard drive
- 1MB VRAM
- 4X speed CD-ROM drive

AS LOW AS $1895

CPU ONLY

BOOST YOUR MAC's PERFORMANCE...
ADD MEMORY!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#90777</td>
<td>8MB 70ns DIMM (1x84)</td>
<td>$39.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#90778</td>
<td>16MB 70ns DIMM (2x84)</td>
<td>$79.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#90779</td>
<td>32MB 70ns DIMM (4x84)</td>
<td>$159.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#90780</td>
<td>64MB 70ns DIMM (8x84)</td>
<td>$319.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#90781</td>
<td>4MB 70ns SIMM (1x32)</td>
<td>$99.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#90782</td>
<td>8MB 70ns SIMM (2x32)</td>
<td>$179.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#90783</td>
<td>16MB 60ns SIMM (4x32)</td>
<td>$319.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#89439</td>
<td>1MB VRAM DIMM for 7200/7600/8500</td>
<td>$62.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#27257</td>
<td>256K Cache 7200/7600/8500 DIMM</td>
<td>$82.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL TODAY!

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!
For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-407-7404

Mac Bargains

For more information, e-mail keyword HP600

Memory: 512K

27 TrueType fonts for Macintosh

100-address media capacity

Print on paper, envelopes, transparencies, glossy paper, labels, cards and more

Three-year warranty

Memory card for IBM

For more information, e-mail keyword HP600

Norton PressPack #88902

ECO.108 On Reader Service Card

Our Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

YOUR SOURCE CODE: BU610

Why Pay More when you can get a
lower price from

MAC BARGAINS?

Call Now!
POWER CENTER 150/16/1GB/4xCD -Desktop case $2095 #80619

POWER CENTER 132/132MHz 16/1GB/4xCD $1895 #80618

POWER CENTER 132/132MHz 16/1GB/4xCD $1895 #80618

SUPERMAC S9000
UMAX Computer Corporation

SUPERmac S8000
604/133MHz/16MB RAM 8X CD-ROM Drive $2999 #82439

POWER CENTER 132/132MHz 16/1GB/4xCD $1895 #80618

CLARIS HOME PAGE
Claris Home Page is a powerful, cross-platform web authoring tool that lets you create web pages quickly and easily. Offering you the advanced features of tables and frames to give you complete layout control over your site. Order yours today and start spinning your own web site in minutes! $99.99 #82085

SUPER mac - 5800
604/133MHz/16MB RAM BX CD-ROM Drive $1999 #82439

VIEWSONIC GT770
Viewsonic GT770 17" Monitor This feature-packed monitor has a 25mm dot pitch and 80MHz refresh rate. It has a 15.9" viewable image size and a vertical, flat screen for high contrast images with richer, brighter colors. $774 #81043

VIRUS FREE ZIP SCSI DRIVE
Includes one FREE cartridge Call NOW for other great promotions. $199.99 #69404

VIRUS FREE JAZ DRIVE
1GB removable storage drive! Imagine you can fit your whole hard drive on one Jaz cartridge! $499.99 #74475

VIRUS FREE PaperPort 2.0
Just Plug and Go Instant Filing PaperPort Links Do the Work for You $99 #82155

Call 1-800-217-9498
CALL 1·800·217·9498 FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

Have You Missed?

**SoftWindows 3.0**
for Power Macintosh
Upgrade 3.5 " diskette #79638 $99.99

**Supra Express 14.4**
14.4Kbps Fax/Data Modem for Mac $49.99

**Ez Flyer 230**
Removable Drive
230MB of removable storage. Includes one FREE cartridge! $299.99

**Philips 8X CD-ROM Drive**
Philips 8X CD-ROM Drive Internal
The Philips 8X CD-ROM drive moves as fast as you do, enabling full motion video, movies and animation to run smoothly. With a motorized loading tray and front panel CD audio play/ skip buttons, the Philips 8X CD-ROM is the first choice for real Multimedia enthusiasts! $199.99

**Hewlett Packard**
DeskJet 340CM Printer
The HP DeskJet 340CM printer gives you 600 x 300 dpi crisp black printing. With the HP color kit included, you can print dynamic color presentations wherever your work takes you. You get HP ColorSmart technology, a FREE Mac adapter and a lightweight portable printer that fits in a briefcase. $269.99

**Casady & Green**
Conflict Catcher, Speed Doubler, RAM Doubler with FREE MacPack2 $99.99

**Interplay**
Descent II expands the Descent world with new features and gameplay. Thirty new levels take you through missions on four separate planets. Now with added firepower, a guidebot and a thiefbot for non-stop pulse-pounding action. $49.99

**Insignia SoftWindows 3.0 CD**
SoftWindows 3.0 Upgrade $74.99

**FREE! Catalog(s) today!**

Enter the Dream Machine Sweepstakes

You Could Win This Porsche Boxster

Call 1·800·217·9498
For Our Full Line Catalog
& Get All The Details

No purchase necessary. For complete details including official rules see the MacMall catalog 57 or higher. Sweepstakes open to US residents 21 years of age or older. Void when prohibited. Car depicted is a prototype. Actual car to be awarded may vary.

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your FREE Catalog(s) today!

Please check catalog(s) you wish to receive.

MacMall PC Mall DataCom Mall

Name __________________________ Address __________________________
City __________________________ Zip __________________________
State __________________________

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503

October 1996 / MacUser 137
$Zero Down Business Leasing
No Payments for 90 Days

Get the 9500/150 Ultimate Graphics Workstation for only $379 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

- PowerPC 9500/150MHz
- Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
- 272MB RAM
- Apple 2.2GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius PrecisionView 21", 1600 x 1280 monitor
- Image 128 Power Mac Graphic accelerator card, 1600x1200, w/6MB
- SyQuest EZ135, SyQuest EZ230
- Adobe Illustrator 5.5 w/CD $199
- External combo drive combo w/Jaz drive , Quantum 540 , SQ270MB
- GCC Elite 600 10ppm printer w/one cartridge and two connectors
- Active SCSI terminator
- One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables
- UPS Battery Back-Up
- Image Solutions Extended Services

Modems
- TelePort Platinum
- SupraExpress
- ISDN Access
- 3COM Impact ISDN
- Zoom FaxModem
- $169
- $169
- $219
- $389
- $169

Software Specials
- Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 w/CD $249
- Adobe Photoshop LE 2.5 $99
- Adobe Illustrator 5.5 w/CD $169
- Adobe Premiere 1.0.1 $149
- Microsoft Office 4.2.1 $299
- 256 MiB RAM Memory $128
- Enhanced keyboard $249
- $249
- $249

Scanners
- Agfa Arcus II, 600x1200, 36-bit color flatbed scanner w/transparency
- $219
- $189

External Drives with DOS Mounter '95
- Toshiba 1GB, 4MB $99
- Samsung 2GB, 8MB $125
- Sony DCR-200, 4MB $159
- Sony DCR-250, 8MB $199
- Sony DCR-280, 16MB $249
- Sony DCR-300, 32MB $349
- Sony DCR-320, 64MB $599
- Sony DCR-340, 128MB $1199
- Yashica DCR-350, 256MB $1999
- Yashica DCR-360, 512MB $3999

Sony CD-ROM Recorder w/ Corel Software
- $699

Original SYQuest Cartridges
- $29

Iomega CARTRIDGES
- 1.2GB Jaz $19
- 100MB Zip $12

$319

Optical
- DSC 12MB $10
- DSC 20MB $16
- DSC 65MB $24
- DSC 12MB $18
- Sony 3.5GB $69

Memory
- 30 pin 72 pin 172 pin
- $39
- $45
- $65
- $85
- $175
- $165
- $229
- $289
- $599

800-352-3420
Fax: 310-782-5974
Email: imagesol@aol.com
http://www.imagesolution.com

Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Image Solutions
The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals
AWARD-WINNING COLOR
SIVERSCANNERS

Compare these features:

- Color previews in seconds.
- Scans in under a minute.
- The industry's leading scanning software.

"ScanPrep is an essential application if you own a scanner... the sort of program that has to be seen to be believed." Ben Long - MacWeek

Highest Possible Rating

"No matter what acquired plug-in you get if you use Photoshop, you'll also want to buy a copy of ScanPrep." MacUser

Highest Possible Rating

Before ScanPrep  After ScanPrep

FREE with all La Cie scanners, ScanPrep automates Photoshop's* image processing tools, individually preparing each image for printing right before your eyes. Simply describe the project to ScanPrep and scan the base image. ScanPrep yields professional prepress results, quickly and easily.

ScanPrep provides automatic adjustment of picture contrast and color saturation. Even when the original is lacking in contrast or saturation, it corrects the problem without human intervention.

*Full version only.

Silverscanner PRO
24 bit color, 300 x 600 dpi interpolated to 1200 dpi.
- Silverscan
- ScanPrep
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$499

Silverscanner PRO with Photoshop LE
24 bit color, 300 x 600 dpi interpolated up to 1200 dpi.
- Photoshop LE
- ScanPrep
- Silverscan
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$599

Silverscanner DTP
30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi interpolated up to 3200 dpi.
- Silverscan
- ScanPrep
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$799

Silverscanner DTP with Photoshop LE
30 bit color, 400 x 800 dpi interpolated up to 3200 dpi.
- Photoshop LE
- ScanPrep
- Silverscan
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$889

Silverscanner III
30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Silverscan
- ScanPrep
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$1499

Silverscanner III with Photoshop Full
30 bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Photoshop (Full Edition)
- ScanPrep
- Silverscan
- Omnipage Lite OCR

$1659

Sheet Feeder Adapter (DTP and III) $499
Transparency Adapter (DTP and III) $799

Call 1-800-999-1597
All La Cie drives with this Storage
Utilities mark include acclaimed Silverlining Disk management software plus four other vital performance enhancements, a $99 value... FREE!

- Connect up to 126 devices on a SSA loop accessible from any Mac (no dedicated server).
- Data throughput of up to 8OMB/sec.

Joule RAID
Quantum drives bundled with Trillium Research software configure to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.

Joule 3.5" Drives with Dock
128MB Quantum Atlas 3 yr. war $399
2160MB Quantum Fireball 3 yr. war $659
3220MB Quantum Fireball 3 yr. war $799

LACIE Speed2™

Technology For The Future

- Dedicated to graphics, audio, video, prepress and multimedia workgroups.
- This is a new technology. To find out more go to http://www.lacie.com/ssa.html

LACIE SPEE-d2™
In Stock Now!
CALL FOR PRICING!
For PCl Macs only

Mon.- Fri. 5am-7pm & Sat. 8am-noon PST
International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
http://www.lacie.com/ lacie

* La Cie Storage Utilities FREE with the purchase of La Cie Drive. Call for details, conditions. Limited money back guarantee and two offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. All sales tax where applicable. The La Cie logo is a registered trademark of La Cie, and La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and service hours are subject to change without notice or without notice.

© Copyright 1998 La Cie. All rights reserved.
Fastest access speed available.
Transfer rates up to 1200 kb/sec.
Smooth audio and video playback.

$199
8X CD-Rom

Faster access speed available.
Transfer rates up to 1200 kb/sec.
CD-R drive with Gear Multimedia software.

$1299
4x CD recorder

Transfer rates up to 640 MB/second.

$599
640 MB Optical Drive

230 MB Powerbook Internal

$999
399
640 MB External 1 yr. warranty

$599
2.6GB External 1 yr. warranty

$1799

Package 1
Includes: Silverscan, ScanPrep, OmniPage Lite OCR

$499

Package 2
Includes: Photoshop LE
Silverscan, ScanPrep, OmniPage Lite OCR

$599

The ideal medium for data backup.
The cheapest backup solution per megabyte.

$899

Transfer rates from 1.5 to 100 MB per minute.
Flexible cache buffer automatically adjusts to slower host data transfer rates.

$2999

Maximum Storage Capacity
Ideal for graphic design and high-end work stations.

Call Today 1-800-999-1597
**MODEMS**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

- International: 206.746.0229
- WEB SITE: HTTP://IBB.com
- Fax: 206.746.5168

**MacOS**

- Compatible
- 150MHz 604 PowerPC Processor
- 512K L2 Cache
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 16GB)
- 268 Int. Fast-SCSI Hard Drive (5400RPM only)
- 8X Int. CD ROM Drive
- IMS Twin Turbo 128-bit 4MB VRAM PCI display board (5400RPM only)
- 16-bit Stereo sound
- and much more... call for details!

**SUPERCARD**

- S900L...
- S995
- S900Fr...
- 3995

**PRINTERS**

- Color StyleWriter 2
- Hewlett-Packard
- Epson Stylus Color
- EPSON 1100

**SCANNERS**

- EPSON 1200
- Visioneer" PictBridge To Mac

**Umax**

**SUPERmac**

- S900 S995

**SUPRASONIC**

- 3J.6V L4W
- 33.6P81AX Modem...
- 149

**DRIVES**

- Quantum
- NEC
- IBM PCMCIA
- TDK
- Sony
- Fujitsu
- Maxtor
- Hitachi
- Panasonic
- Oki
- Umax

**MEMORY**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**Standard 30-pin SIMMs**

- Pin 168 512K 60ns...
- Pin 168 512K 80ns...
- Pin 168 512K 100ns...
- Pin 168 512K 120ns...

**Standard 72-pin SIMMs**

- Pin 60ns...
- Pin 64ns...
- Pin 70ns...
- Pin 90ns...

**USERNAME**

- ID: 206.746.0229
- WEB SITE: HTTP://IBB.com
- Fax: 206.746.5168
**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>Warr.</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420 MB</td>
<td>DT-420TB</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850 MB</td>
<td>DT-850TB</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>2 yrs</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1008TB</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05 GB</td>
<td>DT-1058TB</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2120</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$355</td>
<td>$430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2420</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>10.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2420</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-2550</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda HILP</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$705</td>
<td>$780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>DT-3243</td>
<td>MICROPOLIS</td>
<td>8.5 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>DT-3515</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$1,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>DT-3520</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>9.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1791</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>9.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-21080</td>
<td>Seagate Elite 9</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUDIO/VIDEO TUNED DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>Warr.</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.05 GB</td>
<td>DT-1080AV</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2214AV</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>8.5 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-2214W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$705</td>
<td>$780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>DT-3243W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>8.5 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>$1,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>DT-3515W</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
<td>$1,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,975</td>
<td>$2,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-41080W</td>
<td>Seagate Elite 9</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FAST/WIDE SCSI DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Warr.</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-3250W</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 2LP</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-4221W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>DT-3245W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>$1,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,075</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-41080W</td>
<td>Seagate Elite 9</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK ARRAYS/RAID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-3250W</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1510W</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$4,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991W</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$8,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>SQ1100C</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>SQ2000C</td>
<td>$410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 MB</td>
<td>SQ3270C</td>
<td>$410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td>HP-35470</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>HP-1550A</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10 GB</td>
<td>EIT-850/5</td>
<td>$2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-30 GB</td>
<td>DLT-2000XL</td>
<td>$3,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-40 GB</td>
<td>DLT-4000</td>
<td>$4,725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5 GB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3 GB</td>
<td>C1716</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 GB</td>
<td>Maxoptix</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Systor 54</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systor 84</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systor 105</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systor 200</td>
<td>$76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systor 270</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 128 MB</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 250 MB</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 1.6 GB</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 1.3 GB</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW JVC PRICING**

CALL: 1-800-279-5520
**Why Lease?**

- **$0 Down** 100% Business Financing No Payments for 90 days. You can lease hardware, software and extended warranties.
- Converts a large cash purchase into low monthly payments.
- Leasing allows your business to pay for equipment as it generates income, not before.
- Computer equipment depreciates rapidly, so don’t spend your hard earned capital, it’s the most important asset your company has.

**Perfect for:**
- Graphic Designers, Printers, Service Bureaus, Graphix Systems advertising agencies, and marketing departments

### Graphix Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Entry Level System</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>Mid Range System</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>Hi End Super Station</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>7600/120</strong></td>
<td>PowerMac 7600/120</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>PowerPC 8500/132</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>PowerPC 9500/150</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>80MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>144MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.2GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>6GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>4GB internal hard drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radius PrecisionView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VRAM Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card</td>
<td></td>
<td>21 Trinitron Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ViewSonic 17EA AV Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Afgra Studio Scan Ilis/w Trans</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radius ThunderColor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TrueVision Targa 1000 PCI Digital Card</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sony 8GB DAT tape drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>1600 PCI Video Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4GB SCSI-3 Fast &amp; Wide disk array</td>
<td></td>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive/w 2 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yamaha 4x/2x CDR with Toast &amp; Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FWB HammerJackhammer SCSI-3 controller</td>
<td></td>
<td>6x8 Graphics Tablet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sony 8GB DAT tape drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive/w 2 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE!**
- Quark With Every Graphix System Lease

### Digital & Multimedia Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Entry Level System</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>Mid Range System</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>Digital Video Workstation</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>7600/120</strong></td>
<td>PowerPC 7600/120MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>PowerPC 8500/132MHz</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>PowerPC 9500/150 MHz</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>80MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>144MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.2GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>6GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>4GB internal hard drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radius PrecisionView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VRAM Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card</td>
<td></td>
<td>21 Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ViewSonic 17EA AV Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Afgra Studio Scan Ilis/w Trans</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4GB SCSI-3 Fast &amp; Wide disk array</td>
<td></td>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive/w 2 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td>8GB SCSI-3 Fast &amp; Wide disk array</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FWB HammerJackhammer SCSI-3 controller</td>
<td></td>
<td>6x8 Graphics Tablet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sony 8GB DAT tape drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive/w 2 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE!**
- Adobe Premiere With Every Digital System Lease

### Photo Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Entry Level System</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>Mid Range System</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>Digital Video Workstation</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>8500/132</strong></td>
<td>PowerMac 8500/132MHz</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>PowerPC 9500/150 MHz</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>PowerPC 9500/150 MHz</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>144MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>144MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>4GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td>4GB internal hard drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radius PrecisionView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sony 20SFII Trinitron monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card</td>
<td></td>
<td>21 Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polaroid Sprintscan 35mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Afgra Studio Scan Ilis/w Trans</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kodak DC40 digital camera</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sony 20SFII Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>TrueVision Targa 2000 PCI Digital Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive/w 2 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yamaha 4x/2x CDR with Toast &amp; Director</td>
<td></td>
<td>8GB SCSI-3 Fast &amp; Wide disk array</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE!**
- Microsoft Office With Every Photo System Lease

**Call For Custom Configurations**

*Every Digital Graphix system is completely assembled and tested before shipping—all ready to run.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU/Ext Key/ROM</th>
<th>Memory/Card</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8500/132</td>
<td>PowerPC 8500/132MHz</td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/150</td>
<td>PowerPC 9500/150 MHz</td>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144MB RAM</td>
<td>80MB RAM</td>
<td>2GB hard drive</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB hard drive</td>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td>Sony 20SFII Monitor</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GB SCSI-3 Fast &amp; Wide disk array</td>
<td>Yamaha 4x/2x CDR with Toast &amp; Director</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete line of 5,000 Mac items in Stock!** If we don’t have it, nobody has it!
Monitors
- NEC 15" XV15+ $469
- Sony 15SX1 $399
- ViewSonic 17EA AV $699
- RasterOps MC21 $1679
- Sony 17SF II $799
- Sony 20SF II $1699
- Radius PressView 20E $1839
- Radius 21 PrecisionView $2389

Laser Printers
- HP 5MP, 8.5x11 $1039
- Okidata 600dpi/ps, 8.5x11 $769
- Epson Stylus Color Pro XL, 11x17 $1789
- Epson Stylus Color Pro, 8.5x11 $449
- GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17 $2339
- GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17 $2989
- GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17 $4169

Scanners
- Agfa Studio Scan IIsi $699
- Agfa Arcus II/Transparency Maker E6 $569
- Microtek Scannaker III $1979
- Microtek Scannaker E3 $369
- Epson ES-1200c Pro $1169

Tape Drives
- Sony 6GB $999
- Exabyte 8205 $1479
- Exabyte 8505 $2109

Hard Drives
- Quantum 1.2GB $219
- HP 2GB $419
- Quantum 4GB $819
- Seagate $899
- Seagate 2GB Barracuda II $719
- Seagate 4GB Barracuda $1149
- Seagate 9GB $1989

Optical & CDR Drives
- Jaz 1GB $499
- Sony 650 $749
- Olympus 1.3GB $999
- Sony 2.6GB $1799
- JVC 4x/2xCDR with Toast $799
- Yamaha 4x/2xCDR with Toast & Director $1299

Digital GraphiX
Your Value Added Macintosh Source
20595 S. Western Ave Suite 132
Torrance, CA 90501
CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-680-9062
SALES. USA & CANADA
310-783-1525 FAX
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL
Order from 5:30am - 6:00pm M-F, 10:00am - 2:00pm Sat
OCTOBER 1996 / MacUser 145

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typos or errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment.
We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac!

Sony Color Trinitron Displays as low as $299!

Sony Trinitron Graphic Displays
CPO-1245 14" (13.4"V) Trinitron Display
BSD 0724 ........................................ $299
Multiscan 15xL115" (13.8"V) Trinitron Display
BSD 0909 ........................................ $449
Multiscan 17HFL 17" (15.6"V) Trinitron Display
MON 0134 ........................................ $649

4 Ways to Order:
1. Call 1-800-255-6227
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. CompuServe: GO MW

4. MacWAREHOUSE is now on the Internet
   How you can order your favorite Macintosh products on the Internet:
   • Minimum of 1 purchase and demo BITES for you to download!
   • Latest information on the newest products!

http://www.warehouse.com

1. Our customer service staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, Amex. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CC 3x4, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Shipping charge for orders under 10 lbs. is $3.00. Orders over 10 lbs. are $1.00 per pound or fraction thereof.
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (weekends), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (hurricane system failure, etc.).
6. Some of our products come with a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects.

FREE UPGRADE to Adobe PageMill 2.0 when you buy PageMill 1.0 NOW for only
$99.95

SuperMAC S900L
• 150MHz PowerPC 604 processor
• 16MB RAM
• 2.0GB hard drive
• 1.4MB floppy drive
• 6.7X CD-ROM drive
• Tower with 5 expansion bays
• 6 CD-ROM drives
• 48MB RAM
• Bundled software

Ask for Item # CPU 0530

Global Village TelePort Platinum 28.8 Internet Solution
Includes TelePort Platinum 28.8, Internet Access, Web Browser, and e-mail software.

Desire number from your nearest retailer. SaveSoft 035 includes Windows 95 operating system pre-installed.

Ask for Item # BND 1428

6. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects.

146 MacUser / OCTOBER 1996
Get a Power User's Toolkit with every order!

Power Computing

Power Center 604/120 only $1999
Ask for item # CPU 033

FREE 1-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak St., P.O. Box 3013, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name
Address Apt.
City State Zip

To order, call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
1-800-255-6227

MacWAREHOUSE®
Plus a full line of Macintosh™ computers!
2.5 SE! A $499 Value!

Only ~$89.8

SyQuest #34704

Your Macintosh

catalog SuperStore

Serving Mac users since 1986

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5MP - Factory Reconditioned

HP Printer BLOWOUT!

Only $899.98

#85339

1 Year Warranty

RasterOps SuperScan 21 (20" Viewable)

Only $1899.98

#91077

UMAX Vista S-6E with Adobe PhotoDeluxe

Only $399.98

#83501

MEMORY UPGRADES Call for lowest prices!

4MB As Low As $49.98

Macromedia FreeHand 5.5 Upgrade

Only $198.98

#84225

Auto F/X Power Pac 1 Auto/Effects Modules

As Low As $289.98

Minolta QuickScan 35

Only $999.98

#86113

The fastest high-resolution 35mm film scanner!

U.S. Robotics

Only $78.98

#84210

FREE Vector Effects MEl $99 Value

Macromedia FreeHand 5.5 Upgrade

Microtech BlueStorm LC Hard Drives

FREE Live Picture 2.5 SE! A $499 Value!

Insignia Solutions SoftWindows 3.0 Upgrade for Power Mac

Only $79.98

#89308

New and faster version!

Sportster V.34 28.8/33.6 Faxmodem

Only $179.98

#92953

Adesso Nu-Form Keyboard with TouchPad

Only $89.98

#85593

Corel CorelDraw 6 Suite

Only $398.98

#84053

Microtech BlueStorm LC Hard Drives

FREE Live Picture 2.5 SE! A $499 Value!

Insignia Solutions SoftWindows 3.0 Upgrade for Power Mac

EZFlyer 230MB Removable Drive

Only $298.98

#34704

HOT New Telephony Product!

Big Island Communications YoYo for Mac

Only ~$98.98

U.S. Robotics

Only ~$99.98

#86113

The fastest high-resolution 35mm film scanner!

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-8000

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 430-3500 • International (206) 430-3550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882

GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663

EDUCATION SALES 1-800-304-0253

INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-430-3570

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.
Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers

Lowest Price Ever!

UMAX Computer Corporation

Jaz 1GB External Drive

Only $499.98

#90930

Only $309.95

#90931

Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive

Only $159.98

FREE 1996 Grolier Encyclopedia included!

SUPERMAC™ MacOS Computers

Only $298.98

8X CD-ROM Drive

PowerComputing

PowerCenter™ Computers

As Low As $1895

120, 132 or 150MHz PowerPC™

604 processor

Level-2 Cache

1MB VRAM

8 or 16MB RAM, upgradable to 256MB

850MB or 1GB hard drive

4X speed CD-ROM drive

Keyboard and mouse

PowerCenter 604/120 8X/50

PowerCenter 604/120 8X/50

PowerCenter 604/132 16X/1GB

PowerCenter 604/150 16X/1GB

PowerCenter 604/166 16X/2GB

PowerCenter 604/180 16X/2GB

As Low As

$1895

$1995

$2495

$2995

$3795

$4195

Order # Description Style Price

#86631

PowerCenter 604/120 8X/50 Low Profile

$1895.00

#86632

PowerCenter 604/120 8X/50 Desktop

$1995.00

#86633

PowerCenter 604/132 16X/1GB Desktop

$2495.00

#86634

PowerCenter 604/150 16X/1GB Desktop

$2995.00

#86635

PowerCenter 604/166 16X/2GB Tower

$3795.00

#86636

PowerCenter 604/180 16X/2GB Tower

$4195.00

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-8000

Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!
### AWARDS WINNING PRODUCTS

#### DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21 Inch DiamondTron Monitor</td>
<td>Rated Superior to Trinitron</td>
<td>$1999*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL</td>
<td>1600x1200 to 640x480 resolutions</td>
<td>$1699*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionView 21r</td>
<td>3D Digital Control from Keyboard</td>
<td>$1999*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac PressView 21</td>
<td>&quot;Editors Choice&quot;</td>
<td>$1499*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac PrecisionColor Display 21</td>
<td>1600x1200 to 1024x768</td>
<td>$1499*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps SuperScan MC 21</td>
<td>Razor sharp dot pitch</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Multiview 21</td>
<td>Best for color accuracy</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display</td>
<td>Selectable color temperatures</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TRINITRON BLOWOUT-LOWEST PRICE EVER!

White Supplies Last!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; Trinitron Display</td>
<td>$999*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus</td>
<td>$999*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 20v</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital 20 Inch Display</td>
<td>Up to 1280x1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 20 Multimode</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac/E-Machines T161MR</td>
<td>High Grade Studio Trinitron Series</td>
<td>$599*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 17+</td>
<td>20mm multi-resolution</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionColor Display 17</td>
<td>Editors Choice</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionView 17r</td>
<td>1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PORTABLE DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Pivot LE</td>
<td>We have cards for SE/30, LC, Ilsi, Nubus, and Quadras</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionColor Pivot</td>
<td>*With purchase of vido card.</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grayscale Pivot</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Full Page Display</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait Display</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait Display Labs 1700</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-machines ColorPage 15 with NUBUS card</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### VIDEO CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M</td>
<td>1680x1200 to 640x480 resolutions</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 21” RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 24X</td>
<td>Thunder 8 “Fasted 8 bit card ever”</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder 24</td>
<td>(DSP available)</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius LeMans GT</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Ulutra DX*</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Horizon 24*</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24XLTV</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ</td>
<td>*DSP Available</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 20/19” RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac PrecisionColor Pro 24XX</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Futura MX</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Spectrum 8</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerView/SuperView for Powerbooks</td>
<td>$199/$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PhotoEngine</td>
<td>Four AT&amp;T 3210 66MHz DSPs</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptive Solutions PowerShop</td>
<td>Radius Photo Booster for Quadra/PDS or Rockets</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac DSP daughter cards for Thunder/Ulturas</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 17/16” RESOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius 24 bit video cards</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Specturm 8</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### TOP WASTING VALUABLE TIME

*Filters such as those in the Sharpen and Blur submenus
*Mode conversions such as RGB to CMYK color separations
*Image transformations: rotations, effects, and resizes.

Imagine using filters that normally take twenty minutes to process finishing in only two to four minutes! How much additional time would you save in just one week? You can’t afford to be without DSPs.

---

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice.*
ALL PCI POWERMACS
AVAILABLE • CALL FOR
LOWEST PRICES EVER!

POWERMACS

PowerMac 8500/120, 132 & 150MHz
PowerMac 9500/120, 132 & 150MHz
PowerMac 7500/100 & 7600/120
PowerMac 7200/90 & 120MHz

Save up to $500 on Complete System Purchase!!

PowerMac Performa 6200 8/1000/CD
- Power PC 603/7SMHz RISC processor
- Integrated 15' Display & 4x CD-ROM drive
- Power Macintosh 7100/80 8/800/CD
- 80 MHz PPC 601 RISC processor
- AV upgrade supports full motion video
- Power Macintosh 7200/90 & 120MHz
- Power Macintosh 7200/90 & 120MHz

Quiz Pro AV
- Upgrade for Nubs AV Macs
- 24bit Full-Screen, Full-Motion Video
- Includes Adobe Premiere
- with purchase of Studio Array

Video Vision Studio 2.5.1 $1999
- 24bit Full-Screen, Full-Motion Video
- Includes Adobe Premiere and VideoFusion
- Brewcast bar supports dual input
- with purchase of Studio Array

Video Vision Telecast
- Full-motion, broadcast-quality video
- Available as upgrade for Video Vision Users

Video Vision Studio Array
- 4GB RAM Customized for Video Vision
- Includes Fast & Wide SCSI-2 ocrillator board
- Chain up to three Arranges together (4GB/RAM 128)

miroMotion DCO 20 AT-JPEG PCI video capture & playback
ATTO Silicon Express IV 3MB/msec SCI ocrillator
Truevision Targa 1000 & 2000 PCI/NUBUS
RasterOps 24XLTV
RasterOps MoviePak II JPEG bitstream upgrade
Quiz Pro AV
- New Bundled with Adobe Premiere

VideoVision Cards Nubs/LC/ilst
- Radius Spigot Power AV

DIgITAL VIDEO

NEW!

POWER SPECIALS

POWERMACS

All PCI PowerMacs
Available • CALL for
Lowest Prices Ever!!

PowerMac Performa 6200 8/1000/CD
- Power PC 603/7SMHz RISC processor
- Internal 14.4k modem & 4x CD-ROM drive

PowerMac Performa 5200CD
- Integrated 15' Display & 4x CD-ROM drive
- Power PC 603/7SMHz RISC processor
- AV upgrade supports full motion video
- Power Macintosh 7100/80 8/800/CD
- 80 MHz PPC 601 RISC processor
- AV upgrade supports full motion video
- Power Macintosh 7200/90 & 120MHz
- Power Macintosh 7200/90 & 120MHz
NEW DC20 CAMERA

The fun, easy and economical way to take digital photos.
- Lightweight, pocket-sized
- 4MB of internal memory
- Autofocus from 0.5m to infinity
- 493 x 373 pixel resolution
- Long-lasting Lithium battery
- FREE KPT Power Goo software
- FREE Photo Enhancer software

Power Computing

Real-Time Unlimited Storage
New SyQuest EZFlyer 230 combines the flexibility of 3.5" 230MB removable media with the speed of a true hard drive. Back up, update, organize and secure files effortlessly!

PowerTower

FREE Pre-loaded Software—A $1200 Value

ONLY $3795

- 16MHz PowerPC 604 card, upgradeable RISC processor
- 512K level 2 cache
- 16MB RAM, exp. to 256MB
- 4X CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit CD-quality audio

FREE BACK-UPS OFFICE!

Guards against surges, spikes, blackouts and brownouts while protecting your system, monitors, peripherals and network connections.

ONLY $139.95

COLOR PRINTING FOR THE FAMILY!

HP DeskWriter 680c
- Prints on variety of paper types
- 5ppm in black, 1.5ppm color
- HP ColorSmart technology for brilliant color printing

NEW! ONLY $319.95

EDUTAINMENT

Berkeley Mac Users Group awards MacConnection "Best Mac Mail-Order Company!"

CALL TODAY FOR FREE Catalog

33.6 Kbps Modem!
V.34 Plus
28.8/33.6 Fax modem
The most advanced modem speed at an economical price. Automatic negotiation ensures fastest possible throughput.

ONLY $149.95

NEW! VERSION 3.0

Includes:
- Enhanced message filtering
- Support for compression, security, language translation, text processing
- Digital signature, plug-in modules
- Customizable recipient list
- Stylized text and much more!

BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY

"Best All Around Company"
2 years in a row!

800-800-4444 OR FAX YOUR ORDER 603-446-7791
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BERKELEY MAC USERS GROUP

"Best Mac Mail-Order Company!"

Macs, Mac software...it's all here!
JAZ IS HERE!

1GB REMOVABLE

The immense 1GB capacity of its removable media has changed the removable storage market forever! The APS Jaz's performance rivals most fixed-platter hard disk drives; and who would you rather buy it from than APS?

**1.2GB OF STORAGE FOR ONLY**

**APS Q 1280**

- 4500 rpm mechanism
- High areal density and PRML read channel
- Ultra SCSI interface
- 3-year warranty

Finally there's a hard drive that combines the reliability of a 4500 rpm mechanism with high performance. The APS Q 1280 uses MR heads, PRML and Ultra SCSI technology for improved performance. It is backed by a 3-year warranty.

**2GB STORAGE FOR ONLY**

**APS Q 2100**

- Reliable 4500 rpm mechanism
- MR heads, PRML and Ultra SCSI Technology
- Exceptional value among 2GB drives
- 3-year warranty

Give your Mac the extra storage space it needs by installing the new APS Q 2100. At only 20¢ per MB internal, the APS Q 2100 is the value leader in 2GB SCSI hard disk drives. Its performance is a great match with any application, and it is backed by a 3-year warranty with a 400,000 hour MTBF.

Call 800-289-5385 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Wk

APS Technologies:

JAZ IS HERE!

1GB REMOVABLE

**APS Jaz**

- Hard drive performance
- Huge 1GB capacity on removable media
- Choice of enclosure

These products are performance-matched for optimal performance in the PowerPC environment.
STEAL THIS 8X CD-ROM DRIVE!
FANTASTIC PRICE ON 8X CD-ROM

**APS CD-8**

- **JUST $229.95**
- High performance 8X CD-ROM drive
- Great for home and office CD-ROM use

Smooth full-screen video output, the 8X performance of the new APS CD-8 supercharges any CD-ROM application! Its speed enhances multimedia and business CDs. At this incredibly low price, you can hardly afford to live with that old 2x or 4x CD-ROM drive.

**3GB FOR THE PRICE OF 2GB**

**APS Q 3200**

- 3GB for the price of 2GB
- 4500 rpm mechanism
- Ultra SCSI interface

It's like getting an additional gigabyte for FREE. The new APS Q 3200 is priced lower than many 2GB SCSI drives, yet it delivers an 3000MB of reliable storage. The drive uses MR heads and an advanced PMI read channel to fit 3GB into a 3.5" low profile Ultra SCSI drive with a 3-year warranty.

**FABULOUS PRICE ON CD-R!**

**APS CD-R**

- Uses CD media with 100-year shelf life
- Supports variable and fixed packet writing

The APS CD-R is a fantastic value for authoring, mastering or backing up to CDs. It's based on Sony's CDU-9205 2X by 2X mechanism with its giant 1MB cache buffer, and supports packet writing and all popular CD formats specified in the Orange Book Part II. The APS CD-R comes with a FREE copy of Discrite CD recording software. It can be used with Retrospect as a backup device.*

**FOLLOW FUNI**

- Full color output from digital images
- Includes a print film kit and color matching software
- Print full color photos, postcards, and mugs right from your Mac

**FOOTNOTE:**

*CD is deep in drive tray

**UMAX PageOffice**

- Document feeder holds up to 10 pages
- Fax, E-mail, edit, file or print scanned pages
- Includes OCR software and uses a SCSI interface

**LOWER PRICE!**

**GRAND Vision Mac Wizard**

- Send broadcast quality stills and video from your Mac to any TV, television projector or VCR
- Perfect for presentations, video training sessions, sales meetings, and trade shows
- Hardware-only solution

**APM DRIVE SALES**

- Sony: SALE PRICE
- maxell: SALE PRICE
- Fuji: SALE PRICE

**APM CD-ROM DRIVES**

- APS CD-8 8X CD-ROM in Slimline case
- APS CD-8 Pro 8X CD-ROM in Slimline case

**Call 800-289-5385 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Wk**

Call 800-289-5385 for your FREE Summer 1996 CATALOG

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstech.com/

**APS Technologies**

OCTOBER 1996 / MacUser 155
# Product Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Systems &amp; Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation 613-728-0826 ext. 3080</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait Display Labs 800-858-7744 ext. 25</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewsonic 800-888-8583</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entertainment**

| Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101 | 63 |
| Wizardworks Group 800-229-2714 | 127 |

**Financial Management**

| Intuit 800-781-6999 | 47 |
| Intuit 800-781-6999 | 49 |
| Intuit 800-781-6999 | 51 |
| Investment Intelligence Systems Corp. 800-494-WINGZ | 36 |

**General Hardware & Accessories**

| American Power Conversion 800-800-4APC | 54 |
| ATI Technologies 905-882-2600 | 20 |
| Kingston Technology 800-588-5427 | 12-13 |
| Orange Micro 714-779-2772 | 108 |
| Power Computing 800-405-7693 | Cover 2, 1 |
| Power Computing 800-405-7693 | Cover 5-8 |

**Graphics & Design**

| Corel Corporation 613-728-0826 ext. 3080 | 40 |
| Deneba Software Inc. 800-7-DENEBA | 19 |
| Engineered Software 910-299-4843 | 8 |
| Graphisoft 410-290-5114 | 104 |
| MacTemp 800-MACTEMP | 119 |
| MetaTools 805-566-6270 | 96 |

**Input Devices**

| Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101 | 63 |
| Visioneer 800-787-7007 ext. 703 | 45 |

**Internet/Online Products**

| Bare Bones Software 617-676-0650 | 48 |
| EarthLink Network 800-395-8425 | 65 |
| Now Software 800-544-2599 | 60 |
| SoftQuad Inc. 800-387-2777 | 56 |
| Specular International 888-334-7386 | 62 |

**Mail Order**

| Bottom Line Distribution 800-990-5699 | 163 |
| ClubMac 800-258-2622 | 163 |
| Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW | 157-159 |
| CRA Systems 800-375-9000 | 150-151 |
| DGR Technologies 800-990-5699 | 164 |
| Digital Graphix 800-680-9062 | 144-145 |
| Image Solutions 800-352-3420 | 138 |
| LLB Company, Inc. 800-848-8987 | 142 |
| MacBargains 800-407-7404 | 132-135 |
| MAC Xtra 800-553-4230 | 165 |
| MacConnection 800-800-4444 | 152-153 |
| MacMall 800-222-2808 | 136-137 |
| MacProducts, USA 800-990-5699 | 163 |
| MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 | 146-147 |

**Networking & Connectivity**

| DataViz, Inc. 800-270-0030 ext. 126 | 58 |
| Dayna Communications 800-531-0600 | 79 |
| Farallon Computing 800-995-7761 ext. 1 | 110 |
| Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677 | 106 |
| SoftArc Inc. 800-SOFTARC | 112 |
| White Pine Software 800-241-PINE | 123 |

**Organizational Tools**

| AEC Software 800-450-1983 | 34 |
| Now Software 800-544-2599 | 60 |

**Output Devices**

| Epson America 800-GO-EPSON | 17 |
| Proxim Corp. 800-447-7692 | 93 |
| Xante Corporation 800-926-8839 | 100 |
| Xerox Corporation 800-ASK-XEROX ext. 483 | 38-39 |

**Performance Enhancers**

| Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101 | 59 |
| Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101 | 61 |

**Programming & Systems**

| Apple Computer, Inc. | 6-7, 9 |
| UMAX Computer Corp. 800-232-UMAX | 99 |

**Resources**

| AEC Software 800-450-1983 | 34 |

**Scanners**

| Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN | 14 |
| Epson America 800-GO-EPSON | 121 |

**Storage Systems**

| APS Technologies 800-235-3707 | 154-155 |
| Direct Tech 800-279-5520 | 143 |
| La Cie Limited 800-999-1597 | 139-141 |
| Nikon 888-88-NIKON | 86 |

**Telecommunications**

| America Online | 88A/D |
| Big Island Communications 800-788-7751 | 33 |

**Utilities**

| Aladdin Systems 408-761-6200 | 49 |
| Avery International 888-283-7972 ext. 864 | 50 |
| Dantz Development 800-95-BACKUP | 116 |

**General**

| Apple Computer, Inc. 800-364-0766 ext 1002 | 30-31 |
| Delorme Mapping 800-452-5931 | 124 |
| Indigo 800-444-1314 | 11 |
| MacTemp 800-MACTEMP | 119 |
| Microsoft Corporation 800-531-6748 | 2-3 |
UMAX

Designed from the ground up to be the premiere Mac OS based computer available, the SuperMac S900L is the new generation of Mac compatible that delivers true workstation performance on a Mac OS platform.

- 150MHz PowerPC™ 604 CPU
- Dual processor upgradeable
- 16MB RAM standard, 1GB maximum
- 2GB internal SCSI-2 hard disk drive
- Internal 6.7X CD-ROM drive
- Includes IMS Twin Turbo-128M 4MB VRAM PCI graphics accelerator card
- Six internal PCI expansion slots

Build your own dream machine with the SuperMac S900D

Includes all of the features of the SuperMac S900L, except the 2GB hard drive and PCI graphics accelerator card

$3095.00 CDW 70200

Printers

HP DeskWriter 680C Printer

The easy, affordable way to add color to your communications

- Max. resolution: 600 x 600 dpi in monochrome, 300 x 300 dpi in color
- Max. print speed: 5 ppm black, 1.5 ppm color

$305.87 CDW 67554

Software

Claris Home Page

Powerful web-authoring software made simple

$81.21 CDW 71976

*Owners of the following software titles are available for a $10 mail-in manufacturer rebate: PageMill, HotMetal, PRO, Tapestry, GNNPress. Offer valid through 10/31/96. Proof of purchase required. Other restrictions apply.

Software Upgrade Rebate $20

Data Storage

Fuji Zip™ Disks

Reliable, durable data disks for your Iomega Zip™ Drive

100MB Zip disks

1 disk ................ $19.00 CDW 68706
2 disk ................. $34.00 CDW 68233
5 disk ................. $79.00 CDW 68234

* Mail-in manufacturer offer. $2.00 shipping and handling fee applies. Purchase must be made by September 30, 1996. Limit 6 per customer. Offer valid on any combination of pack sizes.

Visit our web site!

www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!™

800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Looking for communications solutions? Turn to page 3 of our ad.

OCTOBER 1996 / MacUser 157
### Adobe Type Manager Deluxe V4.0

**New!** Sharp, beautiful on-screen text and powerful font management

Adobe Type Manager Deluxe V4.0 is the powerful new way to easily manage all of your TrueType fonts. The utility's new interface lets you install fonts and create custom font sets with drag-and-drop simplicity. Includes 30 free fonts, the latest Adobe PostScript Driver, Adobe Acrobat Reader and more.

**Special Introductory Price! $47.45**

**Full version, CD**

### CorelDRAW 6 for Power Macintosh

The total graphics and word processing solution for everyone.

- CorelDRAW®/6 - Illustration and Page Layout
- Corel WordPerfect® Intelligent Word Processing
- Corel ARTISAN® - Photo-editing and Image creation
- Corel DESIGNER® - Bitmap Texture Creation
- Plus: 20,000 clipart images and symbols. Over 1,000 Type fonts
- Over 50 TrueType fonts • 1,000 photos • Over 750 3D models

**Competitive upgrade, CD**

$139.75

CDW 71486

### MetaTools

The Visual Computing Software Company

**New!** Real-time liquid image funware

Think digital plastic surgery. GOO funne or serious satire, as still pictures or moving real-time animations, GOO animates smoothly between unlimited keyframes and saves in the ultra-compact "GOOb" format, or exports QuickTime/AVI digital movie files. GOO your own face from picture files, scenes, Photo CDs and digital cameras, or any images of girls, boys, politicians and animals included in GOO's image library. Because GOO doesn't rely on pixels, it can output GOO-ed images with a resolution many times larger than the screen.

**$43.75**

CDW 70045

### SyMANTEC

**Norton Utilities V3.2**

Comprehensive data protection and repair

- Accelerated for Power Macintosh, also compatible with 68K Macs.

**Only $94.27**

CDW 61895

### SAM V4.0

Complete virus protection and repair

- Accelerated for Power Macintosh, also compatible with 68K Macs.

**Only $64.17**

CDW 44494

**Purc...**
### Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full 100MB Zip Disk</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Zip Disk</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; 1.44MB Floppy Disk</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; 1.2MB floppy</td>
<td>$11.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; 5.25MB floppy</td>
<td>$12.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Input Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASFA Ares II with full version of Photoshop</td>
<td>$195.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StudioDisc II</td>
<td>$67.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPS</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPort Diamond</td>
<td>$115.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modem

- **28.8k bps data (V.92 and V.90)**
- **14.4k send/receive fax**
- **V.42 error control**
- **V.42bis data compression**
- **Includes Macintosh serial cable and software**
- **Lifetime warranty**

**$139.94**

CDW 48144

*After $20 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 8/31/96.

### U-Robotics

**Sportster 28.8 for Macintosh**

- **Sportster reliability and economy, now with 33.6k bps support**
  - **True V.34 (28.8k bps) and 33.6k bps**
  - **14.4k bps send/receive fax**
  - **V.42bis data compression**
  - **Up to 115k bps throughput**
  - **7 LED status lights**
  - **Built-in speaker with volume control**
  - **Includes MacControl™ fax software**
  - **5-year warranty, made in USA**

**$149.29**

CDW 61568

*After $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 8/31/96.

### TelePort Platinum Internet Edition

- **28.8k bps faxmodem**
- **The best choice for maximum performance and internet connectivity**
  - **28.8k bps data (V.34)**
  - **14.4k bps send and receive**
  - **Flash ROM upgradeable to upcoming 33.6k bps standard**
  - **V.42bis fax and faxARA flexible call handling for automatic response to incoming calls**
  - **Includes NET/Complete Internet access solution from NETCOM, Netscape Navigator Web browser and e-mail software, plus award-winning GlobalFax V5.5 and GlobalFax OCR software**
  - **5-year warranty**

**$168.17**

CDW 70921

*After $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 8/31/96.

### PowerPort PC Card Series

**PowerPort PC Card Series**

- **PowerPort® PC Card for all your needs!**
- **28.8k bps faxmodem**
- **14.4k bps send and receive**
- **Flash ROM upgradeable**
- **Apple Macintosh PowerBook PC Card to your PowerBook 190, 500**, or 5300 computer.

**$437.16**

CDW 60010

*After $50 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 9/30/96.

**PowerBook 600 series**

- **PowerBook 6300 Series**
- **PowerBook 6200 Series**

**$275.29**

CDW 60095

*After $50 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through 9/30/96.

### CDW

**CDW® sells for less and services you better!**

**800-291-4239**

**4CDW**

Call for a **FREE** CDW catalog!
## Advertiser Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>800-450-1983</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Aladdin Systems</td>
<td>408-761-6200</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>800-654-4100</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>800-800-4APC</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>800-364-0766 ext. 1002</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-235-3707</td>
<td>154-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>AT &amp; T Technologies</td>
<td>905-802-2600</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Avery International</td>
<td>800-883-7972 ext. 64</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Bare Bones Software</td>
<td>617-666-0560</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Big Island Communications</td>
<td>800-788-775</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800-990-5999</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>800-533-SCAN</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>800-258-2622</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>800-291-ACDW</td>
<td>157-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>1-613-728-0026 ext. 3080</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>CRA Systems</td>
<td>800-375-9000</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Delphi/Inc.</td>
<td>800-956-5280</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163, 164</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>800-531-0600</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>DelMar Software, Inc.</td>
<td>800-452-5931</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Deneba Software Inc.</td>
<td>800-7-DEN8A</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>DigiGraphix</td>
<td>800-680-5662</td>
<td>144-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>800-279-5502</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Earthlink Network</td>
<td>800-395-8425</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Engineer Software</td>
<td>910-299-4843</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800-60-EPSON</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800-60-EPSON</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fairall Computing</td>
<td>800-995-7761 ext. 11</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>800-290-5114</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Image Solutions</td>
<td>800-352-3420</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Indigo</td>
<td>800-444-1314</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>800-848-7677</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
<td>800-781-6999</td>
<td>47, 49, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Investment Intelligence Systems Corp.</td>
<td>800-494-Wingz</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Kingston Technology</td>
<td>800-588-5427</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>800-999-1597</td>
<td>139-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>LLB Company, Inc.</td>
<td>800-848-8967</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
<td>800-407-7404</td>
<td>132-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>MacExtended</td>
<td>800-553-4230</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>800-800-4444</td>
<td>152-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>800-222-2808</td>
<td>136-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>800-990-5069</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>MacTemp</td>
<td>800-MACTEMP</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-255-6227</td>
<td>146-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>800-436-8000</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>MetaTools</td>
<td>805-566-6270</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-531-6768</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Nikon</td>
<td>888-88-NIXON</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Nikon</td>
<td>888-88-NIXON</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>800-544-2599</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714-779-2772</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Portrait Display Labs</td>
<td>800-858-7744 ext. 25</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Power Computing</td>
<td>800-405-7693</td>
<td>Cover-2-4, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Power Computing</td>
<td>800-405-7693</td>
<td>Cover-5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>PreDrive</td>
<td>800-405-7693</td>
<td>Cover-5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Proxima Corporation</td>
<td>800-447-7692</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>SoftArc Inc.</td>
<td>800-888-5859</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>SoftQuad Inc.</td>
<td>800-387-2777</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Special Packet</td>
<td>888-334-7386</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>UMAX Computer Corp.</td>
<td>800-232-UMAX</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td>800-888-8599</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Visioneer</td>
<td>800-787-7007 ext. 703</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>White Pine Software</td>
<td>800-241-PINE</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>WizardWorks Group</td>
<td>621-559-5140</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>800-926-8839</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>800-ask-xerox ext. 483</td>
<td>38-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>ZDNet</td>
<td><a href="http://www.zdnet.com">http://www.zdnet.com</a></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>ZDTV</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thesite.com">www.thesite.com</a></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.zdnet.com/zdop">http://www.zdnet.com/zdop</a></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.zdnet.com/zdop">http://www.zdnet.com/zdop</a></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Ziff-Davis Reprints</td>
<td>808-825-4237</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes no reader service number.
ClubMac 270MB Removable

Only $169

Quantum

4300MB

7200RPM

8.6ms

$899

4300MB 8.6ms

Part No.

Internal Atta

1024k Buffer

$429

ClubMac Tape Backup Drives

FIDSS Max Warranty

4-8 GB MiniscSI w/o cartridge... 429

4-8 GB ThunderDAT... 749

4-8 GB CompressionDAT... 879

4-8 GB PerformanceDAT... 1079

CU RB LAC MAC STORAGE SOLUTIONS

GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

Includes One Cartridge $499.95

S YQUEST EZ135 $119

S YQUEST 200MB $389

New ClubMac Catalog is now Available! Call (800) 258-2622.

iomega Jazz Drive 1.0GB $199.95

Only $149.95

BEST DATA

2834FLXMAC 28,8 v.34 External Fax/Modem $134

BEST BUY

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

BUNDLED WITH B ใน Reartrack v.G backup Software

Power Mac 7100/133 $899

Power Mac 5300/200 $649

Power Mac 7100/100 $499

Power Mac 5300/160 $399

Green Sales and Customer Service 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week. (800) 258-2622

Inquiries and Int'l Sales 1-800-258-2622

Corporate/Edusales 24-Hour Fax (714) 768-9354

7 Hammond, Irvine CA 92618

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

October 1996 / MacUser 163
### Digital Video Headquarters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Targa 1000 PCI</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 2000 NuBus</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 2000 PCI</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 2000 Pro PCI NTSC/PAL</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Videovision</td>
<td>$1,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMotion DC20</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atto PCI SCSI</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atto Silcon Express IV NuBus</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB Jachhammer PCI</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB Jachhammer NuBus</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price Deluxe Kit

**Includes:**
- 1 Zip Drive
- 5 Zip 100mb Disks
- 1 Nyon Carrying Bag

**Price:** $239*

*Prices reflect $50.00 Iomega end user rebate on drive and $20.00 end user rebate on carts

### Zip Deluxe Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kingston, Viking, and Tech Works Memory available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lifetime Warranty

### PCI Video Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATI Xcalib 2mb VRAM</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Xcalib 4mb VRAM</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 4mb</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number Nine Imagine 4mb</td>
<td>$869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number Nine Imagine 8mb</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIMMs</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB DIMM</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB DIMM</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB DIMM</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB DIMM</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 PIN SIMMS</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB SIMM</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB SIMM</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB SIMM</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB SIMM</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Teleport Platinum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supra Express 33.6kbps v.34</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraSonic 33.6kbps v.34</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewSAGEM ISDN Geport Adapter</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAGEM ISDN PCI/NuBus Card</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetLink PCMCIA 28.8kbps</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS Robotics Sportster 33.6kbps</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS Robotics Sportster 14.4kbps</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS Robotics Sportster 33.6kpbs w/Voice</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV Teleport Gold II</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Stylewriter 2200</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter 4/600 TS</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter 16/600</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laserwriter 2500</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Stylewriter 2200</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Laserjet S MP</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4MV</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bottom Line:

**SuperMac $9,900**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/90 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>$1,753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/120 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600/600 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>$2,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850/120 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>$3,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850/120 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>$3,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850/120 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>$3,751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950/150 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>$3,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950/150 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>$4,677</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors- Lowest Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1705 17&quot;</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1710 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 20&quot;</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC M700 17&quot; Multiscan</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra Multisystems 14&quot;</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra Multisystems 17&quot;</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait Display Labs 17&quot; Pivoting</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps MC 17</td>
<td>$789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps MC 21</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony SFI Trinitron 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony SFI Trinitron 20&quot;</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kingston, Viking, and Tech Works Memory available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lifetime Warranty

### 230MB optical disk from $15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44mb/88mb Cart from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200/270mb Cart from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510MB Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ135/EZ230MB Cart from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZipJazz Cart from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128/230MB Optical from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256mb Optical Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3gb Optical Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Recordable Media from</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping:

### STANDARD 30-PIN SIMMS
FOR PLUS, SE, SE 3D, CLASSIC/CLASSIC II.
LC, LCII, PERP, 200/400/430/6000.
680/950/1600, LCIII, LCII, LCII.
$30 • 0MB, $35 • 8MB 70NS/60NS.
8MB 70NS/60NS $35.
$189.95.

### 72-PIN SIMMS
FOR 605/650, 610, 650, 700, 800/900/4.
LCII/475/600, PERP, 420/560/575 & 6150CD.
$199.95./1710/600,
60/430/600/950/1600.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$30.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$36.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$133.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PC SIMMS (72-PIN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$30.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 64-PIN SIMMS FOR II/IIx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMM Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS/60NS</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS & PRINTERS

- Visioneer PAPERPORT VX: $295
- Epson POWERLOOK 2000: $4154
- Nikon COOLSCAN II EXT: $1379
- STUDIOSCAN IS1: $755
- Polaroid SPRINTSCAN: $155
- Apple COLOR STYLEWRITER 2500: $375
- LHEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET 4MV: $280
- HP DESKJET COLOR CART: $29
- HP DESKJET/WRITER BLACK CART: $29
- HP LASERJET/WRITER 4MV TONER: $15
- LEVEL 12/600 BLACK/COLOR: $95
- LEVEL 12/600 COLOR TONER: $115
- APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER: $49
- 2400 BLACK & COLOR CART: $44

### MODEMS

- Global Village
  - TELEPORT Plat. 28.8 V.34: $203
  - POWERPORT/LX Plat. 28.8 V.34: $357
  - POWERPORT Plat. PC CARD 28.8: $289
- Supra
  - SIMPLE INTERNET 28.8 EXT: $159
  - SUPRASIM 33.6 V.34 w/Modem: $275
  - EXPRESS 28.8 EXT V.34: $149
- Motorola
  - ISDN BITSURFER PRO: $369
- Vax
  - STUDIOSCAN II: $755
- Polaroid SPRINTSCAN: $155
- Apple COLOR STYLEWRITER 2500: $375

### DRIVES

- Apple Ext. Drives
  - 1.2GB: $45
  - 2.0GB: $75
  - 4.0GB: $109
  - 8.0GB: $399
- Quantum ZIP
  - ZIP 250MB CART: $135
- Quantum JAZ
  - JAZ 1.0GB CART: $123
- Iomega
  - 16MB 70NS: $199
  - 20MB: $250
  - 4MB: $99
- CENTRIS FPU 25MHZ: $186
- FPU 33MHZ DUO/600: $51
- FPU COL. CLASSIC 16MB: $49
- LC750 33MHZ FPU: $230
- PC/XT 25 MHZ: $159
- POWERMAC 6100, 7100, 8100 VRAM/CACHE
  - 256K BON V S RAM: $147
  - 512K V S RAM: $22
  - 256K CACHE: $70
  - 512K CACHE: $279
  - 1MB CACHE: $79
- POWERMAC 72/75/85/9500 VRAM/CACHE
  - 1MB VRAM 72/75/8500: $35
  - 2MB VRAM 72/75/8500: $27
  - 256K CACHE DIMM: $66
  - 512K CACHE DIMM: $148

### MEDIA

- Syquest EZ-10MB SYQUEST CART: $9
- VST 165/548/28.8: $337
- MEGAHertz CRUISE CD 4.4-15: $135
- POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES
  - BATTERIES
    - VST PB5300 BATTERY: $319
    - VST PB3200 INT. TYPE III: $97
    - VST PB3200 INT. TYPE I: $25
- HARD DRIVES
  - VST EXP. HARD DRIVE 540/810MB/1.2GB: $552/615/769

### ACCELERATORS & VIDEO

- Daystar POWERPRO 601 600MHz
  - W/RAM CACHE: $1441
  - POWERPRO 601 1000MHz
  - POWERPRO 601 2000MHz
- IBM 486
  - 256KB VRAM: $17
- IBM 486
  - 512KVRAM: $25
- IBM 486
  - 1MB VRAM: $25
- IBM 486
  - 2MB VRAM: $50
- IBM 486
  - 4MB VRAM: $50
- IBM 486
  - 8MB VRAM: $100
- IBM 486
  - 16MB VRAM: $200
- IBM 486
  - 32MB VRAM: $400
- IBM 486
  - 64MB VRAM: $800
- IBM 486
  - 128MB VRAM: $1600
  - IBM 486
  - 256MB VRAM: $3200
- IBM 486
  - 512MB VRAM: $6400
- IBM 486
  - 1GB VRAM: $12800
- IBM 486
  - 2GB VRAM: $25600
- IBM 486
  - 4GB VRAM: $51200
- IBM 486
  - 8GB VRAM: $102400
- IBM 486
  - 16GB VRAM: $204800
- IBM 486
  - 32GB VRAM: $409600
- IBM 486
  - 64GB VRAM: $819200

### MONITOR & VIDEO

- Apple TV EYES
  - 14MB EXT. 1024X768: $199
  - 32MB EXT. 1024X768: $399
- Apple IMAC 4MB/2MB CD: $353/262
- IMAC 1MB/4MB CART: $29
- IMAC 2MB/8MB CART: $69
- IMAC 4MB/8MB CART: $129
- IMAC 8MB/16MB CART: $249
- IMAC 16MB/32MB CART: $499
- IMAC 32MB/64MB CART: $999
- IMAC 64MB/128MB CART: $1999
- IMAC 128MB/256MB CART: $4999
- IMAC 256MB/512MB CART: $9999
- IMAC 512MB/1GB CART: $19999
- IMAC 1GB/2GB CART: $39999
- IMAC 2GB/4GB CART: $79999
- IMAC 4GB/8GB CART: $159999
- IMAC 8GB/16GB CART: $319999
- IMAC 16GB/32GB CART: $639999
- IMAC 32GB/64GB CART: $1279999
- IMAC 64GB/128GB CART: $2559999
- IMAC 128GB/256GB CART: $5119999
- IMAC 256GB/512GB CART: $10239999
- IMAC 512GB/1TB CART: $20479999

### POLICIES

- OVERNIGHT DEL. $7.50 AND UP GROUND SIZE 6 AND UP
- SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND RESTOCKING FEE
SPECTACULAR PRICE!
ULTRASTAR ES 2GB Only $389

- 7.5 MS SEEK
- 512K CACHE BUFFER
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY
- VERY RELIABLE
- 800,000 MTBF
- BEST COST PER MEGABYTE AVAILABLE TODAY
- ADVANCED PRML, MR HEAD TECHNOLOGY

Quantum
ATLAS 1080 Only $269

- 8MS SEEK
- 1024K CACHE BUFFER
- 5 YEAR WARRANTY
- GREAT FOR YOUR DATA INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS
- AV TUNED WITH EMBEDDED SERVO TECHNOLOGY
- 1024 BUFFER PROVIDES FASTER TRANSFER RATES

MAXIMIZE YOUR TRANSFER RATE

SCSI Accelerators
WFW JackHammer
Fast/Wide 16bit SCSI accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (116 MB) transfer rates up to 16MB/sec, and fast/wide SCSI 1 (110 MB) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Full 16 bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays.

SCSI Express 2
Single channel RISC based PCI 2 Ultra 33 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers.

SCSI Express 4
High End 500 MB/sec. Ultra 33 4 channel card for Apple's PCI based computers.

Digital Tape Backup

Quantum

FAST-WIDE SCSI Transfers up to 10 MB/sec

Removable Media

CD Rom & Writer

SPEED & VALUE

TOSHIBA 6.7x CD-ROM $289
NEC 4x CD-ROM $145
Pioneer 4x 16x 16x $375
Ultra 8x 4x CD-ROM $255

TOSHIBA 6.7x CD-ROM $289
NEC 4x CD-ROM $145
Pioneer 4x 16x 16x $375
Ultra 8x 4x CD-ROM $255

Express

Capacity
Model Media
128MB $159
64MB $139
32MB $119
16MB $99
8MB $79

SyQuest

Capacity
Model Media
35MB $295
28MB $255
23MB $255
19MB $245
16MB $225
12MB $205
8MB $185

Other

Capacity
Model Media
10MB $169
8MB $149
4MB $129
2MB $109
1MB $99
0.5MB $79

PRODIRECT

Call Toll Free 800-524-9952

ProDirect, Inc. 10850 Neshobe Ave South, Bloomington, MN 55427
### Hardware

### Software

### Miscellaneous
- Accessories: 190, Supplies: 190

### AD Sales Information
- One Park Avenue, Third Floor NY, NY 10016
- (212) 503-5115 (800) 823-24AD

### Account Representatives
- Massimo Bufalini: 212-503-5941 Midwest
- Alexandra D'Anna: 212-503-5863 Southwest
- Annuradha Kumar: 212-503-3802 Northwest/ Northeast

### Services

### Personal Checks Designed For Computer Enthusiasts!
- ALL CHECKS COME WITH:
  - FREE check cover
  - FREE check register
  - FREE deposit slips
  - Checks meet bank regulations!

### Memory Upgrades
- We are one of the largest memory distributors in the U.S. (since 1986). We were the first to develop 8, 16, 32, and 64 MB DIMMs for the new PCI PowerMacs. We have 72 pin SIMMs for PowerMacs and Quadras, 30 pin SIMMs, and memory upgrades for Macintosh PowerBooks, Duos and Newtons. We also sell processor and coprocessor upgrades, accelerators, video RAM upgrades and cache cards. We offer toll free tech support. Lifetime warranty on memory products. Buy your memory from the best!

### Best Buys To Run Your Mac Faster
- Accelerate Your Mac IICI, IICII & LC/LC II to 68040 Speed
- Sonnet Presto 040 80/40 MHz accelerators increase Mac IICI, IICII performance up to 600%. Run an LC/LC II 4.5x as fast with the Presto 40 LC 50/25 MHz card. System 7.5 compatible. Use PDS slot.
- Presto 040 LC, LC II...$199 $299
- Presto 040 for Mac IICI...$199 $299
- Presto IICI, IICII w/128K cache...$399

### Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs
- If you use CAD, Excel, or rendering programs, you will speed through applications like never before.
- 33MHz SE: 4x30-pin SIMM slots...$199
- 33MHz Mac II: Supports RAM Doubling...$99
- 33MHz Mac IIx: Plug into CPU socket...$99
- 33MHz LC II: 16 chip FPU $149
- 33MHz Color Classic: Ind. FPU & 1x cache...$149
- NeBus Adapter 66/10x/16x...$599 $1149

### Canon Technologies, Inc.
- 1804 Sky Park Circle
- Irvine, California 92714
- 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461
- 800-786-6260

### Marketplace
- Memory Outlet, Inc.
- 327 East 14th St.
- P.O. Box 3228
- Arlington, TX 76014
- (817) 522-1188
- Fax (817) 522-1189
- E-Mail: MemoryOutlet@ix.netcom.com
- We are one of the largest memory distributors in the U.S. (since 1986). We were the first to develop 8, 16, 32, and 64 MB DIMMs for the new PCI PowerMacs. We have 72 pin SIMMs for PowerMacs and Quadras, 30 pin SIMMs, and memory upgrades for Macintosh PowerBooks, Duos and Newtons. We also sell processor and coprocessor upgrades, accelerators, video RAM upgrades and cache cards. We offer toll free tech support. Lifetime warranty on memory products. Buy your memory from the best!

### Memory Outlet, Inc.
- 50125
- P.O. Box 2329
- Oklahoma City, OK 73102-2289
- 405/436-2245
- P.O. Box 5000
- Antelope Forest, CA 92630-8500
NEW! REVOLUTIONARY MEMORY UPGRADE SOFTWARE

With OptiMem RAM Charger™ you open more applications and documents, on any Mac running System 7—even if memory is also expanded by VM or RAM Doubling. Check out all of the rave reviews:

“For the Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there’s OptiMem RAM Charger.” MacWorld

“...offers much better ease of use, greater control over individual applications’ memory parameters and an overall improvement in reliability.” MacWEEK

“The Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there’s OptiMem RAM Charger.” MacWorld

“...should be part of the system software.” MacWEEK

“...would be part of the system software.” MacSense

Jump Development Group
1228 Malvern Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15217
Email: JumpDevelopmentGroup.com
http://www.wpc.com/jump

OptiMem
RAM CHARGER

NOT JUST MORE RAM. MORE POWER. WHERE YOU NEED IT.

Fax: 412-681-2163
Phone: 412-681-2692

US Sales: 800-JUMP-MAC (586-7632)

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProMax Ships Fully Configured Video Workstations - Call For System Quotation

Digital Video Editing

VideoVision PCI

Price: 760-10-80-100-20 *11705

OptiMem RAM Charger

Price: 760-10-80-100-20 *11705

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser / OCTOBER 1996
168
### Computer Pros

**Your Macintosh Source.**

#### Apple Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple ColorOne Scanner 600/27</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Vista S-8 w/photo LE</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Vista S-12 w/Trans.Adapt</td>
<td>$1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX PowerLook2 w/Trans.Adapt</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans Adapter for S-6/S-8</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop w/any UMAX scanner</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCANNERS

- Apple ColorOne Scanner 600/27: $589
- UMAX Vista S-8 w/photo LE: $799
- UMAX Vista S-12 w/Trans.Adapt: $1220
- UMAX PowerLook2 w/Trans.Adapt: $225
- Trans Adapter for S-6/S-8: $399
- Adobe Photoshop w/any UMAX scanner: $199

#### SIMMS/DIMMS

- 4MB: $80/144
- 8MB: $124/278
- 16MB: $185/276
- 32MB: $374/364

#### STORAGE

- 1.1GB HD (Seagate): $289
- 2.1GB HD (Seagate): $619
- 4.3GB HD (Seagate): $1099
- Syquest EZ-Drive 125MB: $198
- Syquest 200MB External: $399
- Syquest 270MB External: $419
- Iomega ZIP Drive: $189
- Iomega Jaz Drive: $589
- 1.3GB Optical Drive: $1739
- 2.6GB Optical Drive: $2099
- EZ-Flyer 230MB: $236

#### POWER BOOKS

- 19CS/6S 8/500 DUAL-SCAN: $1499
- 2300C/100 8/750 ACTIVE: $2999
- 5300C/100 8/500 DUAL-SCAN: $1849
- 5300C/100 16/750 ACTIVE: $2699
- 5300C/117T 32/1/6 ACTIVE: $3799

#### PERIPHERALS

- Apple QuickTake 150: $599
- Apple 600e 4xCD-ROM: $269
- Apple Design Power Speakers: $139
- Newton Message Pad 130: $769

#### DAYSTAR

- MF Genesis MP 600 16/1G/G (4x11/0): CALL
- Call for Custom Configuration

#### PRIME TECHNOLOGIES

- Iomega ZIP Drive: $129
- Iomega Jaz Drive: $129
- 1.3GB Optical Drive: $1739
- 2.3GB Optical Drive: $2059
- EZ-Flyer 230MB: $236

#### DAYSTAR

- MP Genesis MP 600 16/1G/G (4x11/0): CALL
- Call for Custom Configuration

---

### BookEndz™ PowerBook™ Docking Stations

**Models for 5300/190, 520/540, & 100 series**

- Convert your PB to a complete desktop system
- Dock/undock in seconds
- Low cost
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all ports
- Assemblies in minutes
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked

**Orders:** 800-682-4987

---

**VST Technologies Announces...**

**VST ZIP100 Drive**

VST Technologies is proud to announce the new VST ZIP100 Drive for PowerBook 190 and 5300. Finally, you can have the convenience and storage space of an Iomega® 100MB ZIP drive right in the expansion bay of your PowerBook. Each disk stores as much as 70 diskettes. Take it on the road. Take it in the air. Take it...EVERYWHERE!

**Available First Quarter 1997**

---

**VST Technologies, Inc.**

125 N. High Park
Acton, Massachusetts 01720

Phone: (508) 264-1700  Fax: (508) 263-9676

http://www.vsttech.com

---

**Contact Information**

- E-Mail: mailman@synaptix-inc.com
- Web address: http://www.synaptix-inc.com
- International Orders: (305) 825-9574
- 1-800-329-4MAC (4622)

---

**Additional Information**

- CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD
- CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD
- CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD
- CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD
- CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**BookEndz™ PowerBook™ Docking Stations**

- Models for 5300/190, 520/540, & 100 series
- Convert your PB to a complete desktop system
- Dock/undock in seconds
- Low cost
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all ports
- Assemblies in minutes
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked

**Orders:** 800-682-4987
Up to 4 Users Can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh, and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

**Multiplatform**
Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh, and Sun computers. Use any platform’s peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

**Multiuser**
Up to 4 users can access different computers simultaneously!

**Multimedia**
Every user has full multimedia capabilities; support for keyboard, mouse, video, microphone, speakers, and serial port available.

**AutoBoot Commander 4 XP**
Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot and 4 XP are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. PC and Macintosh are registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsh Group.

Dealer Program Available Made in the USA

---

**MACINTOSH TO WINDOWS PEER TO PEER FILE AND PRINT SHARING $199.**

NEW! Personal MACLAN Version 5.5 is the only cross platform networking software that provides peer-to-peer file and printer sharing between Macintosh and Windows or Windows 95. Macs can share files from any Windows PC through Chooser. PCs can mount local Macintosh drives as a logical drive letter.

- Peer to peer sharing of any hard drive, C: D: ROM, or floppy drive
- Print from Windows to any AppleTalk printer
- Print from the macintosh to any Windows post script printer
- No special software required for the Mac user
- New 32 bit AppleTalk VxD provides better performance
- Compatible with Windows for Work groups, NetWare and other LANs

**Order now**
Miramar Systems
800-862-2526
Call for competitive upgrades
e-mail: sales@miramar systems.com
www.miramar.com

"Simply the best AppleTalk for Windows product you can buy."
MACUser - November 1995

Visit Miramar at These Upcoming Shows:
Miramar Systems Inc.
MacWorld, Boston - Booth # 460
Seybold, S.F. - Booth # 4929
CALL US NOW FOR A FREE CATALOG!

1-800-864-8334
1-800-UNITED4

http://www.unitedcdrom.com

KARMA CURSE OF THE 12 LIVES
by Discis
Enter the caves of Dun-Huang. Defeat the demons & find the magical fountain that cures all ills.
46918 $26

11TH HOUR
by Virgin
Memorizing sequel to 7th Guest. Unravel all the clues in the rotating manor of Henry Staid to find your missing lover.
34954 $53

PHONESERCH USA 2.0
by Delorme
Comprehensive nation-wide phone directory offers unique mapping link when used with Street Atlas USA 3.0.
51608 $42

LUCAS ARTS ARCHIVES
by LucasArts
5 exciting titles-Rebel Assault, Dark Forces, Day of the Tentacle, Star Wars & Indiana Jones.
49809 $32

HM W M'& C R I X CI 7 COLOR PRINTER$499!

CD-ROM

Free Software
with every purchase!*!

Call 1-800-864-8334
for great prices on your favorite games reviewed in this month's issue of MacUser.

ORDER AS LATE AS 10:00 PM!
SAME DAY SHIPPING**

Hours: M-F 8am - 10pm
Sat. 8am - 5pm
Sun. 12 Noon - 5pm
(All times listed are CST)

Clients Internationaux,
veuillez faxer vos commandes à
USA 217 352 9749 ou e-mail à
UNITEDCD@aol.com.
Vous pouvez également consulter notre site sur le
World Wide Web à
http://www.unitedcdrom.com

*While supplies last. All prices in U.S. dollars. Shipping charges apply to free offers.
**Orders received as late as 9:30 pm (CST) for 2nd day air. Call for other deadlines. Special offers, item availability and prices may vary according to format and area subject to change without notice. Not responsible for inadvertent errors.

TOTAL CIRCUIT 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCTOBER 1996 / MacUser 171
Affordable **PostScript** Solution for Macintosh!!

**New** Image Alchemy PS for Macintosh

PostScript, Encapsulated PostScript, and Adobe Acrobat's PDF image files can now be converted to over 75+ supported formats, **affordably!**

**Other features include:**

- JPEG compression
- Image viewing
- Scripting
- Batch conversions
- Scaling with no size limitations
- Color management
- Palette options
- Specify DPI and more.....

You can reach Handmade Software, Inc. directly at:

Tel +1 510 252 0101 • Fax +1 510 252 0909 • sales@handmadesw.com • www.handmadesw.com

---

Hang Ten with **MachTen**

Make Your Macintosh An Internet Server

**MachTen**... unlimited UNIX possibilities from Classics to PowerMacs.

- Unlimited Web ‘Home’ Pages
- Unlimited TCP Connections
- Unlimited Mail Accounts
- Unlimited Internet Addresses
- Unlimited Domain Names

Mac OS and UNIX on a single machine: The Best Of Both Worlds.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10

Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

---

FREE CHILDREN’S SOFTWARE CATALOG

Includes McGee®
NO WORDS
Software series!
1-800-421-4157

---

**Practica Musica**

VERSION 3 MUSICA

The best music education program for the Mac! (MacUser) is now available in Soprano, Tenor, and Alto editions (retail $99.95 and $49.95). The most complete music training package for both beginners and advanced musicians.

---

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it!

Suggestions tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics, words or without MIDI, $39.95

---
Easily Replaces:

- Peirce Print Tools
- LaserJet Merge
- Toner Tuner
- ClickBoost CardShop
- WaterMarker

Toner Tuner utility, replace.. .

Flash print 10 times faster!
Create new paper sizes, any bar code, pamphlets, booklets, color and gray-level watermarks, serial numbers, and your own multi-up layouts. Control toner level, ink jet density, printer resolution, front-to-back printing, and print logging. Sign your letters & faxes electronically. Import all EPS, PICT images. Make use of PS Level 2 forms, store images at the printer's desk or memory, mesh & copy to your printer. Use the 30 test commands to incorporate page numbers, job name, printer name, user name, page count, and keep your job and the printer on schedule. Or, you can even design your own macros, get answers, and then incorporate them into your own. Create your own letterheads, business cards, name plates, invoices, forms, badges, envelopes, greeting cards, or certificates. Each layer can be colored, flipped, moved, rotated, nested & copied to your own printer. All examples of using LaserMerge. Includes over 30 Avery, Paper Direct, and other template to get you started quickly...

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge,
Call (800) 648-6840
or visit www.mindgate.com

**Examples of Using LaserMerge**

- Includes over 30 Avery, Paper Direct, and other templates to get you started quickly.
- $800 worth of software & flash print 10 times faster!
- Create new paper sizes, any bar code, pamphlets, booklets, color and gray-level watermarks, serial numbers, and your own multi-up layouts.
- Control toner level, ink jet density, printer resolution, front-to-back printing, and print logging.
- Sign your letters & faxes electronically.
- Import all EPS, PICT images.
- Make use of PS Level 2 forms.
- Store images at the printer's desk or memory.
- Mesh & copy to your printer.
- Create your own letterheads, business cards, name plates, invoices, forms, badges, envelopes, greeting cards, or certificates.
- Each layer can be colored, flipped, moved, rotated, nested & copied to your own printer.
- All examples of using LaserMerge.

**LaserMerge Electronic Paper**

**This is the button you push**

**Competitive Upgrade**
from ANY Print Utility for $40

**List Price:**
- Base unit $95
- Networked $156-$255/unit

**Worldwide:**
- (615) 937-6800
- Fax: (615) 937-6801

**Fax Orders:**
- (615) 937-6891

System 7 required with 20MB of memory. QUICKDRAW GX is NOT required.

**Call 1-800-292-7085 for more information**
E-mail sales@concept1.com

© 1996 Concept 1 Communications Inc.

**Tapestry 2.0**

**#1 IN USABILITY**
**#1 IN VALUE**

**DON'T PANIC, PUBLISH!**

Build Web pages without HTML
Now with tables, inline movies, and site building features, plus the best drag and drop interface of any Web authoring tool

See us in Hall A, Syquest Booth #1816 at MacWorld, Boston
Download a free demo from our Website at http://www.concept1.com

**Call 1-800-292-7085 for more information**
E-mail sales@concept1.com

October 1996 / MacUser 173
WHEN IT COMES TO SECURITY, YOU EITHER GET FULL PROTECTION OR YOU DON'T!

INTRODUCING EMPOWER & EMPOWER PROFESSIONAL VERSION 5 WITH MAXIMUM PROTECTION & FLEXIBILITY

SIMPLICITY & EASE OF USE

1. Select your preference
2. Satisfy your needs
3. Save... It's that easy!

ORDER TODAY OR VISIT YOUR LOCAL RESSELLER

Available: Both U.S. & Worldwide, Ed. Packs & Site Licenses

© 1994 Magna. All rights reserved. Empower and Trademarks of Magna

Call 1-800-80MAGNA X113
International: (408) 879-7900
sales@magna1.com
http://www.magna1.com

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Best of Show"
MACWORLD Exposition, Boston '95 - The Boston Computer Society
Create your own best of show - digital portfolios, catalogs, presentations - quickly and easily with ProView
The world's easiest multimedia authoring tool!

- Create presentations, videos, and business materials
- Link pages with "go to"
- Embed between pages
- Drag and Drop to add from other programs
- Insert PICS
- Create stand-alone, real-time multimedia applications to be open on computers other than Macintosh
- OS programming is required

ProView
Only $99.95 plus S&H
(800) 603-1474

E-magine
A Revolution in Software

For free demo software visit our web site: http://www.e-magine.com

Macintosh and ProView are trademarks of the McGraw-Hill Companies and Imaging Publishers, Inc.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE MUSIC WITH YOUR MAC!

CyberSound VS is perfect for:
Musicians - Composers
Developers - MIDI Beginners
Students - Educators

Great for all ages!
See us at Booth 5019
MacWorld Boston

MAKE MUSIC WITH YOUR MAC!

Full Color Business Cards & More
Direct From Your Computer Files, from NONEG PRESS
Real Offset Printing • Super Premium Card Stock • Professional Look and Feel
FREE File Trapping • 2540 dpi & 200 line-screen • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

5000 Card Sets

No. of
Different
Sets

750 Card Sets

SHIPPED WITHIN

5 Days

10 Days

1-2 $99 $69

3-4 $89 $59

5-6 $79 $49

7+ $69 $39

FREE Samples & Info, Call 1-800-369-5706
Internet: http://www.business-card.com

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD
New! Portable Disk Drives
Web page: http://www.libertyinc.com

30 Series
• New 4.3, 2.1 & 1 Gig
• Jaz Removable 1G
• SyQuest 270/230MB & 1.3Gig
• Fujitsu Optical 230/640MB
• Nomi/MCD 540MB Cart. Drive
• SCSI-2 & SCSI-2 Wide
• Built in power supply
• No power supply "Bricks"
• High impact 75 G Shock

115 Series
• 4.6-8 CD-ROM
• 2.4 CD Recorder
• 1.3 - 2.6 - 4.6 Gig MO

70 Series
• 9.1 Gig Hard drive
• 4.3 Gig Hard drive
• 4-16 Gig DAT

50 Series
The 50 Series has all the drives of the 30 Series but provides for battery & UPS options.

Liberty drives are not for everybody. If you are not price sensitive and need sub-sized hardware then read on. The JAZ drive & power supply, as an example, is 97 cubic inches, the Liberty is 36 cubic inches. That is 37% or approximately 1/3 the size of what most people consider a small drive. That is Liberty's whole story, Liberty just repeats it for every storage device on the market.

We might add that some Liberty drives have battery, UPS capability, and work on both the parallel, PCMCIA & SCSI ports.

(408) 983-1127
http://www.libertyinc.com
120 Saratoga Ave. #82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Bar Coding

For PCs and Macintosh
• Bar Code Readers
• Portable Readers
• Radio Frequency Readers
• PostScript Bar Code Fonts

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

30 DAY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE "800" TECH SUPPORT

IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Prö

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing application. Call for free demo disk and information you'll need to make an intelligent purchase for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0299

718.499.6293

Or fax

718.768.3997

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC MEMORY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

EDO Memory Available

Open 'til 10pm

SIMMs - DIMMs - VRAM - CACHE - CPU's - FPUs PowerBook Memory

University, Government & Corporate P.O.'s w/ Approved Credit

1-800-662-7466

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON SALE: New Memory

DIMMs $89

SIMMs $59

PBOOK $109

WANTED: Used Memory

Trade-Ins Welcome...

We'll buy your old memory so you can get bigger, faster memory!

We also Buy Macs

Visit our web site! http://www.macsolutions.com

1515 WILSHIRE BL, SANTA MONICA, CA 90403

TEL: (310) 394-0001 FAX: (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

176 MacUser / OCTOBER 1996
Call or visit our web site for more products and services.

MODULAR STORAGE

U.S. Robotics
Sportster
33.6 $181
w/voice $209
Zip Ext. $187
Best Data
RAM (72pin 60ns)
28.8 $164
w/voice $164
Super (33.6)
16 mb SIMM $119
Express $145
FaxModem $209
Microtek Scanmaker 4 Flatbed $379

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE SHIPPING $5 up to 5 lbs.

http://www.io.com/arcomp

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

SIMM* 72pin 2k/60ns
4 MB $29
8 MB $52
16 MB $111
32 MB $219

DIMM 168pin 2k/60ns
4 MB $29
8 MB $52
16 MB $111
32 MB $219

SIMM 30pin 2k/70/60ns
1MB $19
2MB $29
4MB $39
16MB $179
P AL $179

CALL

POWERBOOK RAM
500/5300/190/2300
4 MB $79
8 MB $119
16 MB $169
32 MB $389
48 MB $689

APPLE SOURCE

COMPUTING

We carry the entire Apple computer and peripheral product line as well as most popular third party brand products at ultra-competitive prices with free technical support on everything we sell. MOST items are IN STOCK with same day shipping available on orders placed before 3 pm EST.

(800) 900-4599
Voice 954/725-9777 • Fax 954/725-9977
http://www.sourcecomp.com

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCTOBER 1996 / MacUser 177
WE SAVE YOU $$$
MAC-ENHANCEMENTS
CHECK OUR PRICE SCHEDULE:
2.5"SCSI Pocket Case
PwrMAC Accelerators
HD 150-DB25F Adept
Above w/Dockswitch
HD 150-DB50M Cable
PwrMAC Video Adapter
MiniB Switchbox-AB
PhoneTalk Kits
SCSI Terminator M/F
Rboue w/Dockswitch
HD 130-DB-25F Adapt
PwrMAC Uideo Adapt
Rboue w/Dockswitch
UGA MAC Uideo Adapt
PwrMAC Uideo Adapt
MDinB Switchbox-RB
PhoneTalk Kits
SCSI Terminator M/F
S&H $5 - USA/MC-COD $5
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST:
SCHOOL P.A.S. WELCOME!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

MARKETPLACE
CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER BOOK
PB190cs 8/500
Limited Supply
PB190cs 8/500
$1199 NEW

POWER BOOK
520 8/250
5300cs 8/500/16/750 $1889/$2399
5300c 8/500/16/750 $2299/$2899
5300cs/117 3212GB $3999
Duo2300c 8/750 $2349
Duo2300c 201GB/Mod $3129

PERFORMANCE
6290 8/1GB/CD $1599
6320/120 161GB/CD/TV $2299
6300 1611/2GB/CD $1969

MEMORY
8MB / 16MB DIMM $89/$135
32MB / 64MB DIMM $249/$479
256 / 512 K CACHE $79/$139
1MB V-RAM $49
4MB / 8MB SIMM $49/$89
16MB / 32MB SIMM $139/$239
4MB / 8MB (PB500&190) $129/$169
16MB/32MB (PB500&190) $219/$369
8MB / 8MB (PB500) $95/$169
16MB / 32MB (PB500) $189/$379

POWER BOOK
PB190cs 8/500
Limited Supply

PB190cs 8/500
$1199 NEW

PERFORMANCE
Duo2300c 201GB/Mod $3129

MEMORY
8MB / 16MB DIMM $89/$135
32MB / 64MB DIMM $249/$479
256 / 512 K CACHE $79/$139
1MB V-RAM $49
4MB / 8MB SIMM $49/$89
16MB / 32MB SIMM $139/$239
4MB / 8MB (PB500&190) $129/$169
16MB/32MB (PB500&190) $219/$369
8MB / 8MB (PB500) $95/$169
16MB / 32MB (PB500) $189/$379

MAC BASE USA
(800) 951-1230

178 MacUser / OCTOBER 1996
**PowerMac 7600**
16/1.2/4XCD ON SALE!
$2199

**UMAX S900L**
16/2G/8XCD
$3795

**PERFORMA 580**
8/800/4XCD $899
16/800/4XCD $999

**PERFORMA 6300**
8/161G/4XCD $1499
16/161G/4XCD $1599

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
**ONLINE CATALOG! HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM**

**PERFORMA 6300**
8/161G/4XCD $1499
16/161G/4XCD $1599

**SONY Monitors**
Sony 15FS2 / 17FS2
Sony 15SS2 / 17SS2
Sony 15FS2 / 20FSII

**NEC Monitors**
NEC 15XV / 17XV
NEC 15MD0 15
NEC 17MD0 17
NEC 17XV / 21XV

**PORTRAIT LABS**
PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .26
PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .28

**PRINTERS**

**6300**
16/1.2G/CD*15 .28 .8
1.2G/CD*14 .14 .8
1.2G/CD*10 .10 .8
1.2G/CD*10 .10 .8
8/161G/CD* No Disp. 109
5M color 10ppm color Laser 699
5MX 24PPH LASER 379
5MP 1200dpi Laser 379
PS 600DPI Laser 297
4MV 11x17 Laser 289
DeskJet 1600 INKJET 2699
DeskJet 680 INKJET 239
DeskJet 680X INKJET 239
DeskJet 855cX INKJET 399
DeskJet 855 INKJET 399
DeskJet 855 INKJET 399
DeskJet 855 INKJET 399
Epson STYLUS PRO II 399
Epson STYLUS COLOR PRO 399
Epson STYLUS COLOR PRO XL 169

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PERFORMA 580**
8/800/4XCD $899
16/800/4XCD $999

Software Bundle
101 Keyboard
Trinitron Display
60MHz CPU
All In One Design
Perfect For Home

**PERFORMA 6300**
8/161G/4XCD $1499
16/161G/4XCD $1599

100MHz CPU
144 MB RAM
101 Keyboard
14" Display
Perfect For Home

**Circle 238 on reader service card**

October 1996 / MacUser 179
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MacUSA

Since 1983

1(800)-809-0880
Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Power Macs
7200 90/120 CALL
7500 100 CALL
7600 120 CALL
8500 120/132/150 CALL
9500 120/132/150 CALL

Workgroup Servers...CALL

Performa Bundles
5215/6116/6200 CALL
6205/6220/6230 CALL
6300/6320 CALL

Powerbooks
190 mono/color CALL
5300/mono /CE/CS...CALL
2300 Color...CALL

Call for New Powerbooks.

Monitors
Apple, Radius, NEC, Sony

Printers
Apple, H.P., Epson, NEC, Microtek, Agfa

Software Blowout!
Microsoft Office V4.2 $595 $795
WordExcel/Powerpoint 2209
Adobe Photoshop $275
Adobe Illustrator $275
Premier/Pagemaker $275

Apple Parts Available
Contact us via the Internet!
macusa@earthlink.net
http://www.macusa.com

Dealer and International Orders Welcome.
We Beat Any Price!

Visa/MC/AmEx/Discover Accepted.

2442 Vanowen St. Canoga Park, CA 91304

Mac II & Macintosh
COMPUTERS • PARTS
EXCHANGE REPAIRS

SPECIALISTS in used & reconditioned systems, monitors, printers & parts.
Call for a free catalog.

WE BUY MACS!

CALL 617-378-5600 FAX 617-378-8888

1-800-274-5343
Pre-Owned Electronics

208 BURLINGTON RD. BEDFORD, MA 01730

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card
# MacMarket

**1-800-223-4622**

Fax: 818-708-6399

http://www.macmanetwork.com

Call Today For Your Catalog

**Systems Include:** 150MHz 604 Processor, 2nd CPU, 16MB, 16x4 CD, 6x CD, Floppy Drive, 5 1/4 Drive, Fax/Modem, 14MB RAM, A-Grade Warranty, MacTools, Memory, Scanners, Printers, Monitors, and More.

**Dealers & International Sales Welcome**

**Global Village**

**MACUSER**: October 1996

---

## PowerMac 9500/5591

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/650</td>
<td>166 MHz</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/450</td>
<td>133 MHz</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/350</td>
<td>133 MHz</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>68 MHz</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>68 MHz</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>68 MHz</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>68 MHz</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>68 MHz</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x32MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x64MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## OPTICAL I CD Recorders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2x8</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graphic Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitor Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17''</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15''</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerPort PC Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerPort PC Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerPort PC Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerPort PC Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerPort PC Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerPort PC Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerPort PC Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALL US NOW!
1-800 404-9976
MORE POWERFUL THAN EVER!

NEW POWER MACS

Power Mac 9500 16/2GB/CD........................................ 4,059
Power Mac 9500 16/2GB/CD ........................................ 3,049
Power Mac 8500 16/2GB/CD ........................................ 3,799
Power Mac 7600 8/Conf............................................ from 1,899
Power Mac 7200 8/Conf............................................ from 1,429
Power Mac 8500 16/1GB/CD ........................................ 2,799
Power Mac 7200 8/Conf............................................ from 1,999
Power Mac 7200 8/Conf............................................ from 1,799

PERIPHERALS

- Laserwriter Color.................................................. 4,599
- Laserwriter 12/640................................................ 1,499
- Laserwriter 4/600.................................................. 799
- Stylewriter 2500................................................... 359
- Stylewriter 1500 Color........................................... 289
- Stylewriter 2200 Color........................................... 269
- Apple Monitor 14”.................................................. 299
- Apple Monitor 15”.................................................. 379
- Apple Monitor 20”.................................................. 699
- Apple Monitor 20”.................................................. 1,849
- Apple Keyboard.................................................... 75
- QuickTake 150....................................................... 649

SCANNERS

- Microtek E3 - 2400DPI COLOR/BLACK & WHITE SCANNER WIZARD .............................................. 349
- Microtek E6 PRO - 4800DPI BLACK & WHITE SCANNER WIZARD .................................................. 669
- PAGE WIZ............................................................. 179
- TRANSP. ADAPTER (E3 & E6)..................................... 259
- UMAX VISTA 56E.................................................... 389
- UMAX VISTA S6E PRO............................................. 579
- UMAX VISTA S12 PRO............................................. 749
- TRANSP. ADAPTER S6/12........................................... 379

FAX MODEMS

- SUPRA 33.6............................................................ 139
- ROBOTICS 33.6....................................................... 169
- GLOBAL PLATINUM TELEPORT 28.8.......................... 199

MEMORY

8 MB................................................................. 79
16 MB............................................................... 139
32 MB............................................................... 269
64 MB............................................................... 499

PERFORMAS & POWERBOOKS

- Performa 6320 8/1GB/CD/FAX .................................... 1,729
- Performa 5300 8/1GB/CD/FAX .................................... 1,699
- Performa 5200 8/800/CD/FAX 28.8/15” Monitor ...................... 1,299

SYQUEST CARTRIDGE

- 88MB............................................................... 39
- 200MB............................................................. 59
- 270MB............................................................. 45
- EZ135MB.......................................................... 18
- ZIP................................................................. 13

All products are fully warranted. Dealers inquire welcome.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE on RECONDITIONED MACS & PERIPHERALS

- We’re Mac specialists.
- High-quality and reliable reconditioned equipment with a 90-day warranty.
- Compare and save.
- Buy with confidence.

800-244-4622 FAX 818-719-9115

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD
## Computer Discounters

We will save you money - the total hardware sources! New, refurbished and demo equipment in stock.

### Mac Printers, Computers & PowerBooks in Stock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500 16/32MB</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500 32/64MB</td>
<td>$3,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500 64/128MB</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500 128/256MB</td>
<td>$9,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500 256/512MB</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For current up to date pricing and custom configuration see our website at [http://www.wcn.com](http://www.wcn.com)

**For Power Book**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Book 500 128MB</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book 5300 512MB</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Book 6300 1GB</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Apple 3rd party products**

All prices reflect a cash discount, any other method of payment is 3% higher. International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International. Prices are subject to change w/notice & limited quantity.
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

MacUser Labs Says:

- "Nice Price, Nice Image Quality, Nice Controls, — Nice Monitor!"
- "Top Image-Quality Honors!"

Every Mac There Is- We Have!

Where can you find anyone else who can consult, recommend, customize and promptly deliver CPU systems from Apple, PowerComputing, Unix and Dayton? No one stocks Mac products the way we do!

Apple Systems

- PowerMac 7200/75 8600/CD $399
- PowerMac 7200/120 8 Ram/CD $199
- PowerMac 7200/120 8 Ram + CD $299
- PowerMac 7600/120 16 Ram/CD $399
- PowerMac 7200/120 8/1.2 w/Pentium $299
- PowerMac 8600/130 16 Ram/CD $399
- PowerMac 8600/130 16 Ram + CD $499
- PowerMac 9500/130 16 Ram/CD $299
- PowerMac 8500/130 16 Ram/CD $299
- PowerMac 9500/130 16 Ram/CD $499
- PowerMac 9500/130 16 Ram + CD $799

PowerMax External Hard Drives

- Model PM2DT ...... 30 mm dot pitch-upto1600x1280 $699
- Model PM17T ...... 25 mm dot pitch-upto1280x1024 $399
- Model PM14T .......... 25 mm dot pitch-upto1024x768 $339
- Model PM15T ...... 25 mm dot pitch-upto1280x1024 $429

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

- Model PM14T ...... 25 mm dot pitch-upto1024x768 $399
- Model PM17T ...... 25 mm dot pitch-upto1280x1024 $799
- Model PM20T ...... 30 mm dot pitch-upto1600x1280 $1699

PowerMax Stocks 1000s of Products!

- Apple • Ati • Ac•on • D aggress • Epson • Fag — GGC • Global Village • HP • Konica • King • Kodak • Sony • Mitsubishi • NEC • Nikon • Optima • PowerComputing • OMS • Quantum • Radius • Samsung • Seagate • Sony • Shentel • Quill • Itron • Invision • Unix • Xantel

Why Buy From PowerMax?

- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours—most of those on the same day!
- We speak plain English—no technotalk or high pressure sales.
- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours—most of those on the same day!
- We are a reseller who actually offers more expertise and service than most local dealers.
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
- We are a regular who actually offers more expertise and service than most local dealers.
- All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first—then call us.
- You'll really appreciate our difference!

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

800-613-2063

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

HTTP://WWW.illuminatus.com/PowerMax • E-Mail: PowerMax@illuminatus.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflected cash discount.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

800-589-1234

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

POWERMACS

- Apple 800-589-1234
- Mac 800-613-2063
- Disk Planner 800-589-9000
- Koolertron 800-589-9000
- Kujo 800-589-9000
- Logic 800-589-9000
- PowerMac 800-613-2063
- Surround 800-589-9000
- Zsphere 800-589-9000

POWERBOOKS

- Apple LaserWriter 800-589-9000
- Apple LaserWriter 800-613-2063

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PRICES REFLECTED CASH DISCOUNT.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Systems</th>
<th>TRADES &amp; UPGRADES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh CPUs:</td>
<td><strong>Macintosh CPUs:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• LC550 4/650/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• LC580 8/500/CD NEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• LC 2.0 NO FLOPPY OR MOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Performa 630 8/500/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Performa 630 8/250/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Centris 650 4/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Quadra 605 4/160 NEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Quadra 600 4/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Quadra 640 4/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Quadra 800 8/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Quadra 950 8/300 NEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Power Mac 500/75/8 5/500/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Power Mac 750/100 16/1GB/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Power Mac 950/120 16/1GB/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Power Mac 950/132 16/2GB/CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• WGS 9510/120 16/2GB NEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• FACTORY REFURBISHED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories/Peripherals:</td>
<td><strong>Accessories/Peripherals:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630 Series Card Specials</td>
<td><strong>Video Cards:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Compatibility Card w/4MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ONEScanner</td>
<td><strong>RafloRtops 124MX</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color ONEScanner</td>
<td><strong>RafloRtops PrintBoard Turbo new</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX U640 new (with Photoshop 3.0)</td>
<td><strong>E-Machines DoubleColor SX new</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD External 1.44 for PowerBooks</td>
<td><strong>SupraMac PDQ 32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfi NuBus Adapter with me co-processor</td>
<td><strong>7100/8100 series AV Card</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beromulli 90PRO external</td>
<td><strong>6100 series AV Card with adapter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 4 external</td>
<td><strong>PowerMac HP VPRAM Card</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal LaserWriter LS REFURBISHED $279 New $349</strong></td>
<td><strong>Monitors:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ImageWriter 10/100</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apple 14&quot; A/V NEW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quadra 800 8/0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apple 14&quot; MultiScan NEW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PowerMac 8100/80</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apple 13&quot; Trinitron</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centris 650 4/0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apple 14&quot; MultiScan REFURBISHED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Mac 610/60 8/250/CD</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apple 15&quot; Trinitron</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Mac 630 4/250</strong></td>
<td><strong>RafloRtops Multiscan 16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IIfi NuBus Adapter with me co-processor</strong></td>
<td><strong>RafloRtops Sweet 16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beromulli 90PRO external</strong></td>
<td><strong>HeWlett-Packard 17&quot; card with card</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SyQuest 4 external</strong></td>
<td><strong>HeWlett-Packard 20&quot; card with card</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monitor Ports:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Radius TPD 19&quot; monitor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Toner sold separately</strong></td>
<td><strong>Radius TPD 21&quot; monitor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Laser Display</strong></td>
<td><strong>Radius Color Display/21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color PrecisionColor Powder</strong></td>
<td><strong>RafloRtops CDROM 150&quot; 200&quot;</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW PowerBook 520 4/240, 25MHz LC040**

**EXCLUSIVE VIDEO SUPPORT**

**INTERNATIONAL POWER SUPPORT**

**$899**

**Special Offer:**

We take trades on PowerBooks! call (318) 424-9791

**New Price:**

**$499**

**$199**

**ClarisWorks 3.0**

**FOCUS enhancements**

**$99**

**L-44 Disk Drives**

**NEW**

**$199**

**Trade-In Time**

**Color StyleWriter Pro**

**Trade-In your StyleWriter or Style Writer Pro for this great price!**

**$299**

**NEW 144 Disk Drives**

**$299**

**Macintosh System 7.5 CD**

**$39**

**IBM 5.25, 3.5, SIMM**

**$16**

**New Duo Type 1 Batteries**

**$15**

**Centris 512 Logic Board**

**Power Mac 140-BPU adapter**

**$10**

**Apple Color OneScanner**

**$29**

**Quadra 8100 Logic Board**

**Color//ImageWriter 10/100**

**$9**

**Quadra 800 Logic Board**

**PowerBook Canvas Case**

**$9**

**Quadra 950 Logic Board**

**Quadra II 606 MCM Adapter**

**$9**

**Quadra 950 Logic Board**

**Quadra 950 Logic Board**

**PowerBook Canvas Case**

**$9**

**Call (318) 424-9791**

**Customer Service (318) 424-9791**

**Purchasing & Information (318) 424-9791**

**1200 Marshall St., Shreveport, LA 71101**

**October 1996 / MacUser**

**1-800-227-3971**

**All Credit Cards Strictly Verified**

**http://www.shrevesystems.com**

**CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Interleaved 2 of 5 - POSTNET/FIM.
- Many bar code sizes in each font package.
- Money back guarantee on all products.

This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too.

—MacUser review

Bear Rock Technologies
Bar Code Products That Mean Business
800-232-7625

Scanning bar codes is even easier!
BAR CODE READERS AS LOW AS $199!
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, laser gun, badge slot or magstripe reader.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader at the best price!

...the people at Bear Rock are flat-out experts on the topic of bar codes and produce products of exceptionally high quality.

—Personal Publishing Magazine

Micro Control
- Control Lights, Motors, Relays, etc. with your Mac
- Easy to Use
- Complete with Hardware and Software
- Accessories Available

MicroVention
800-359-0996
http://www.microvention.com

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create bar codes and design your own logo font with PRINTBAR™. The best product of its kind, it's reasonably priced too. Scan bar codes is even easier with Bear Rock Technologies' bar code readers, ensuring instant or remote data entry from any software application. Micro Control offers control lights, motors, relays, etc. with your Mac for easy use, complete with hardware and software, and available accessories. MicroVention provides control lights, motors, relays, etc. with your Mac, complete with hardware and software, and accessories.
**Mac Sale International**

**Used Specials**

- Mac IIsi 5/80
  - Complete Color System
  - W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd
  - $529.00

- Mac Iici 4/80
  - Complete Color System
  - W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd
  - $599.00

- Mac LC 4/80
  - Complete Color System
  - W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd
  - $449.00

- 1710 AV Display
  - $799.00

**Desktop/Refurbished**

- Apple InkJet Printers
  - *New*
  - StyleWriter 1200
    - with Ink Cartridge & Cable
    - $179.00
  - StyleWriter 1500
    - with Ink Cartridge & Cable
    - $289.00
  - StyleWriter 2200
    - $199.00
  - StyleWriter 2400
    - $199.00

- Apple CD-300i Plus
  - 2X Speed Tray Loading
  - Int. CD-Rom Drive
  - Only - $59.00

- Personal LaserWriter
  - NTR Logic Board
  - With Trade-In Only $79.00

**New**

- Apple CD-300i Plus
  - 2X Speed Tray Loading
  - Int. CD-Rom Drive

**Power Books**

- Apple Mac SE/128K
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac II
  - $199.00

- Apple Mac II
  - $399.00

- Apple Mac LC
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC II
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC III
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac II SE
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC II
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC III
  - $499.00

**Printers**

- Portable StyleWriter
  - $149.00

- ImageWriter II
  - $199.00

- Laser Select 300
  - $299.00

- Personal Laser 320
  - $449.00

- LaserWriter 4/600
  - $599.00

- LaserWriter Pro 630
  - $999.00

- LaserWriter Pro 810
  - $1499.00

**Monitors**

- Apple Mac SE/128K
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac II
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac II
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC II
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC III
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac II SE
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC II
  - $499.00

- Apple Mac LC III
  - $499.00

**Accessories**

- Apple OneScanner
  - $249.00

- Apple Ext. 1.4MB Floppy
  - $85.00

- Apple PowerCD Drive
  - $99.00

- (3-in-1 CD Drive)

**We Want to Buy Your New/Used Mac Equipment**

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties

Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

1-800-729-7031

We Want To Buy Your New/Used Mac Equipment

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser 187
Sure It's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners' coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, natural disasters, even power surges are covered. Select your system value and premiums from the table. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or information 1-800-SAFEWARE.

1-800-800-1492
Available in the US and Ontario.

Ask about our International Policy!
Internet Home Page: http://www.safeware-ins.com

$2,000 - $5,000 $49
$5,000 - $8,000 $98
$8,001 - $11,000 $190
$11,001 - $14,000 $290

10 DAY TRIAL Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Call for information!
**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**

**SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.**

**ADobe, SYMANTEC**

• AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS

**MICROSOFT PRODUCTS**

• Canon

**MARKETPLACE**

** Buffalo 4.1**

** Director Multimedia Studio 2.0**

INCLUDES:

- Director 5.0
- Extreme 3D 1.0
- xRes 2.0
- SoundEdit 16 Plus Deck II

3D Web Workshop $179
4th Dimension 3.5 $449
ART PADD 4XS DABBL $189
ART Z 12X12 $399
ART Z 6X8 $285
Accuria 286 V34 Fax $175
Alias SketchIt! 2.0. $229
Amapi 2.1 $199
ArchiCad 5.0 Student $475
Astound 2.0 $119
AutoCad R12 W/Ame $199
Band-In-ABox $89
CD-ROM Toolkit 2.01a $49
COLOR IT! 3.0 $39
Canvas 5.0 $179
ChemOffice Pro 4.5 $299
Claris Works 4.0 $89
Cliff Notes Study Set $39
Coda Finale 3.7 $249
Codewarrior 9 Pro $129
College 2.0.1 $69
ColorQuickCard $239
ColorDrive 1.5 $99
Compl After Dark 3.2 $49
Conflict Catcher 3.10 $59
Cricket Draw II 2.01 $49
Cricket Graph Ill 1.5.3 $215
Datadesk 5.0 $369
Deballer Tool 1.6.5. $219
Deck II 2.5 $199
DeltaGraph Pro 4.0 $229
Design Workshop 2.0 $229
Digitraix 1.2 $89
Director Basic Training $95
Director ToolBox Pro $99
DiskGuard 1.5 $125
DrawingSlate II 12X12 $215
Draw 32.12 $125
EmPower Pro $110
Elastic Reality 1.2 $149
Encore 4.0.4 $249
EndNote Plus 2.1 $185
Extreme 3D $219
Fractal Painter 4.0 $219
FastTrack Schedule 4.0. $129
FileGuard 3.0 $119
Final Draft 4.0 $125
FolderBolt Pro $75
Fontographer 4.1 $149
Form Z 2.8 $39
Fractal Dabbler 2.0 $45
Fractal Power 1.0 $59
Fractal Design Studio 4.1 $219
FootHand 12 $189
German Power Translator $95
Groller 996 Mpc Encyl $55
Hard Disk Toolkit 2.0 $109
Helix Express 4.0 $249
HyperCard 2.3.1 $89
INSPIRATION 4.1 $89
IdeaFinder Pro 6.0 $75
In-Control 4.0 $55
Infinite Fx $65
Intellience 2.0 $79
Internet Connect Kit 1.1 $45
JMP 3.1.5 $329
Japanese Lank Kit 1.2 $129
KPT Convolver 1.0 $85
KPT Final Convolver $85
KPT Final Effects AP 1.0 $105
KPT Photo Power 1.2,3,4 $99
KPT Vector Effects 1.0 $88
Kai's Power Goo 1.0 $49
Kai's Power Tools 3.0 $85
LIGHTNING DRAW GX $99
Logomotion 2.0 $69
MAC ACADEMY VIDEOS $35
MATHCAD 3.1 $69
MATHEMATICA 2.2.2 $149
MYP 6.0 $49
MYP 6.0 w/Power $90
MacDraft 4.2.1 $129
MacLink+ Transl Pro 8.1 $99
Marionett 1.0 $59
MathType 3.1 $99
Maxima MediaTV/Pro II $285
MediaPaint 1.1.1 $199
MediaPoint 1.1.1 $199
Microsoft Office $299
Microsoft Works 5.0 $299
Midnight GUI $99
MindWave $99
MicroGrade $69
MiniTab Release 12Xtra $249
NISUS Wrinter1.1 WKEY $75
NOW BUNDLE 3.6 $69
NOW UTILITIES 6.0 $69
OmniPage Pro 6.0 $349
Overture 1.2 $249
POWER FPU $75
PageTools 2.0 Power Ste $179
PlugInfinite $79
Portrait Pivot 1700 $79
Presentor Pro 3.1.5 $1195
Printshop Deluxe $55
QX-Tools 1.0.1 $79
Quickeye 3.0 $55
RADIUS 8100/110MHz $2500
Ram Doubler 1.6 $55
Ram/Speed Doubler Bndl $89
SafeMusic 3.0 $69
SC-Fi PCB $99
Scanners $89
Scrapbook $99
ScreenSaver $99
Silent Killer $99
SignPLOT 5.0 $249
SimpleCAD $55
SOFTWARE/GENERAL

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!* *(800) 289-3275

**EXTRA DISCOUNTS**

- **ADobe, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.**
- **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.**
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**
- **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.**

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**

**1-800-289-3275**

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!** *(800) 289-3275

**INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE LIST & FREE PRODUCT INFO.**

**MARKETPLACE**

**MacUser**

**October 1996**

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**

**1-800-289-3275**

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!** *(800) 289-3275

**INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE LIST & FREE PRODUCT INFO.**

**MARKETPLACE**

**MacUser**

**October 1996**
Guaranteed Quality
Microstore
800-962-8885
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

• Guaranteed Quality

Microstore
800-962-8885
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled
Guaranteed To Work Like New
From $36
FREE U.S.P. PICKUP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749
CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SO, YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST, ECTs., ZIP, OPTICAL AND BERNOLL.
ONE-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE.
COMPETITIVE RATES.

800-743-0594

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904

Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We’re the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists
2. 24-hr., onsite and weekend service available
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon
4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties
5. Over 11 years of data recovery experience
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, and Forbes
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT
OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell

Call when you need us, or visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

190 MacUser / October 1996
PowerMac Processor Upgrade Cards

- 604/150 - Dual 604/150 ... $599 / 999
- 604/160 - Dual 604/160 ... $699 / 1299
- 604e/200 - Dual 604e/200 ... $1,299 / 1799

(7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, PowerComputing & Umax Clones)

prices include trade in allowance for 604 (120/132/150) card

Quad 604/150 (PCI) ... $3,999
Quad 604e/200 (PCI) ... $5,299
(7200, 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, PowerComputing & UMAX)

WEB TO SHOP (7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, PowerComputing & Umax Clones)
prices include trade in allowance for 604 (120/132/150) card

POWERtools
Come see our products at MacWorld Expo Boston

http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

---

LYFE - LIVE - LIVE - LIVE - LIVE

CLUB LOVE ADULT PLAYGROUND

The internet's premiere adult playground. Watch LIVE strip shows. Interact with TOP adult stars in our erotic LIVE Fantasy Booths. Access first-run or fetish films, interactive photo features, magazines, chat rooms, the Net's largest adult mega mall & much more.

CHECK IT OUT!
http://www.adultplayground.com/mac

---

ODYSSEY ONLINE

MELT YOUR MODEM!

Free Windows Software!
Hundreds of Local Access Numbers!
For Your Local Number & Logon Instructions Call:
Voice: (800) 947-0936
Modem: (415) 703-8899
www: http://odyssey.oody.com
Adults Only

---

THE WORLD'S HOTTEST ON-LINE SERVICE
EROTICA ON-LINE

LIVE GIRLS
VIDEO/CD CLIPS
HOT CHAT
SEX NEWS
MAGAZINES
ADULT PAY PER VIEWS

FREE Unlimited Live Video Conferencing With Sexy Girls Included In Your $2.95 Monthly Subscription, Similar Services Charge $3.99 A Minute.

Immedicate Secure Connections with VISA/MC
Must be over 18
http://www.jody.com

---

CYBER EROTICA

LIVE INTERACTIVE VIDEO
Featuring "REAL MOTION"
EXPLICIT ADULT ENTERTAINMENT
See and talk to your own Private Fantasy Girl!
DOWNLOAD OUR FREE BEAVER RETREIVER™ SOFTWARE!
VIA MODEM AT: 1-702-239-2850
(USE "cybererotica" AS USER NAME)
OR DOWNLOAD AT OUR WEBSITE:
http://www.cybererotica.com

---

UNCENSORED ASIAN BEAUTIES HOT & FREE!

Over 10 GB of high quality adult GIFs. Loads of original content.
UNCENSORED world-wide live chat.
!! All Free !!

Call now:
011-852-172-94-920

Erotica East
THE UNCENSORED BBS

Over 100's only
No credit cards accepted.
Seasonal time changes apply.
BUSINESS CARD

MacUser’s BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
- Issue $35, 6 issues $50, 12 issues $85. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
- Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
- AMEX/Visa/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
- MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, italic caps 22 characters max, all caps 25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number.

DEADLINES:
- MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. 
- Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.
- ATTN: Bill Herbst
- For more information, call Bill Herbst at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.

CD-ROM PRODUCTION SERVICES!
- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode
- Hewlett Packard 98789A
- Solar Power For Portables
- Credit Authorization Software
- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales — individually or in batches.
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export.
- Tellan Software, Inc.
- 3286 Knightwood Way, San Jose, CA 95148
- (800) 483-5526 or (408) 274-1110
- CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

SOFTWARE
- 4TH Dimension Accounting®
- AA™ includes AP, AR, GL, FR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO’s, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History, Financial reporting, graphing and searching.
- Source code available, Client/Server starting at $3,995.
- Softtek Design, Inc.
- Telluride, Colorado
- (970) 728-5252 http://www2.cs.net/~asofttek
- CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL SERVICES
- Insures Your Macs
- The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software.
- Rates as low as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.
- Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
- 2029 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio 43202
- 1-800 SAFEFRWARE
- CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION
- Quality Educational Software
- "Bring the world of education into your home."
- Apple II and Mac Software
- Look for us on ExpressNet on AOL.
- Receive quick responses by email
- Home Educational Software
- Phone: 805-389-2722
- Email: homedsoft@aol.com
- CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS/FOANTS
- ART DIRECTORS NEED SIGNS!
- Banners & Posters made from your Disk or Fax
- Computer-cut Vinyl Letters & Graphics
- In-house Art Dept. & Sign Shop
- 2’ x 8’ Banners Only $75.00 ea.
- Great Prices! Fast Service!
- BROADWAY BANNER COMPANY
- 468 Broadway • Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
- (518) 584-0290 • FAX (518) 583-1118
- CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH/FITNESS/NUTRITION
- Develop muscle! Be free of pain!
- Create the body you’ve always dreamed of. Electrical muscle stim uses adjustable impulses to rapidly develop muscle &/or provide relief from chronic pain. medically proven, effortless & safe. Results guaranteed! Call for free info or visit our website.
- David Steele Enterprises, Inc.
- 1280 Bison Stn 89507/Newport Bch, Ca 92660
- http://www.davidsstele.com OR 800-401-4677
- CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE
- Quality Entertainment Software
- Games popular with kids ages 6 to 15 and parents! Color, animation, sound! Under $15 each.
- Visit our homepage to download free demos at http://www.mindspring.com/~random
- Or write or fax request for free demo disk.
- T&T Software
- P.O. Box 1210, Salem, VA 24153
- 540-389-0889 • Fax 540-389-0764
- CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD FORMAT:
- MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, italic caps 22 characters max, all caps 25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number.

DEADLINES:
- MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. 
- Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.
- ATTN: Bill Herbst
- For more information, call Bill Herbst at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

SOFTWARE
- Credit Authorization Software
- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars. 
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales — individually or in batches. 
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export. 
- Tellan Software, Inc. 
- 3286 Knightwood Way, San Jose, CA 95148 
- (800) 483-5526 or (408) 274-1110 
- CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL SERVICES
- Insures Your Macs 
- The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. Rates as low as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492. 
- Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc. 
- 2029 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio 43202 
- 1-800 SAFEFRAWARE 
- CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION
- Quality Educational Software 
- "Bring the world of education into your home." 
- Apple II and Mac Software 
- Look for us on ExpressNet on AOL. 
- Receive quick responses by email 
- Home Educational Software 
- Phone: 805-389-2722 
- Email: homedsoft@aol.com 
- CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS/FOANTS
- ART DIRECTORS NEED SIGNS! 
- Banners & Posters made from your Disk or Fax 
- Computer-cut Vinyl Letters & Graphics 
- In-house Art Dept. & Sign Shop 
- 2’ x 8’ Banners Only $75.00 ea. 
- Great Prices! Fast Service! 
- BROADWAY BANNER COMPANY 
- 468 Broadway • Saratoga Springs, NY 12866-0404 
- (518) 584-0290 • FAX (518) 583-1118 
- CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH/FITNESS/NUTRITION
- Develop muscle! Be free of pain! 
- Create the body you’ve always dreamed of. Electrical muscle stim uses adjustable impulses to rapidly develop muscle &/or provide relief from chronic pain. medically proven, effortless & safe. Results guaranteed! Call for free info or visit our website. 
- David Steele Enterprises, Inc. 
- 1280 Bison Stn 89507/Newport Bch, Ca 92660 
- http://www.davidsstele.com OR 800-401-4677 
- CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE
- Quality Entertainment Software 
- Games popular with kids ages 6 to 15 and parents! Color, animation, sound! Under $15 each. 
- Visit our homepage to download free demos at http://www.mindspring.com/~random 
- Or write or fax request for free demo disk. 
- T&T Software 
- P.O. Box 1210, Salem, VA 24153 
- 540-389-0889 • Fax 540-389-0764 
- CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD FORMAT:
- MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, italic caps 22 characters max, all caps 25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number.

DEADLINES:
- MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. 
- Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016. 
- ATTN: Bill Herbst
- For more information, call Bill Herbst at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.
A Great Review is Worth Repeating

Almost nothing influences buyers in the computer market as much as a great product review, particularly one in MacUser. That's because computer product buyers rely on these reviews to help them make informed purchase decisions. They know that our labs, writers and editors can be trusted to be thorough, fair and impartial in their testing and reporting. For a computer product marketer a great review is almost priceless.

Use them in sales proposals
Hand them out at trade shows
Send them to your mailing list
Provide them to distributors
Add them to a press release or a mailing to your stockholders.

And, if you customize your reprint—with a special cover, highlighting an ad, sales office listings, etc.—the value increases even more.

Get the most value from your MacUser review. Call Ziff-Davis Reprints today at 800-825-4237.
THE COMPANY THAT BROUGHT YOU FAST AND WICKED FAST NOW BRINGS YOU INSANELY FAST.

INTRODUCING THE POWERTOWER™ PRO 225 MHz
FEATUREING THE NEW POWERPC™ 604e
“THE POWERTOWER PRO SERIES SOARS ABOVE ALL MAC RIVALS....MAC POWER USERS WILL SOON BECOME POWER COMPUTING USERS IN DROVES” — MacWEEK Magazine 7.22.96

Listen closely and you can almost hear the sound of the computer world being floored. Considering that the PowerTower Pro is the fastest and most expandable Mac OS system ever, this response is quite natural. As the leader of our already impressive product line, this machine’s strengths are virtually boundless. The new, PowerPC 604e CPU at speeds of 225, 200 or 180 MHz. A huge 1 MB Level 2 cache. Dizzying 8X CD-ROM. Dual (fast internal 10 MB/second) SCSI. 8 DIMM slots. Does the onslaught stop here? No! Dual processor capability. Six PCI slots. Nine expansion bays. A 300w power supply. And an 8 MB IMS Twin Turbo 128 bit graphics accelerator. The list doesn’t end here, but some things you just have to see for yourself. Sure there will be followers, but it’ll be a long time before anyone even gets close. Call now to custom configure your dream system.

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks, and the Mac OS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerTower and PowerCenter are registered trademarks of Power Computing Corporation. All other brand and/or product names are the property of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice.
### PowerTower Pro: The Fastest, Most Expandable Mac OS System

**PowerTower Pro 225 Starter**
- 725MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (1 GB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128M graphics accelerator with 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- Interleaved Memory
- 9 Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Add Sony 20" sDfl Monitor (5295)
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$4995

**PowerTower Pro 180 Starter**
- 180MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (1 GB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128M graphics accelerator with 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- Interleaved Memory
- 9 Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

$4195

### PowerTower: Affordable High-Performance Mac OS Systems

**PowerTower 180e Starter**
- 180MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 1 MB Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Iomega Jaz 1 GB Drive (395 More)

$3295 New Low Price

**PowerTower 166 Starter**
- 166 MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add BX CD 170 More
- Add Sony 17" Trinitron (5275)

$2895 New Low Price

### PowerCenter: The Most Affordable 604s You Can Buy

**PowerCenter 150 Starter**
- 150MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 1 GB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Desktop Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Macromedia Bundle (795)
- Add 6X/8X CD-ROM (70/170) More
- Add Sony 15" Trinitron (52x) 425

$2095 New Low Price

**PowerCenter 132 Starter**
- 120MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (512 MB Max)
- 1 GB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Low-Profile Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add 28.8 Modem & Internet Kit (195)
- Add 6X/8X CD-ROM (70/170) More
- Add Labtec Speakers Starting at 29

$1895 New Low Price

---

**Configuration Your Dream System the Way You Want It with Any of These Great Options:**
- Iomega 100MB Zip Just '145 More
- Ultra SCSI/RAID Solutions
- Iomega 160 Mb Jaz Just '395 More
- 28.8 Modem & Internet Kit '195
- Macromedia Bundle
- Microsoft Office
- Mirro AV Solutions Available for All Power Systems.

**Get $1,200 Worth of Free Software with Every Power Computing System.**

**Service & Support**
- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1,2, or 3 year on-site service available, starting at '49.

**Order Direct**
800-405-7693

http://www.powercc.com

2555 North 8th St, Round Rock, TX 78664/705
Tel. 512/388-6868 Fax. 512/388-6799

Internet: info@powercc.com
INTRODUCING THE POWERTOWER™ PRO 225 MHz
SIX PCI SLOTS. INTERLEAVED MEMORY. DUAL FAST SCSI. 8X CD-ROM.

CPU PERFORMANCE
PowerTower Pro 225
PowerTower Pro 200
PowerTower Pro 180
PowerMac 9500/130
Macintosh 3.0

DISK PERFORMANCE
PowerTower Pro 225
PowerTower Pro 200
PowerTower Pro 180
PowerMac 9500/130
Macintosh 3.0

GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE
PowerTower Pro 225
PowerTower Pro 200
PowerTower Pro 180
PowerMac 9500/130
Macintosh 3.0

Five Mice from MacUser. Five Diamonds from Macweek. Considering it's the fastest desktop system on the planet, as well as the fastest and most expandable MacOS system ever, it's no wonder PowerTower Pro is receiving this kind of attention. PowerTower Pro features the new PowerPC 604e processor and a 1 MB Level 2 Cache. A 7200 RPM AV capable hard drive. Dual (fast 10MB/sec) SCSI. 8 DIMM Slots. Dual Processor Capability. Nine Drive Bays. And an 8MB IMS Twin Turbo graphics accelerator. So call now to custom configure this must-have system and order directly from the factory.

CUSTOM CONFIGURE ONE NOW: 800-405-7693